EXTENDED PDF FORMAT
SPONSORED BY
Announcing Enhanced Product Information Pages!
Evaluate our Data. Review Published Results.
Make a Confident Choice.
Learn more
www.rndsystems.com/PSP

An Update of Wallace's Zoogeographic Regions of the World

Ben G. Holt *et al.*

Science **339**, 74 (2013);
DOI: 10.1126/science.1228282

This copy is for your personal, non-commercial use only.

If you wish to distribute this article to others, you can order high-quality copies for your colleagues, clients, or customers by clicking here.

Permission to republish or repurpose articles or portions of articles can be obtained by following the guidelines here.

The following resources related to this article are available online at www.sciencemag.org (this information is current as of January 3, 2013):

Updated information and services, including high-resolution figures, can be found in the online version of this article at:
http://www.sciencemag.org/content/339/6115/74.full.html

Supporting Online Material can be found at:
http://www.sciencemag.org/content/suppl/2012/12/19/science.1228282.DC1.html

This article **cites 678 articles**, 63 of which can be accessed free:
http://www.sciencemag.org/content/339/6115/74.full.html#ref-list-1

Downloaded from www.sciencemag.org on January 3, 2013

Science (print ISSN 0036-8075; online ISSN 1095-9203) is published weekly, except the last week in December, by the American Association for the Advancement of Science, 1200 New York Avenue NW, Washington, DC 20005. Copyright 2013 by the American Association for the Advancement of Science; all rights reserved. The title *Science* is a registered trademark of AAAS.

To examine the temporal profile of ChC production and their correlation to laminar deployment, we injected a single pulse of BrdU into pregnant $Nkx2.1^{CreER}$;*Ai9* females at successive days between E15 and P1 to label mitotic progenitors, each paired with a pulse of tamoxifen at E17 to label NKX2.1$^+$ cells (Fig. 3A). We first quantified the fraction of L2 ChCs (identified by morphology) in mPFC that were also BrdU$^+$. Although there was ChC production by E15, consistent with a previous study that suggested ventral MGE as a possible source at this time (*17*), the peak of ChC generation was at E16, when MGE has morphologically disappeared and NKX2.1 expression has appeared at VGZ (Fig. 3, B and C). ChC genesis then diminished but persisted until the end of gestation. This result significantly extends the time course of interneuron generation from NKX2.1 progenitors and suggests that ChCs may be the last cohort, generated at a time when PyN neurogenesis has largely completed. More surprisingly, we found that L5 and L6 ChCs were also BrdU$^+$ after E17 induction (Fig. 3, D and E), which indicated that they were generated long after L5 and L6 PyNs, and as late as L2 ChCs. Therefore, the laminar deployment of ChCs does not follow the inside-out sequence, further distinguishing them from MGE-derived interneurons.

NKX2.1 expression during late gestation also included the preoptic area and striatum (*6*). To prove VGZ as the source of ChCs, we labeled NKX2.1$^+$ cells at E16, then transplanted the RFP$^+$ VGZ progenitors to the somatosensory cortex of P3 wild-type hosts (Fig. 4, A to B). After 3 weeks, these exogenous progenitors not only differentiated into neurons that spread to the medial frontal areas and settled into appropriate laminae (e.g., L2 and L5) but further matured into quintessential ChCs (Fig. 4, C and D). These results indicate that NKX2.1$^+$ progenitors in the late embryonic VGZ are the main source of ChCs. They further demonstrate that the identity of a ChC is determined by its spatial and temporal origin (i.e., lineage and birth time) and, once specified, a cell autonomous program can unfold in ectopic locations, even without proper migration, to direct differentiation.

To examine the role of NKX2.1 in ChC specification, we deleted *Nkx2.1* in VGZ progenitors using a conditional strategy (fig. S8) and transplanted NKX2.1-deficient VGZ cells to the somatosensory cortex of wild-type pups (Fig. 4E). These $Nkx2.1^{KO}$ progenitors gave rise to neurons that accumulated in L2 and L5 after 3 weeks (Fig. 4G), a laminar pattern that resembled those of endogenous ChCs. However, $Nkx2.1^{KO}$ lineage cells did not differentiate into ChCs, as indicated by the lack of L1 dendrites and almost absence of cartridgelike axon terminals (Fig. 4, F and G). Together with previous studies (*6*, *7*), our results suggest that NKX2.1 may regulate the appropriate temporal competence of progenitors, which likely undergo sequential changes with cell division. They further indicate that NKX2.1 expression in VGZ progenitors is necessary to complete the specification of a distinct, and probably the last, cohort in this lineage—the ChCs.

A recent study demonstrated that progenitors below the ventral wall of the lateral ventricle (i.e., VGZ) of human infants give rise to a medial migratory stream destined to the ventral mPFC (*18*). Despite species differences in the developmental timing of corticogenesis, this study and our findings raise the possibility that the NKX2.1$^+$ progenitors in VGZ and their extended neurogenesis might have evolved, since rodents, to enrich and diversify cortical interneurons, including ChCs.

Studies in numerous systems (*19*) have demonstrated that the specification of neuronal identities early in development exerts strong influences in their subsequent positioning, connectivity, and function, but, to what extent this principle applies to the assembly of cortical circuits has been unclear. Here, we discovered that young chandelier cells, once specified through their lineage and birth time in the VGZ, migrate with a stereotyped route and achieve distinct laminar patterns before innervating a subdomain of PyN AIS. Therefore, interneurons with a distinct identity are likely endowed with cell-intrinsic programs that contribute to their subsequent integration into their destined cortical networks. Deficiencies in ChCs have been implicated in brain disorders, including schizophrenia (*20*). Genetic targeting of ChCs establishes an entry point that integrates studies of fate specification, laminar deployment, connectivity, and network dynamics in the context of cortical circuit assembly and function. This may provide a probe to circuit pathogenesis in models of neuropsychiatric disorders.

References and Notes

1. H. Markram *et al.*, *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* **5**, 793 (2004).
2. D. M. Gelman, O. Marín, *Eur. J. Neurosci.* **31**, 2136 (2010).
3. G. A. Ascoli *et al.*, *Nat. Rev. Neurosci.* **9**, 557 (2008).
4. J. Szentágothai, M. A. Arbib, *Neurosci. Res. Program Bull.* **12**, 305 (1974).
5. P. Somogyi, *Brain Res.* **136**, 345 (1977).
6. L. Sussel, O. Marín, S. Kimura, J. L. Rubenstein, *Development* **126**, 3359 (1999).
7. S. J. Butt *et al.*, *Neuron* **59**, 722 (2008).
8. H. Taniguchi *et al.*, *Neuron* **71**, 995 (2011).
9. L. Madisen *et al.*, *Nat. Neurosci.* **13**, 133 (2010).
10. J. Szabadics *et al.*, *Science* **311**, 233 (2006).
11. A. Woodruff, Q. Xu, S. A. Anderson, R. Yuste, *Front. Neural Circuits* **3**, 15 (2009).
12. W. Hu *et al.*, *Nat. Neurosci.* **12**, 996 (2009).
13. M. C. Inda, J. DeFelipe, A. Muñoz, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **103**, 2920 (2006).
14. J. B. Angevine Jr., R. L. Sidman, *Nature* **192**, 766 (1961).
15. A. Fairén, A. Cobas, M. Fonseca, *J. Comp. Neurol.* **251**, 67 (1986).
16. M. W. Miller, *Brain Res.* **355**, 187 (1985).
17. M. Inan, J. Welagen, S. A. Anderson, *Cereb. Cortex* **22**, 820 (2012).
18. N. Sanai *et al.*, *Nature* **478**, 382 (2011).
19. T. M. Jessell, *Nat. Rev. Genet.* **1**, 20 (2000).
20. D. A. Lewis, *Dev. Neurobiol.* **71**, 118 (2011).

Acknowledgments: We would like to thank G. Miyoshi for technical advice of fate-mapping experiments and helpful discussion. Support by NIH R01 MH094705. H.T. is a Precursory Research for Embryonic Science and Technology investigator supported by Japan Science and Technology Agency and was supported by a Brain and Behavior Research Foundation (NARSAD) Postdoctoral Fellowship. J.L. is in part supported by a Patterson Foundation Postdoctoral Fellowship. Z.J.H. is supported by the Simons Foundation and a NARSAD Distinguished Investigator award.

Supplementary Materials
www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1227622/DC1
Materials and Methods
Figs. S1 to S8
Tables S1 and S2
References (*21*, *22*)
Movie S1

18 July 2012; accepted 1 November 2012
Published online 22 November 2012;
10.1126/science.1227622

An Update of Wallace's Zoogeographic Regions of the World

**Ben G. Holt,[1]* Jean-Philippe Lessard,[1]*† Michael K. Borregaard,[1] Susanne A. Fritz,[1,2]
Miguel B. Araújo,[1,3,4] Dimitar Dimitrov,[5] Pierre-Henri Fabre,[5] Catherine H. Graham,[6]
Gary R. Graves,[1,7] Knud A. Jønsson,[5] David Nogués-Bravo,[1] Zhiheng Wang,[1]
Robert J. Whittaker,[1,8] Jon Fjeldså,[5] Carsten Rahbek[1]**

Modern attempts to produce biogeographic maps focus on the distribution of species, and the maps are typically drawn without phylogenetic considerations. Here, we generate a global map of zoogeographic regions by combining data on the distributions and phylogenetic relationships of 21,037 species of amphibians, birds, and mammals. We identify 20 distinct zoogeographic regions, which are grouped into 11 larger realms. We document the lack of support for several regions previously defined based on distributional data and show that spatial turnover in the phylogenetic composition of vertebrate assemblages is higher in the Southern than in the Northern Hemisphere. We further show that the integration of phylogenetic information provides valuable insight on historical relationships among regions, permitting the identification of evolutionarily unique regions of the world.

Biogeographic and bioclimatic regions are the fundamental units of comparison in many broad-scale ecological and evolutionary studies (*1*, *2*) and provide an essential tool for conservation planning (*3*, *4*). In 1876, Alfred Russel Wallace published the first map of global terrestrial zoogeographic regions (*5*), which later became the cornerstone of modern biogeography

(*3*). Using existing knowledge of his time (*6*), mostly on the distributions and taxonomic relationships of broadly defined vertebrate families, Wallace divided the world into six terrestrial zoogeographic units largely delineated by what we now know as the continental plates. Despite relying on limited information and lacking a statistical basis, Wallace's original map is still in use today.

Wallace's original zoogeographic regionalization scheme considered ancestral relationships among species, but subsequent schemes generally used data only on the contemporary distributions of species without explicitly considering phylogenetic relationships (*7*–*9*). Phylogenetic trees contain essential information on the evolutionary relationships of species and have become increasingly available in recent decades, permitting the delineation of biogeographic regions as originally envisioned by Wallace. The opportunity now exists to use phylogenetic information for grouping assemblages of species into biogeographic units on a global scale. In addition to permitting a sound delimitation of biogeographic regions, phylogenetic information allows quantifying phylogenetic affinities among regions (e.g., *10*). Newly developed statistical frameworks facilitate the transparent characterization of large biogeographic data sets while minimizing the need for subjective decisions (*11*).

Here, we delineated the terrestrial zoogeographic realms and regions of the world (*12*) by integrating data on the global distributions and phylogenetic relationships of the world's amphibians (6110 species), nonpelagic birds (10,074 species), and nonmarine mammals (4853 species), a total of 21,037 vertebrates species [see (*13*) for details]. Pairwise phylogenetic beta diversity ($p\beta$) metrics were used to quantify change in phylogenetic composition among species assemblages across the globe. Analyses of combined taxa $p\beta$ values identified a total of 20 zoogeographic regions, nested within 11 larger realms, and quantified phylogenetic relatedness among all pairs of realms and regions (Fig. 1, figs. S1 and S2, and tables S1 and S2). We also used $p\beta$ to quantify the uniqueness of regions, with the Australian (mean $p\beta = 0.68$), Madagascan (mean $p\beta = 0.63$), and South American (mean $p\beta$ = 0.61) regions being the most phylogenetically distinct assemblages of vertebrates (Fig. 2). These evolutionarily unique regions harbor radiations of species from several clades that are either restricted to a given region or found in only a few regions.

Our combined taxa map (Fig. 1) contrasts with some previously published global zoogeographic maps derived exclusively from data on the distribution of vertebrate species (*8*, *9*, *11*). The key discrepancy between our classification of zoogeographic regions and these previous classifications is the lack of support for previous Palearctic boundaries, which restricted this biogeographic region to the higher latitudes of the Eastern Hemisphere. The regions of central and eastern Siberia are phylogenetically more similar to the arctic parts of the Nearctic region, as traditionally defined, than to other parts of the Palearctic (fig. S2). As a result, our newly defined Palearctic realm extends across the arctic and into the northern part of the Western Hemisphere (Fig. 1 and fig. S1). These results bear similarities with the zoogeographic map of (*11*) derived from data on the global distribution of mammal families. In addition, our results suggest that the Saharo-Arabian realm is intermediate between the Afrotropical and Sino-Japanese realms [see the nonmetric multidimensional scaling (NMDS) plot in fig. S2]. Finally, we newly define the Panamanian, Sino-Japanese, and Oceanian realms [but see the Oceanian realm of Udvardy in (*14*) derived from data on plants].

Our classification of vertebrate assemblages into zoogeographic units exhibits some interesting similarities with Wallace's original classification, as well as some important differences (fig. S3). For example, Wallace classified islands east of Borneo and Bali in his Australian region (fig. S3), which is analogous to our Oceanian and Australian realms combined (Fig. 1 and fig. S1). In contrast, we find that at least some of these islands (e.g., Sulawesi) belong to our Oriental realm, which spans Sundaland, Indochina, and India (Fig. 1 and fig. S1). Moreover, our Oceanian realm is separate from the Australian realm and includes New Guinea together with the Pacific Islands (*14*), whereas Wallace lumped these two biogeographic units into the Australian region. Wallace further argued that the Makassar

---

[1]Center for Macroecology, Evolution, and Climate, Department of Biology, University of Copenhagen, 2100 Copenhagen Ø, Denmark. [2]Biodiversity and Climate Research Centre (BiK-F) and Senckenberg Gesellschaft für Naturforschung, Senckenberganlage 25, 60325 Frankfurt, Germany. [3]Department of Biogeography and Global Change, National Museum of Natural Sciences, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Calle de José Gutiérrez Abascal, 2, 28006 Madrid, Spain. [4]Centro de Investigação em Biodiversidade e Recursos Genéticos, Universidade de Évora, Largo dos Colegiais, 7000 Évora, Portugal. [5]Center for Macroecology, Evolution, and Climate, Natural History Museum of Denmark, University of Copenhagen, 2100 Copenhagen Ø, Denmark. [6]Department of Ecology and Evolution, Stony Brook University, Stony Brook, NY 11794–5245, USA. [7]Department of Vertebrate Zoology, MRC-116, National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Post Office Box 37012, Washington, DC 20013–7012, USA. [8]Biodiversity Research Group, School of Geography and the Environment, Oxford University Centre for the Environment, South Parks Road, Oxford OX1 3QY, UK.

*These authors contributed equally to this work.

†To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: jplessard@bio.ku.dk

Fig. 1. Map of the terrestrial zoogeographic realms and regions of the world. Zoogeographic realms and regions are the product of analytical clustering of phylogenetic turnover of assemblages of species, including 21,037 species of amphibians, nonpelagic birds, and nonmarine mammals worldwide. Dashed lines delineate the 20 zoogeographic regions identified in this study. Thick lines group these regions into 11 broad-scale realms, which are named. Color differences depict the amount of phylogenetic turnover among realms. (For more details on relationships among realms, see the dendrogram and NMDS plot in fig. S1.) Dotted regions have no species records, and Antarctica is not included in the analyses.

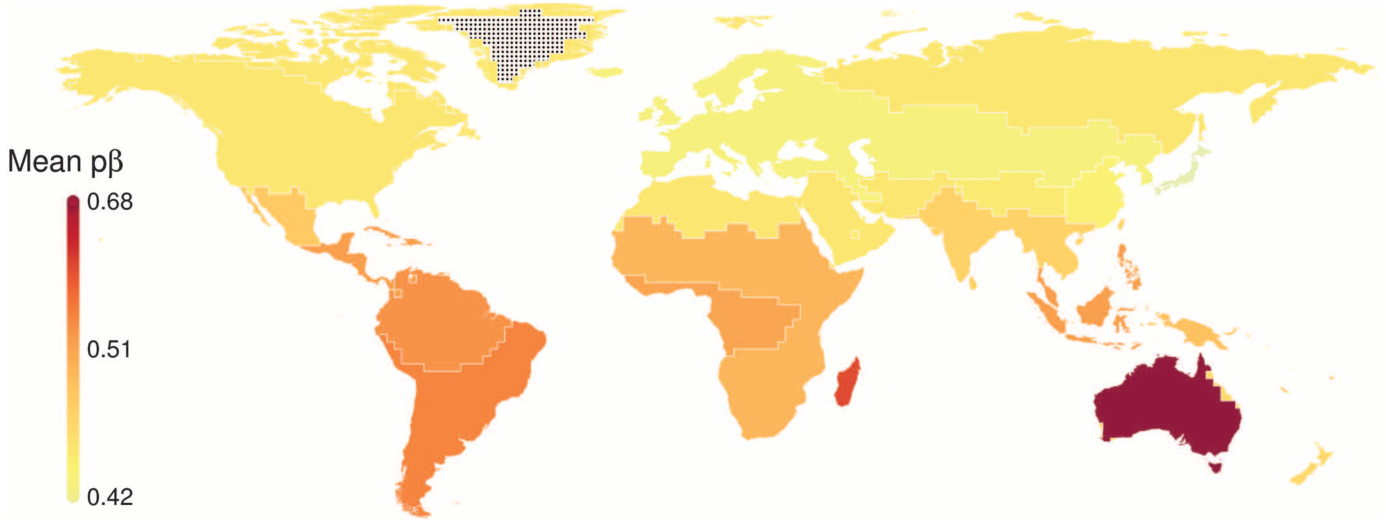


Fig. 2. Map of evolutionary uniqueness for terrestrial zoogeographic regions of the world based on data for 21,037 species of vertebrates. Evolutionary uniqueness is calculated as the mean of pairwise pβ values between the focal region and all other regions. Colors indicate the degree to which each region differs from all other regions based on mean pairwise pβ. Regions colored in dark red are the most evolutionarily unique. Dotted regions have no species records, and Antarctica is not included in the analyses.

Strait between Borneo and Sulawesi, now known as "Wallace's Line" (*15*), was a major barrier to dispersal that greatly inhibited exchanges between the Australian and Asian land masses. Much debate subsequently arose regarding the precise location of the principal faunal divide between Wallace's Oriental and Australian realms (*15*) (see fig. S3 for an illustration of Wallace's original line). Our combined taxa analyses lend the strongest support to the hypothesis of Weber (*16*), who positioned this boundary east of Sulawesi, corresponding to the zoogeographic boundary separating our Oriental and Oceanian realms (Fig. 1 and fig. S1). However, our taxon-specific geographic delineation for birds is more consistent with Wallace's line than Weber's line (Fig. 3A and figs. S3 and S4A).

The delineation of and relationships among our zoogeographic regions differ among taxa (Fig. 3 and fig. S4), and we find more regions for mammals (n = 34 regions) than for amphibians or birds (both n = 19 regions). A comparison of pβ matrices across the three vertebrate taxa reveals that amphibian assemblages located in the northeastern Arctico-Siberian, southern African, and Madagascan regions are more phylogenetically distinct than those of birds or mammals for the same regions (fig. S5). Moreover, the Australian region harbors more phylogenetically distinct assemblages of amphibians and mammals relative to birds (fig. S5). Using a partial Mantel test [see (*13*) for details on this analysis], which accounts for geographic distances among species assemblages (*17*), we find that global pβ values for birds and mammals are more strongly correlated (r = 0.68, P < 0.001) than for amphibians and birds (r = 0.39, P < 0.001) or amphibians and mammals (r = 0.43, P < 0.001). These results might partly reflect a major episode of diversification early in the evolutionary history of amphibians (*18*). Alternatively, differences in spatial patterns of phylogenetic turnover among vertebrate classes might result from lower dispersal ability (*19*) and greater sensitivity of amphibians to environmental conditions (*20*). Interestingly, previous comparative studies documented similar incongruence in the diversity and distribution of amphibians relative to that of birds and mammals (*21*, *22*).

The contrast between our zoogeographic regions with regions based only on distributional data (Fig. 4) demonstrates the consequences of incorporating phylogenetic information in the delineation of zoogeographic units. Relative to expectations based on turnover of species, spatial turnover in the phylogenetic composition of assemblages of species is generally low in the

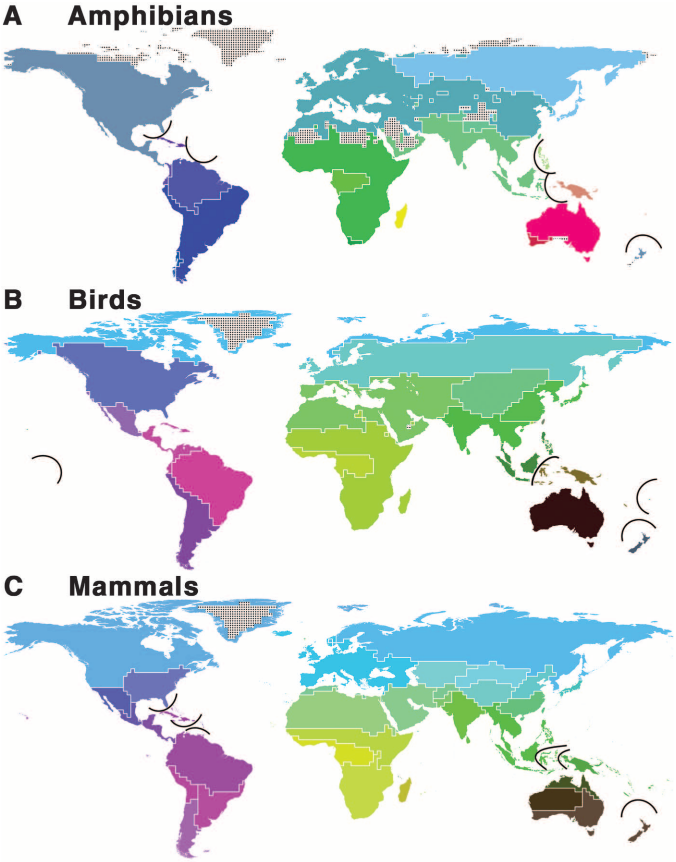


Fig. 3. Maps of terrestrial zoogeographic regions of the world based on data for (**A**) amphibians (6110 species), (**B**) birds (10,074 species), and (**C**) nonmarine mammals (4853 species). Color differences depict the relative amount of phylogenetic turnover among regions within each taxonomic clade. (For more details on relationships among regions, see the dendrogram and NMDS plots in fig. S4, A to C.) Dotted regions have no species records, and Antarctica is not included in the analyses.

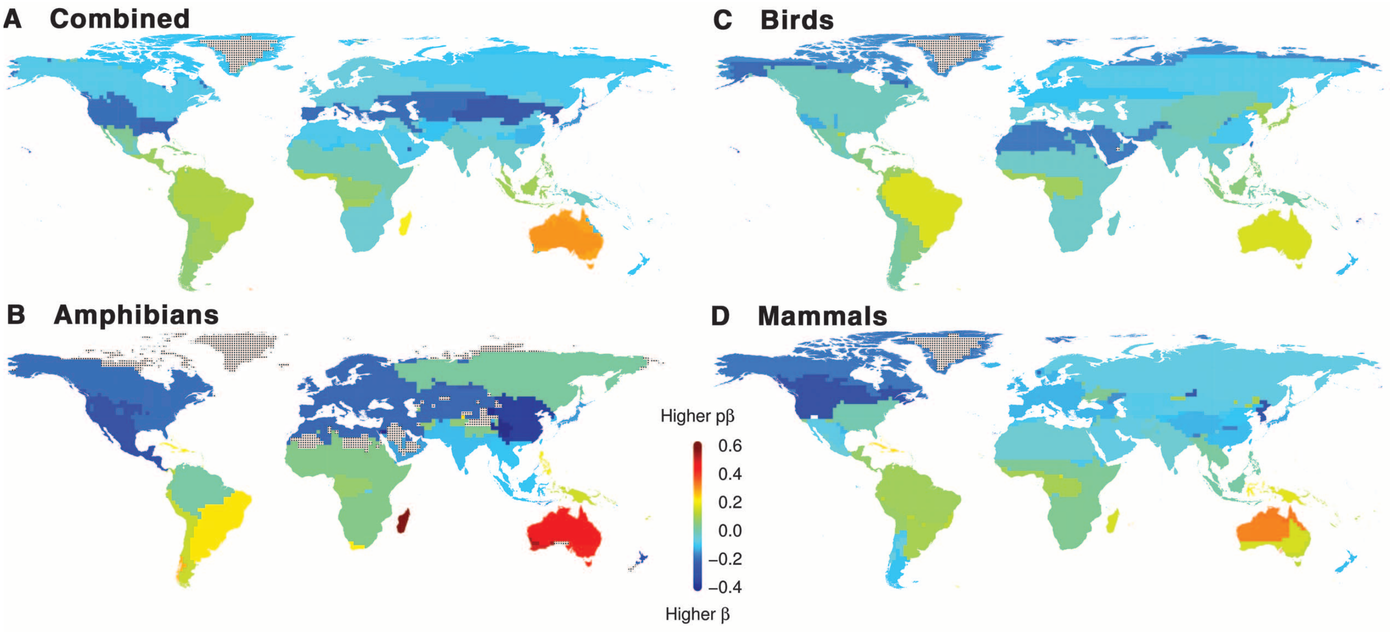


Fig. 4. Combined (**A**) and taxon-specific (**B** to **D**) maps illustrating the degree of phylogenetic turnover relative to the turnover of species observed among zoogeographic regions based on data for species of (A) amphibians, (B) birds, and (C) nonmarine mammals. The color scale depicts the degree to which faunal turnover between the regional assignment of the focal grid cell and the regional assignment of all other grid cells results from differences in pβ relative to beta diversity. Red colors indicate regions with a high degree of phylogenetic differentiation relative to compositional differentiation, whereas blue colors indicate the opposite. Dotted regions have no species' records, and Antarctica is not included in the analyses.

Northern Hemisphere, whereas the opposite is true in the Southern Hemisphere (Fig. 4A). In particular, amphibians exhibit low spatial turnover in phylogenetic composition relative to their turnover in the composition of species between the North American and Eurasian regions (Fig. 4B; also compare fig. S4A with fig. S6A). Higher phylogenetic uniqueness in the Southern than in the Northern Hemisphere is consistent with long-term isolation having left a pervasive signature on species assemblages, where oceanic barriers have limited dispersal between continents (*23*, *24*). In the Northern Hemisphere, the newly defined boundaries of the Palearctic realm might reflect the continuous presence of nonglaciated tundra in eastern Siberia and Beringia (*25*), whereas the subtle differences in the phylogenetic composition of assemblages over the Northern Hemisphere as a whole might be a consequence of a high degree of connectivity and range dynamics. Low rates of extinctions resulting from greater climatic stability in the Southern Hemisphere could also have contributed to this pattern by allowing species that belong to ancient clades to persist through time (*26*, *27*).

Our maps of zoogeographic realms and regions provide a broad overview of the distribution of the world's amphibians, birds, and nonmarine mammals, allowing the identification of geographic areas harboring distinct evolutionary histories [see (*28*) for links to downloadable maps of zoogeographic realms and regions for projection in GIS (geographic information systems) mapping software and Google Earth]. These maps reflect major advances made in recent decades regarding our knowledge of the distribution and phylogeny of vertebrates and can be used to elucidate the forces and historical events responsible for the formation of the biogeographic realms and regions we recognize today. Our delineation of the zoogeographic realms and regions of the world, and especially that of the realms, appears robust to the type and quality of distributional and phylogenetic data used [see (*13*) for details]. Inclusion of additional phylogenetic information on branch length or improved resolution of the phylogenetic trees has the potential to facilitate a finer delineation of regions within our realms. The inclusion of data (when they become available) on reptiles, invertebrates, and/or plants may also affect the boundaries of our realms and regions and the relationships among them. Nevertheless, the maps presented here delineate robust zoogeographic units for vertebrates that can be scaled within specific continents and/or taxonomic clades. Due to these qualities, our analytical approach and zoogeographic maps provide a baseline for a wide variety of comparative ecological, biogeographic, evolutionary, and conservation-based studies (*3*, *22*, *29*).

References and Notes

1. M. D. Crisp *et al.*, *Nature* **458**, 754 (2009).
2. S. R. Loarie *et al.*, *Nature* **462**, 1052 (2009).
3. R. J. Ladle, R. J. Whittaker, *Conservation Biogeography* (Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, UK, 2011).
4. M. V. Lomolino, B. R. Riddle, R. J. Whittaker, J. H. Brown, *Biogeography* (Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA, ed. 4, 2010).
5. A. R. Wallace, *The Geographical Distribution of Animals* (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1876).
6. P. L. Sclater, *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **2**, 130 (1858).
7. D. M. Olson *et al.*, *Bioscience* **51**, 933 (2001).
8. Ş. Procheş, S. Ramdhani, *Bioscience* **62**, 260 (2012).
9. C. H. Smith, *J. Biogeogr.* **10**, 455 (1983).
10. C. H. Graham, P. V. A. Fine, *Ecol. Lett.* **11**, 1265 (2008).
11. H. Kreft, W. Jetz, *J. Biogeogr.* **37**, 2029 (2010).
12. A. R. Wallace and his contemporary W. L. Sclater used the terms "region" to denote six main zoogeographical units at a global scale and "subregion" to denote finer scale subdivisions. Wallace's and Sclater's regions and subregions are roughly equivalent to the realms and regions proposed here. The work of Sclater was published in *The Geographical Journal* (1894–1897).
13. Materials and methods are available as supplementary materials on *Science* Online.
14. M. D. F. Udvardy, *A Classification of the Biogeographic Provinces of the World*, Occasional Paper no. 18 (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Morges, Switzerland, 1975).
15. E. Mayr, *Q. Rev. Biol.* **19**, 1 (1944).
16. M. Weber, *Der Indo-Australische Archipel und die Geschichte Seiner Tierwelt* (Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, Germany, 1902).
17. N. Mantel, *Cancer Res.* **27**, 209 (1967).
18. K. Roelants *et al.*, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **104**, 887 (2007).
19. M. Munguía, C. Rahbek, T. F. Rangel, J. A. F. Diniz-Filho, M. B. Araújo, *PLoS ONE* **7**, e34420 (2012).
20. L. B. Buckley, W. Jetz, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **105**, 17836 (2008).
21. S. A. Fritz, C. Rahbek, *J. Biogeogr.* **39**, 1373 (2012).
22. R. Grenyer *et al.*, *Nature* **444**, 93 (2006).
23. J. Cracraft, *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **268**, 459 (2001).
24. P. Upchurch, *Trends Ecol. Evol.* **23**, 229 (2008).
25. J. R. M. Allen *et al.*, *Quat. Sci. Rev.* **29**, 2604 (2010).
26. J. Fjeldså, E. Lambin, B. Mertens, *Ecography* **22**, 63 (1999).
27. B. Sandel *et al.*, *Science* **334**, 660 (2011).
28. Downloadable maps of zoogeographic realms and regions for visualization in GIS and Google Earth can be found at http://macroecology.ku.dk/resources/wallace.
29. K. A. Wilson, M. F. McBride, M. Bode, H. P. Possingham, *Nature* **440**, 337 (2006).

Acknowledgments: We thank the Danish National Research Foundation for its support of the Center for Macroecology, Evolution, and Climate. B.G.H. also thanks the Marie Curie Actions under the Seventh Framework Programme (PIEF-GA-2009-252888). M.B.A. also thanks the Spanish Research Council (CSIC) for support, and S.A.F. thanks the Landes-Offensive zur Entwicklung Wissenschaftlich-Ökonomischer Exzellenz program of Hesse's Ministry of Higher Education, Research, and the Arts. We thank L. Hansen for help with data and reference compilations. We thank the International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources for making the amphibian and mammal range data available. Data are archived at http://macroecology.ku.dk/resources/wallace.

Supplementary Materials

www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/339/6115/74/DC1
Materials and Methods
Figs. S1 to S11
Tables S1 to S5
Appendices S1 and S2
References (*30*–*729*)

1 August 2012; accepted 15 November 2012
10.1126/science.1228282

Crocodile Head Scales Are Not Developmental Units But Emerge from Physical Cracking

Michel C. Milinkovitch,[1]* Liana Manukyan,[1] Adrien Debry,[1] Nicolas Di-Poï,[1] Samuel Martin,[2] Daljit Singh,[3] Dominique Lambert,[4] Matthias Zwicker[3]

Various lineages of amniotes display keratinized skin appendages (feathers, hairs, and scales) that differentiate in the embryo from genetically controlled developmental units whose spatial organization is patterned by reaction-diffusion mechanisms (RDMs). We show that, contrary to skin appendages in other amniotes (as well as body scales in crocodiles), face and jaws scales of crocodiles are random polygonal domains of highly keratinized skin, rather than genetically controlled elements, and emerge from a physical self-organizing stochastic process distinct from RDMs: cracking of the developing skin in a stress field. We suggest that the rapid growth of the crocodile embryonic facial and jaw skeleton, combined with the development of a very keratinized skin, generates the mechanical stress that causes cracking.

Amniotes exhibit a keratinized epidermis preventing water loss and skin appendages that play major roles in thermoregulation, photoprotection, camouflage, behavioral display, and defense against predators. Whereas mammals and birds evolved hairs and feathers, respectively, reptiles developed various types of scales. Although their developmental processes share some signaling pathways, it is unclear whether mammalian hairs, avian feathers and feet scales, and reptilian scales are homologous or if some of them evolved convergently (*1*). In birds and mammals, a reaction-diffusion mechanism (RDM) (*2*) generates a spatial pattern of placodes that develop and differentiate into follicular organs with a dermal papilla and cycling growth of an elongated keratinized epidermal structure (hairs or feathers) (*3*). However, scales in reptiles do not form true follicles and might not develop from placodes (*4*). Instead, reptilian scales originate in the embryo from regular dermo-epidermal elevations (*1*). Whereas the regular spatial organization of scales on the largest portion of the reptilian body is determined by a RDM, additional positional cues are likely involved in the development of the scale plates present on the head of many snakes and lizards. These head scales form a predictable symmetrical pattern (Fig. 1A) and provide mechanical protection.

The face and jaws of crocodilians are covered by polygonal scales (hereafter called "head scales") that are strictly adjoining and nonoverlapping, but these polygons are irregular and their spatial distribution seems largely random (Fig. 1, B and C). Using high-resolution three-dimensional (3D) geometry and texture reconstructions (*5*–*7*),

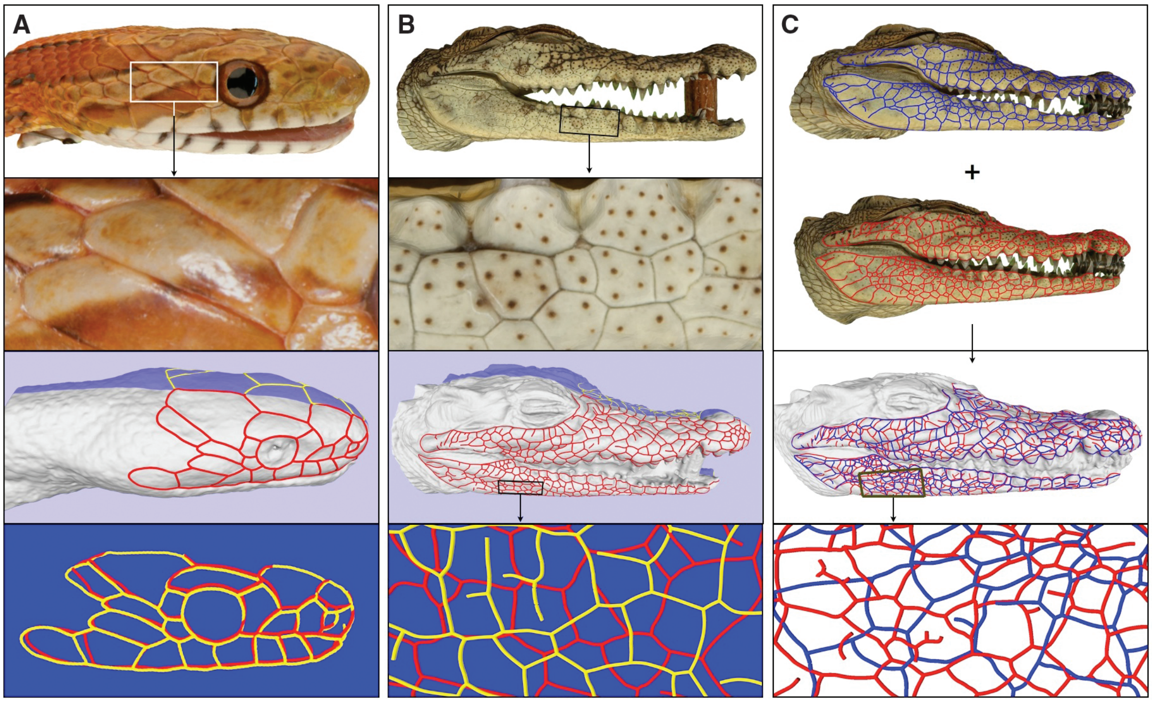


Fig. 1. Spatial distribution of head scales. (**A**) Head scales in most snakes (here, a corn snake) are polygons (two upper panels) with stereotyped spatial distribution (two lower panels): left (yellow) and right (red) scale edges overlap when reflected across the sagittal plane (blue). (**B**) Polygonal head scales in crocodiles have a largely random spatial distribution without symmetrical correspondence between left and right. (**C**) Head scales from different individuals have different distributions of scales' sizes and localizations (blue and red edges from top and bottom crocodiles, respectively).

---

[1] Laboratory of Artificial and Natural Evolution (LANE), Department of Genetics and Evolution, University of Geneva, Sciences III, 30, Quai Ernest-Ansermet, 1211 Geneva, Switzerland. [2] La Ferme aux Crocodiles, Pierrelatte, France. [3] Computer Graphics Group, University of Bern, Switzerland. [4] Department of Mathematics and Namur Center for Complex Systems, University of Namur, Belgium.

*To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: michel.milinkovitch@unige.ch

www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/science.1228282/DC1

Supplementary Materials for

An Update of Wallace's Zoogeographic Regions of the World

Ben G. Holt, Jean-Philippe Lessard,* Michael K. Borregaard, Susanne A. Fritz,
Miguel B. Araújo, Dimitar Dimitrov, Pierre-Henri Fabre, Catherine H. Graham,
Gary R. Graves, Knud A. Jønsson, David Nogués-Bravo, Zhiheng Wang,
Robert J. Whittaker, Jon Fjeldså, Carsten Rahbek

*To whom correspondence should be addressed. E-mail: E-mail: jplessard@bio.ku.dk

Published 20 December 2012 on *Science* Express
DOI: 10.1126/science.1228282

This PDF file includes:

- Materials and Methods
- Figs. S1 to S11
- Tables S1 to S5
- Appendixes S1 and S2
- References

9 November 2012

Materials and Methods

Distributional data

The global distributions of all amphibians and terrestrial mammals were based on IUCN Global Assessment distributional data for native ranges, with undescribed or taxonomically ambiguous species excluded (*30, 31*). Distributional data for species of birds were extracted from a comprehensive global geographic range database for all land and non-pelagic species (*32*). In this database, the geographic range of each species was mapped at a resolution of $1^{o} \times 1^{o}$ latitude-longitude grid cells following the approach outlined in (*33, 34*) and in (*34-36*). Maps represent a conservative extent-of-occurrence of the breeding ranges based on museum specimens, published sight records, and spatial distribution of habitats between documented records, which have subsequently been validated by ornithological experts. Data from more than 1600 references have been used to map distributions of species of birds included in the current article (list of references available in Supplementary Material Appendix S1). The distributions of species were matched to the global taxonomies provided by (*37*), (*38*) and (*39*) following procedures in (*40*) for mammals and in (*21*) for amphibians. All distributions were mapped in $2^{o} \times 2^{o}$ latitude-longitude grid cells. Specific occurrences in grid cells were used to produce a presence/absence matrix with names of species as columns and grid cells as rows. Species that did not occur in both the distribution data and the phylogenies were removed. Consequently, 323 species were removed from the amphibian phylogeny, 309 from the mammalian distributional data and 167 from the mammalian phylogeny. All further analyses were based on distributional and phylogenetic data for 6,110 species of amphibians, 10,074 species of birds and 4,853 species of mammals. Note that no records for non-marine vertebrate species occurred in Antarctica, which is consistent with previous similar studies (*8*). This region is therefore not included in our analyses.

Phylogenetic data

The amphibian phylogeny consisted of a generic-level supertree, with all species added as generic-level polytomies (*21*), updated according to the latest, species-level amphibian phylogeny (*41*), which contains only 2,871 species. Species that were not included in (*41*) were kept in the same lineages as in (*21*). Topological differences in (*41*) with bootstrap support less than 50% were not implemented and topology from (*21*) was retained. The avian phylogeny was similarly constructed as a supertree, but was resolved to the specific level; incorporating hundreds of molecular phylogenies published before summer 2011 (see Supplementary Material Appendix S2 for a full description). Disagreement between source phylogenies was reflected as polytomies, and the final tree was 61% resolved (Fig. S7) The mammal phylogeny consisted of the supertree used in (*42*), which is an updated version of the tree in (*43*) and based on taxonomy from (*39*). Since only the mammal phylogeny included branch length estimates, branch lengths were set to one in all phylogenies for all analyses, in order to maintain consistency across taxa.

Calculating phylogenetic beta diversity

We conducted cluster analyses of assemblages of species for the purpose of delineating zoogeographic regions on pair-wise matrices of phylogenetic beta diversity (hereafter “pβ”). Values for pβ were calculated using a modified version of the β_{sim} metric originally developed by (*44*) and later formalized by (*45*). The β_{sim} metric is preferable to other beta diversity metrics because it is insensitive to differences in species richness among assemblages (*45*), thus providing unbiased estimation of compositional turnover among grid cells (*11*):

$$\beta sim \quad = \quad 1 \quad - \quad \frac{a}{min(b,\, c) + a}$$

where a = the number of species shared between two grid cells and b and c represent the number of species unique to each grid cell. pβ measures were produced using the same equation as for β_{sim} with the exception that shared and unique branches of the overall phylogeny were used rather than species. pβ_{sim} values were calculated for all pair-wise combinations of grid cells to produce the distance matrices for cluster analysis. In order to compare our biogeographic delineation scheme incorporating phylogenetic information with a more traditional scheme based solely on distribution data, we also computed a non-phylogenetically based measure of beta-diversity, i.e. we calculated the β_{sim} metric using only the distributional data. All analyses below were performed on both pβ_{sim} and β_{sim} matrices, but for simplicity, we used only the term pβ_{sim} throughout the description of analyses.

Preliminary analyses: choosing a clustering algorithm

Analyses were performed using R statistical software (*46*) with the packages "ape" (*47*), "cluster" (*48*), "phylobase" (*49*) and "picante" (*50*). Analyses of pβ_{sim} matrices were performed with two objectives: (i) defining the zoogeographic regions and (ii) describing relationships among the regions. In order to develop an analytical approach that best fulfills these two objectives, we sought to identify a clustering algorithm that performed well at both tasks. In accordance with the analytical framework of (*11*) for delineating biogeographic regions, we tested the performance of nine hierarchical clustering algorithms, using pβ_{sim} matrices for all data sets, as well the non-hierarchical Partitioning Around Mediods (PAM) approach. After testing algorithm performance (see details below) the Unweighted Pair Group Means Algorithm (UPGMA) was selected for the final analysis (*51*).

Objective one: defining zoogeographic regions

Evaluation criterion: sum of between-cluster pβ_{sim} / sum of total pβ_{sim}

Our zoogeographic regions were defined by grouping assemblages of species (i.e. grid cells) into regions (clusters). We adopted an approach that focuses on maximizing the explanatory power of the resulting cluster dendrogram. Clustering algorithms were evaluated by estimating which proportion of the sum of global pβ_{sim} values was represented by between-cluster pβ_{sim} values, for a given number of clusters. In addition to maximizing between-cluster pβ_{sim} values, we sought to group species assemblages into as few regions as possible (ideally less than 50 in order to facilitate a workable overview of global patterns). For each of the nine clustering algorithms, we sequentially assessed the proportion (%) of global pβ_{sim} explained by between-cluster pβ_{sim}, and for all numbers of clusters ranging from two to 100 clusters (results are shown in Fig. S8; Note that only results for two to 40 clusters are shown). The threshold of 99% of global pβ_{sim} values represented by between-cluster pβ_{sim} was chosen as the highest possible natural cutoff point without returning an excessive number of clusters (over 50), following comparison of results at the 90%, 95%, 99% and 99.9% levels (Fig. S8). The best performing algorithms for defining these clusters were those which reached the 99% cutoff point with the lowest number of clusters.

Objective two: describing relationships among zoogeographic regions

Evaluation criterion: co-phenetic correlation coefficient

The second objective was to describe the relationships among zoogeographic regions as accurately as possible, via a hierarchical dendrogram. In this case, algorithm performance was assessed using the co-phenetic correlation coefficient (*52*) as in (*11*),which reflects how well the original data are represented by the dendrogram. The calculation of a co-phenetic coefficient requires a pβ_{sim} matrix and co-phenetic matrix derived from a hierarchical dendrogram. In this case, the pβ_{sim} matrix consisted of the region-by-region matrix, obtained by calculating the mean of all pair-wise grid cell values observed between these clusters. Hierarchical dendrograms were then based on the region-by-region matrices using each of the nine clustering algorithms assessed for our first objective.

From these dendrograms, the co-phenetic matrix was obtained by calculating the branch length distances separating each pair of branch tips on the dendogram. The co-phenetic correlation score was then produced for each clustering algorithms as the Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient between the region-by-region $p\beta_{sim}$ matrix (same for all analyses) and co-phenetic distance matrices (unique to each clustering algorithm). The results of these analyses showed that, generally, clustering algorithms that performed well for our first objective (Fig. S8) performed poorly for our second objective (Fig. S9).

In particular, results from these performance tests showed that Ward's algorithm, which outperformed all other algorithms for our first objective (Fig. S8), performed very poorly for our second objective (Fig. S9). In addition to the overall co-phenetic correlation coefficients used here to evaluate cluster algorithm performance, co-phenetic correlation coefficients were also produced for each specific cluster in order to evaluate the validity of the placement of each cluster within the dendrogram (i.e., contrasting pβsim between assemblage A and all other assemblages versus the distance on the UPGMA dendrogram). High co-phenetic values indicate strong support for the placement of the cluster whereas low values indicate weak support (see fig. S1, S2, S4 and S6).

Clustering analyses and visual representation of zoogeographic units

In order to choose a single clustering algorithm that performed well for both of our study objectives, we considered the performance of each algorithm across both evaluation criteria. Following examination of the evaluation results (Fig. S8 and S9), the UPGMA method was chosen as the best performing clustering algorithm overall. Global UPGMA dendrograms were thus produced to describe relationships among species assemblages. The results of the clustering performance evaluation for objective one were used to cut UPGMA dendrograms in order to return the minimum number of clusters required to obtain between-cluster $p\beta_{sim}$ values totaling more than 95% of the sum total of all $p\beta_{sim}$ values. These clusters of grid cells therefore represent the zoogeographic regions for each data set. A few regions produced by the UPGMA algorithm were extremely small (<10 grid cells, i.e. nine for the amphibian data, two for the bird data, one for the mammal data and two for the combined data). These small regions containing only a small number of small assemblages were inconsistent with our goal of identifying broad-scale zoogeographic units and were therefore removed in a manner consistent with (*53*) treatment of singletons. These grid cells were then merged with the most closely related remaining cluster.

Ordination

To provide a complimentary non-hierarchical description of cluster relationships (Fig. S1, S2, S4 & S6), regions were also plotted in a two-dimensional ordination using a neighbor-joining algorithm (Nonmetric Multidimensional Scaling; hereafter NMDS), following Kruskal's method (*54*). The NMDS method is acknowledged among community ecologists as being a robust non-parametric method for the depiction of overall turnover values within a matrix in a low-dimensional space (*55*). NMDS plots were produced for all data sets using the region-by-region pβsim matrices for the UPGMA defined regions (produced as described in *Objective two: describing relationships among zoogeographic regions*). The axes of the resulting plots are in arbitrary units, where similar zoogeographic regions occur closer to one another in two-dimensional space and less similar regions occur farther apart.

Illustration of clusters

We illustrated faunal differences among zoogeographic realms and regions using a three-dimensional color scheme wherein color differences relate to faunal differences in multivariate ordination space (*11*). In order to select colors for plotting the clustering results (i.e. zoogeographic units), three-dimensional NMDS ordination was performed on the cluster $p\beta_{sim}$ matrices. The ordinations were then plotted with each of the NMDS axes representing one of the three primary colors in standard RGB color space, ranging from 0 to 100% for each color. The final color for each cluster was determined using primary color levels taken from the NMDS axes, and therefore the similarity of cluster colors reflects the level of $p\beta_{sim}$ among clusters. These colors were used to plot clustering results on global maps, cluster relationship dendrograms, and on two-dimensional NMDS ordinations.

Cross-taxon analysis

In order to produce a combined map of our zoogeographic regions for vertebrates (Fig. 1 and Fig. S1), data for the three taxonomic groups (amphibians, birds and mammals) were combined by taking the mean $p\beta_{sim}$ values across the groups and all grid cell comparisons, to produce a mean $p\beta_{sim}$ matrix. A few pair-wise grid cell comparisons did not exist within the combined $p\beta_{sim}$ matrix ($< 0.003\%$ of the total number of pair-wise comparisons) — e.g., in cases where two of the three taxa occurred in one grid cell and the remaining taxon occurred only in the other grid cell. These cases were given a value of 1, representing complete turnover. The combined matrix was subsequently analyzed in precisely the same manner described above for the taxon-specific analyses.

Defining zoogeographic realms

For the cross-taxon analysis only, zoogeographical realms were produced in order to visualize larger scale patterns of biological organization in the distributions of clades and species. We defined zoogeographic realms by cutting the cross-taxon UPGMA dendrogram in order to return the minimum number of clusters required to obtain between-cluster $p\beta_{sim}$ values totaling at least 90% of the global sum of $p\beta_{sim}$ values.

Cross-taxon comparison of $p\beta_{sim}$ matrices

We used Mantel's correlation test (*17*) to assess the strength of the relationship in the geographic distribution of $p\beta_{sim}$ values between each pair of taxa. In addition, we corrected for spatial autocorrelation by including Euclidean distances as a covariate in a Partial Mantel's test. We then examined partial *r* values to estimate the correlation between $p\beta_{sim}$ matrices after accounting for geographic distances among species assemblages. Table S3 contrasts results from the correlation and partial correlation analyses. These results show that correlation coefficients are weaker, but still significant, after accounting for spatial autocorrelation. More importantly, when compared among taxa, correlation coefficients are proportional to partial correlation coefficients, such that the conclusions we outlined in the text remain valid.

Comparison of phylo-distributional and distributional regionalization schemes

We compared zoogeographic regions obtained using our phylogenetically-based scheme with those obtained using solely distributional data by comparing the $p\beta_{sim}$ and β_{sim} clustering results for the taxon-specific, as well as the combined matrices (Fig. 4).

To compare $p\beta_{sim}$ and β_{sim} schemes, the "distinctiveness" of a grid cell for each scheme was calculated as the mean pairwise $p\beta_{sim}/\beta_{sim}$ distance between that grid cell and all other grid cells according to the region-by-region matrices (see *Inferring relationships among regions*). Therefore comparisons of grid cells belonging to the same region returned a distance of 0, whereas comparisons of grid cells in different regions returned the mean distance between those two regions. We obtained standardized values of distinctiveness by dividing the observed value with the mean values of all grid cells for that clustering scheme.

Difference values representing the difference between $p\beta_{sim}$ and β_{sim} clustering results were then calculated by subtracting β_{sim}-based distinctiveness values from the $p\beta_{sim}$-based distinctiveness values. The resulting difference values are standardized to have a mean of zero with high values indicating that a grid cell is more distinctive in the phylo-distributional scheme ($p\beta_{sim}$-based), and low values indicating that a grid cell is more distinctive in the distribution-based scheme (β_{sim}-based).

Robustness of results to the choice of analytical approach

We assessed the robustness of our results to the choice of analytical approach by repeating our cross-taxon analysis using two alternative clustering processes and redefining the global realms produced in the main analysis. In order to aid comparison of the different results the number of realms for all analyses was fixed to 11, the same number as in our original analysis. The two additional clustering algorithms chosen for comparison were the Ward's minimum variance criterion (subsequently referred to as "Ward's") and Partitioning Around Medoids (PAM). Table S4 details the key characteristics of these two clustering algorithms plus the UPGMA method used in the main analysis.

Ward's minimum variance criterion

Ward's algorithm clearly outperformed other methods regarding our first evaluation criterion (*sum of between cluster* $p\beta_{sim}$ */ sum of total* $p\beta_{sim}$*,* Fig. S8). For example, Ward's created 34 regions for the cross-taxon data, the next best algorithm required 83 regions to reach the same cutoff point of 99% of $p\beta_{sim}$ occurring between regions. However, for our second evaluation criterion (*co-phenetic correlation coefficient*, Fig. S9), Ward's algorithm performed very poorly, and, for this reason, this algorithm was not considered for further analysis. In addition, the tendency of the Ward's method to create roughly equal size clusters can be seen as a significant disadvantage at the scale of realms, forcing smaller but highly distinct areas (such as Madagascar) to be clustered with relatively unrelated regions. Figure S10A shows global cross-taxon realms produced using the Ward's analytical method.

Partitioning Around Medoids

In an attempt to address the problems discussed above for the Ward's method, whilst retaining the benefits of its performance according to our first evaluation criterion, we first defined our regions according to Ward's method and subsequently clustered these regions into realms using the PAM method. Since the PAM method is non-hierarchical, it is not constrained to the assumption that regions are related in a hierarchical manner. Furthermore, the PAM method clusters regions based on their distance values (i.e. $p\beta_{sim}$), rather than within cluster variance in the case of Ward's method. It is therefore more capable of detecting small, highly distinct clusters. Figure S10B shows global combined taxon realms produced by clustering regions using the PAM method.

Sensitivity analyses

In order to assess the sensitivity of our results to the type of distributional and phylogenetic (or taxonomic) data used for our clustering analyses, we conducted a comparative study using the mammal data as a case study. Mammals were chosen as a test case because more of the relevant data (i.e. phylogenetic tree including branch length, taxonomy, distributional data in equal area grid cells) were available for this taxonomic group than for the other two. Three alternative input data types were tested:

i) $p\beta_{sim}$ values calculated using phylogenetic branch length information
ii) $taxo\beta_{sim}$ values calculated using taxonomic information
iii) $p\beta_{sim}$ values based on assemblages within equal area global grid cells

These input data were produced as follows:

Using phylogenetic branch length information

The phylogeny used in our mammalian analysis (*43*) is fully dated with branch lengths measured in millions of years. These branch lengths were equalized in our main analysis to ensure consistency with the amphibian and bird phylogenies. For this test analysis, branch length data were included by weighting the value of each branch in accordance with its length on the phylogenetic tree. Therefore a unique branch with a length of ten million years would have a value of ten in any $p\beta_{sim}$ calculation (see *Calculating phylogenetic beta diversity*). All pairwise $p\beta_{sim}$ values between mammalian species assemblages were recalculated following this approach. Clustering analyses was then performed on the resulting pairwise $p\beta_{sim}$ matrix following our UPGMA-based protocol described above, with the exception that the number of clusters was fixed at 34 in order to facilitate visual comparison with the original 34 regions defined for the mammal data.

Visual examination and comparison of the maps produced with and without branch lengths show only minor differences in the definition of regions as well as relationships among them (Fig. S11A and S11B). These differences include the separation of Australia into two regions rather than one, and the inclusion of the Philippines in the Oceanian region. It therefore appears that our results are considerably more sensitive to tree topology than to branch length. Nevertheless, the inclusion of phylogenetic information derived from trees with high resolution certainly has the potential to help refine our maps in particular regions.

Using taxonomic information

Phylogenetic data can be expected to be a more accurate reflection of inter-species evolutionary relationship than taxonomies (*56*). However, the extent to which taxonomy can be used as a surrogate data source (if phylogenetic data are absent or incomplete) is of interest for future studies. For this test analysis, $taxo\beta_{sim}$ values were calculated, whereby all major taxonomic levels within an assemblage (species, genera, subfamilies, families, superfamilies, classes, infraorders, suborders and orders) were used instead of solely species (β_{sim}), or branch lengths ($p\beta_{sim}$). Each taxonomic level was given equal weighting and therefore assemblages were assigned a score of one for every unique and shared taxonomic group they contained. The total of these values was then used within the β_{sim} formula (see *Calculating phylogenetic beta diversity*), with a equal to total shared taxonomic groups and b & c equal to the unique taxonomic groups for each assemblage. All pairwise $taxo\beta_{sim}$ were recalculated following this approach. Clustering analyses was then performed on the resulting pairwise, $taxo\beta_{sim}$ matrix following our UPGMA-based protocol described above, with the exception that the number of clusters was fixed at 34 in order to facilitate visual comparison with the original 34 regions defined for the mammal data.

Visual examination and comparison of the maps produced with a phylogenetic tree and versus a taxonomy show, once again, only minor differences in the definition of regions as well as relationships among them. Noticeable differences mostly relate to relative distances among regions rather than differences in the delineation of zoogeographic regions (Fig. S11A and S11C). In particular, assemblages in the Australian region appear less distinct from those in New Guinea when using $taxo\beta_{sim}$ than with $p\beta_{sim}$. In contrast, assemblages in the Antillean region appear more distinct from those in Central and South America when using $taxo\beta_{sim}$ than with $p\beta_{sim}$. These results are again not fundamentally different from our existing analysis, suggesting that taxonomy may indeed serve as a surrogate to phylogenetic tree in some instances. However, this interpretation must be made with care since taxonomies are constantly updated in the light of new phylogenetic studies and therefore the results for relatively well studied taxa such as mammals may not apply more generally.

Mapping species ranges and range boundaries: defining species assemblages based on equal area grid cells or latitudinal-longitudinal cells

Empirical knowledge of species occurrence exists in the form of locality records. They form the evidence basis for maps of species global distributions, which comes in three general categories:

9 November 2012

1. Generalized maps of species global ranges that are compiled from reference works using small range map pictures published in commercial field guides and handbooks as primary sources. Such data are at least twice or trice removed from the raw data, and "*methods, assumptions, and caveats expressed by the original authors, as well as an accounting of measurement and transcription error, are rarely presented in the secondary data source*" (*57*). Such generalized maps are characterized by a high lack of precision in defining range boundaries and contain a prohibitive level of commission errors. The combination of these properties generates inaccurate species assemblages and species richness per grid cell. Such problems typically increase with decreasing grain size used in analyses.

2. Generalized maps of geographic ranges that are often compiled as above, but using some higher quality regional field guides and books and characterized by the fact that regional experts have quality-proofed these maps in greater details. Such range maps are major improvements relative to the maps in category 1, but still pose problems when defining range boundaries, and contain commission errors. The global range maps of the world's mammals and amphibians used in our analyses are from this category and the best map of the kind currently available for these groups.

3. Maps of extent of occurrence of species that are generated from primary sources (using verified locality information from specimens collected in museums worldwide, published sight records and information from primarily-level scientific monographs) combined with spatial distribution of habitats between documented records. The derived maps are subsequently validated by taxonomic experts for each larger clade (*33-36*). Compared to the generalized range-maps in category 1 and 2, these extent-of-occurrence maps are less prone to transcription error. In addition, they often provide a higher accuracy in defining species distribution boundaries and reduce the risk of commission errors. The global maps on the world's species of birds used in our analyses are of this category and based on >1600 references (see Supplementary Material Appendix S1 for a complete list), hundreds of museum's collections and verified by world ornithological experts and for each individual taxonomic family.

Species assemblages can be described using latitudinal-longitudinal grid cells, where cell area progressively increases somewhat from the equator to the poles. It has been shown that the effect of geographic variation in grid cell area on patterns of species richness is negligible (*58, 59*). The smaller grid cell area at high latitude, however, results in a slight increase in the number of grid cells with increasing latitude when using latitudinal-longitudinal grid cells. Equal-area gridded maps circumvent any potential issues that geographic differences in the number of grid cells may cause. The projection used to generate such maps, however, differs significantly from the non-equal area maps typically containing or describing the original distribution data. The transfer of such data to equal-area grids is highly problematic, particularly if the data originate from small range maps published in commercial field guides and other secondary literature sources. They are especially prevalent in topographically complex regions and geographic areas with dense aggregations of geographic range boundaries (*33*). Although range maps of category 1 and 2 are often drawn as polygons, and hence at least technically possible to sample into an equal-area grid, this transfer will likely introduce substantial error associated with commission errors and precision errors of range boundaries. Thus, although it has become more commonplace to use equal-area distributional data for analyses, it is not clear in such studies how the transfer of data from unequal area projections was accomplished, how issues of commission and precision errors were tackled or how original locality data related to the subsequent description of species occurrences on equal-area maps.

Despite these issues, we explored the consequences of converting the distributional data from unequal to equal area for mammals. We assessed the effect of using unequal area projection distributional data by projecting the mammalian distributional data to equal area grid cells. The resulting matrix contained 4,416 global Behrmann equal area projection grid cells (*60*). All pairwise $p\beta_{sim}$ values between mammalian Behrmann equal area projection grid cells were recalculated following this approach. Clustering analyses was then performed on the resulting pairwise $p\beta_{sim}$ matrix following our UPGMA-based protocol described above, with the exception that the number of clusters was fixed at 34 in order to facilitate visual comparison with the original 34 regions defined for the mammal data. We found no noticeable differences between results generated with the equal area data for mammals and the original results (Fig. S11A and S11D).

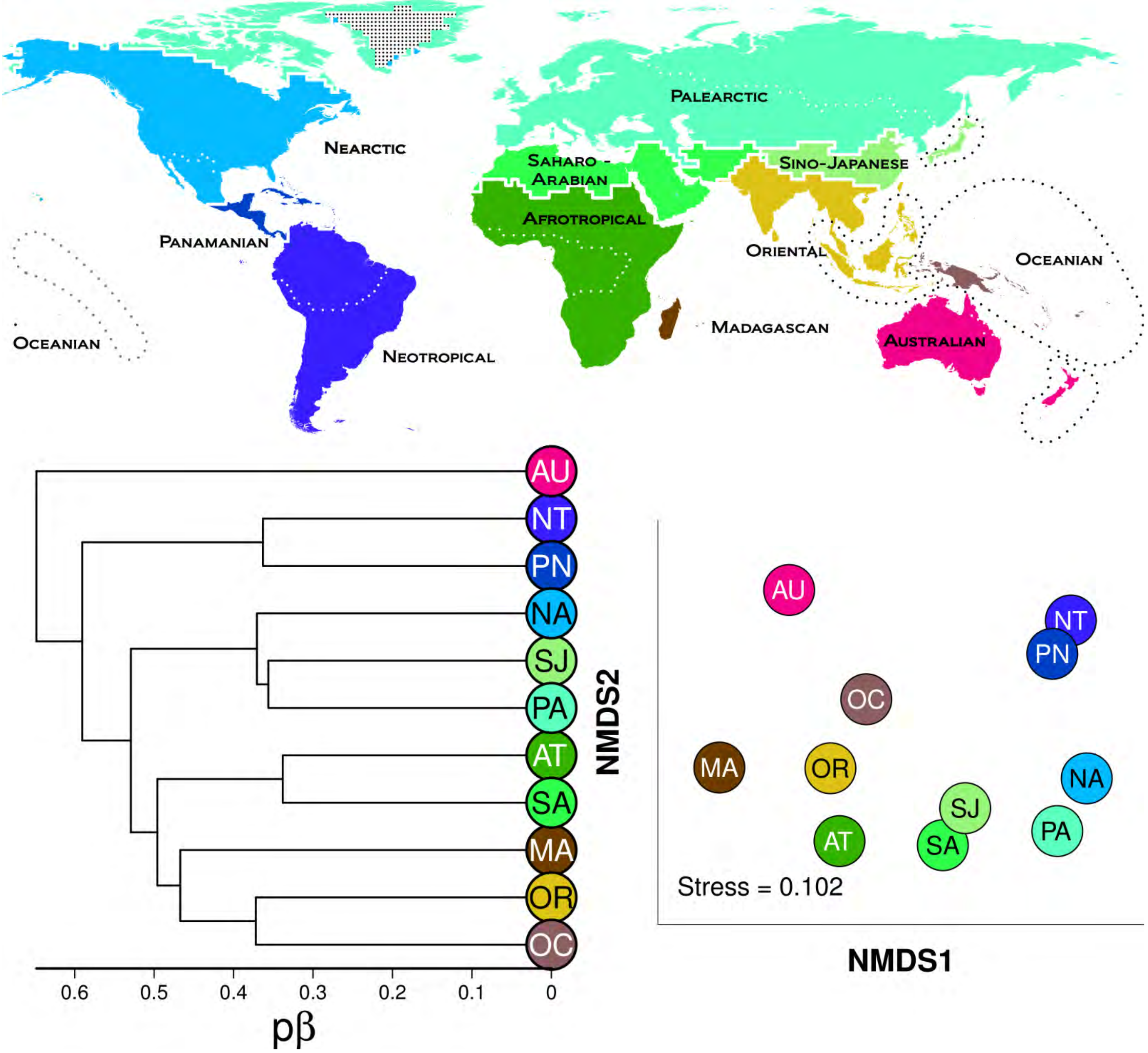


Fig. S1. Map, dendrogram and NMDS of cross-taxon zoogeographic realms based on phylo-distributional data for amphibian, bird and non-marine mammal species of the world. The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global phylo beta diversity ($p\beta_{sim}$) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 11 realms, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region $p\beta_{sim}$ values accounting for over 90% of the sum total $p\beta_{sim}$. The dendrogram depicts relationships among realms and the $p\beta_{sim}$ axis shows the degree of phylogenetic turnover between branches descending from a node. Note that the dendrogram depicts phylogenetic similarity among regions, which may not reflect shared evolutionary history or common ancestry. Realms colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of realms colors reflects the $p\beta_{sim}$ of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original $p\beta_{sim}$ data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

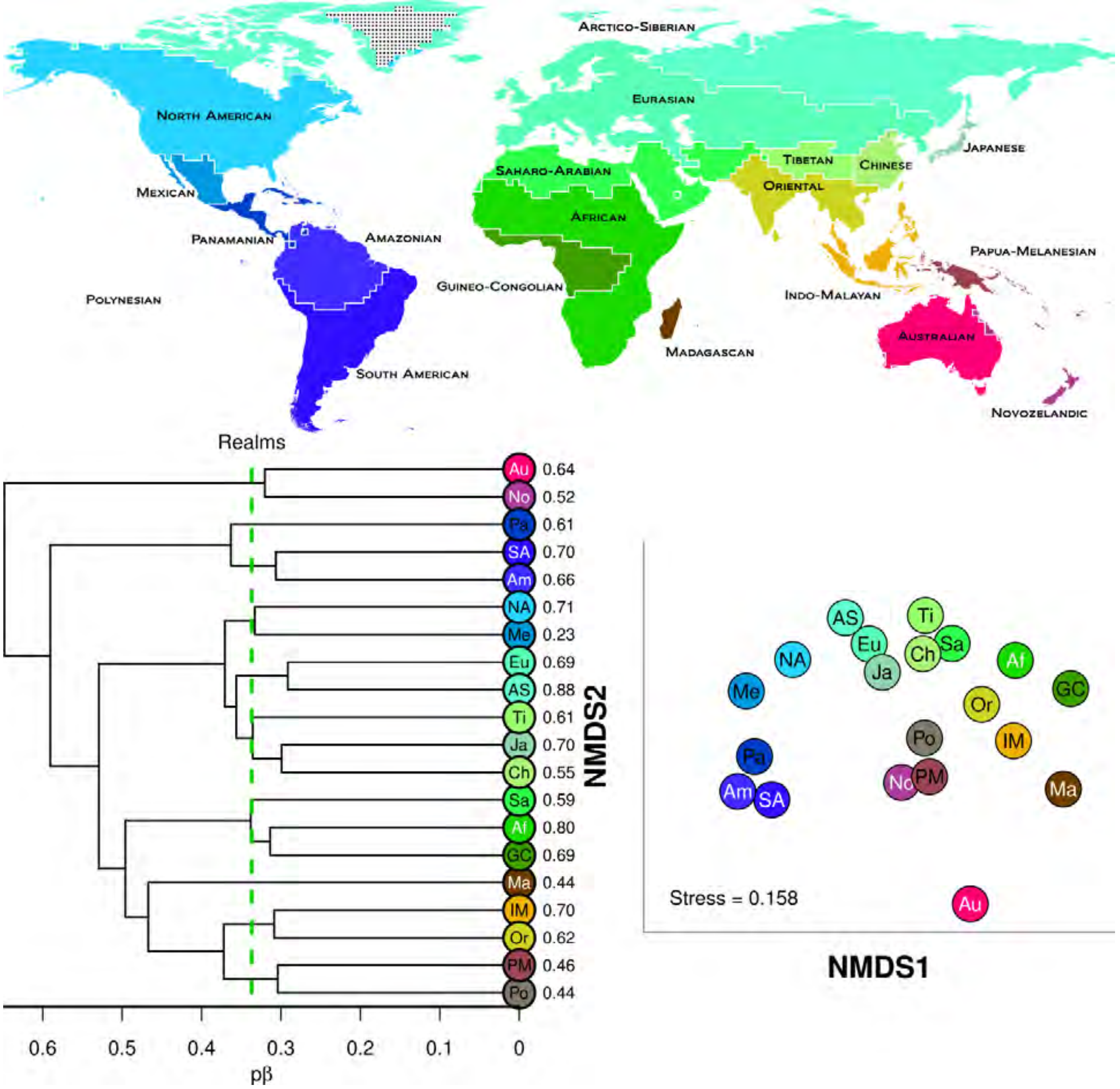


Fig. S2. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of cross-taxon zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data for (A) amphibian (6,110 spp.), (B) bird (10,074 spp.) and (C) non-marine mammal (4,853 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 20 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region pβsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total pβsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the pβsim axis shows the degree of phylogenetic turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Co-phenetic correlation coefficients reflect of how well the data are represented by the UPGMA dendrogram, and are calculated as the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the dendrogram. The overall co-phenetic score (0.58) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Similarly, stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

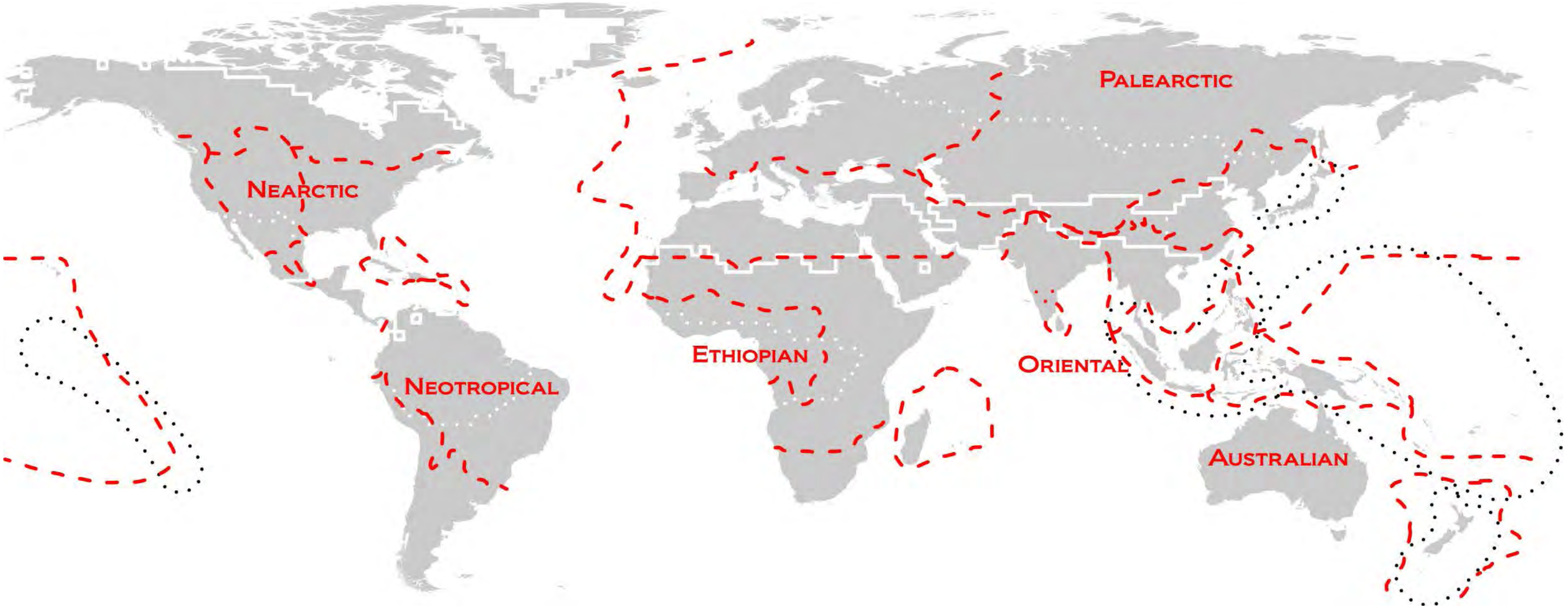


Fig. S3. Comparison our zoogeographic realms and regions with Wallace's original zoogeographic regions and subregions. Our zoogeographic realms and regions are based on phylo-distributional data for species of amphibians, birds and terrestrial mammals whereas Wallace's regions and subregions are based on distributional data for families and genera of (mostly) mammals. White lines delineate our zoogeographic realms (full) and regions (dashed) as illustrated in Fig. 1, and red lines delineate Wallace's original regions (full) and subregions (dashed). Black lines delineate non-terrestrial biogeographic boundaries separating our proposed realms. Names in red correspond to Wallace's original regions.

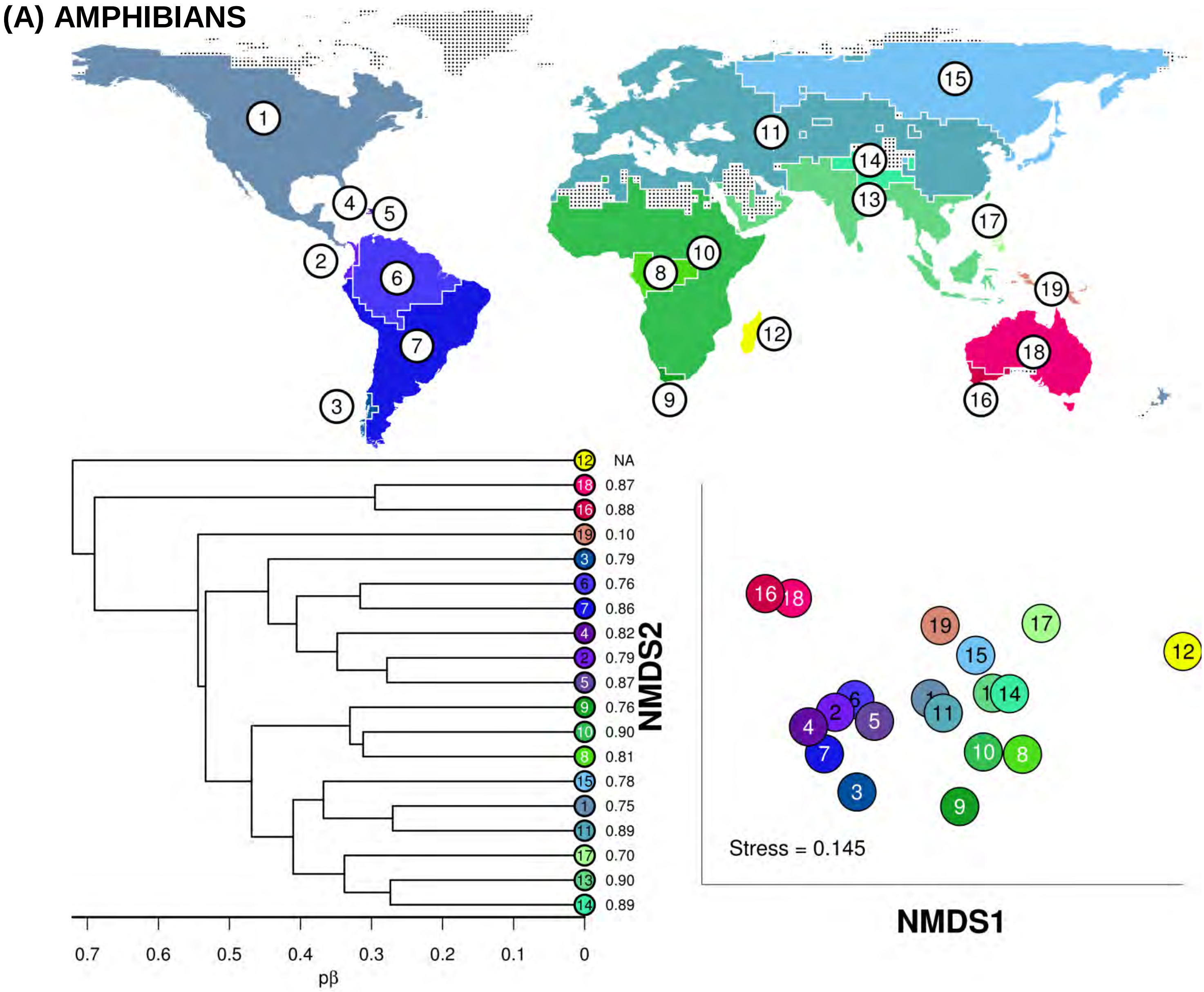


Fig. S4A. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data for species of amphibians (6,100 spp). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 19 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region pβsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total pβsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the pβsim axis shows the degree of phylogenetic turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.80) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

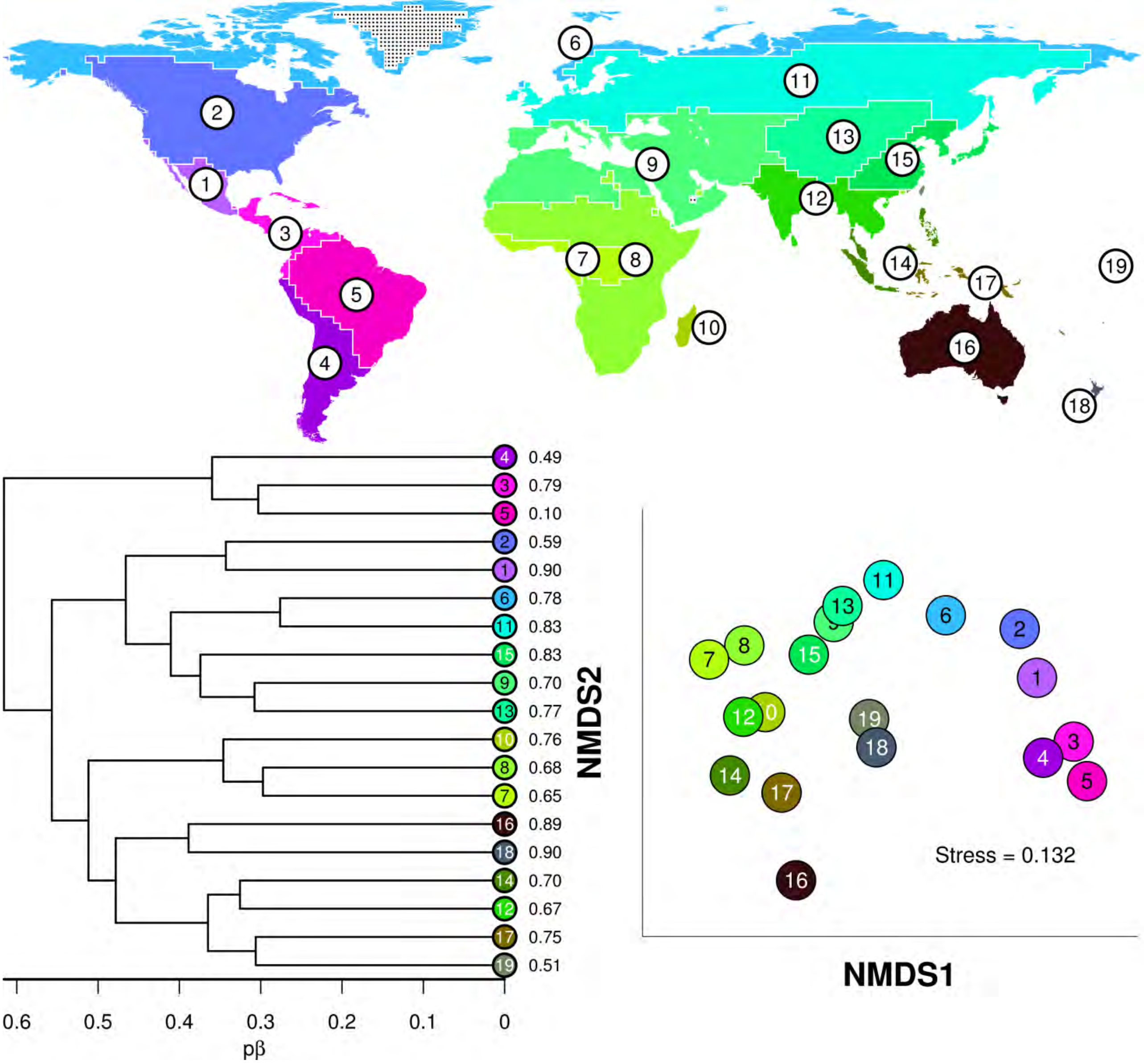


Fig. S4B. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data for species of birds (10,074 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 19 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region pβsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total pβsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the pβsim axis shows the degree of phylogenetic turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.68) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

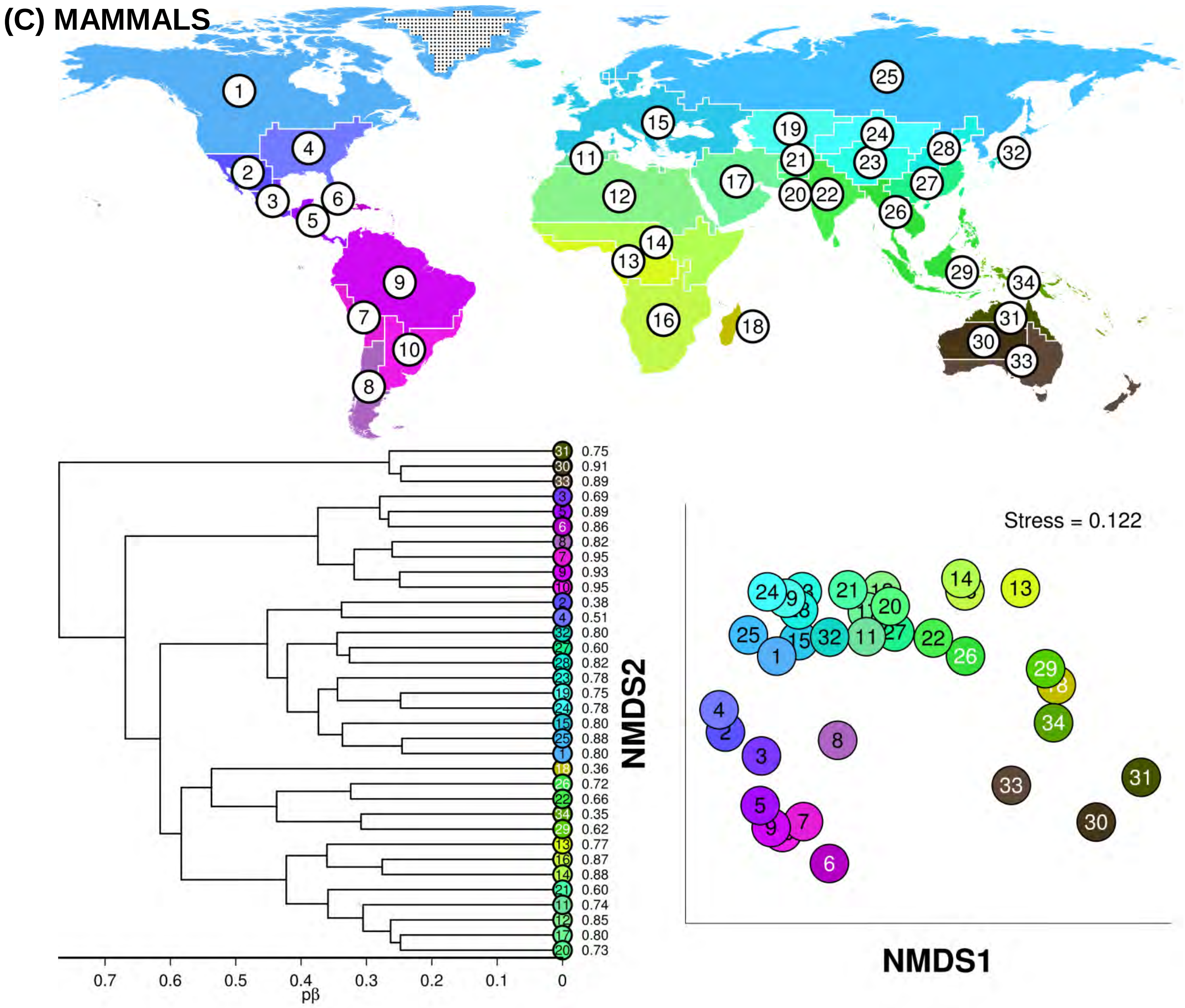
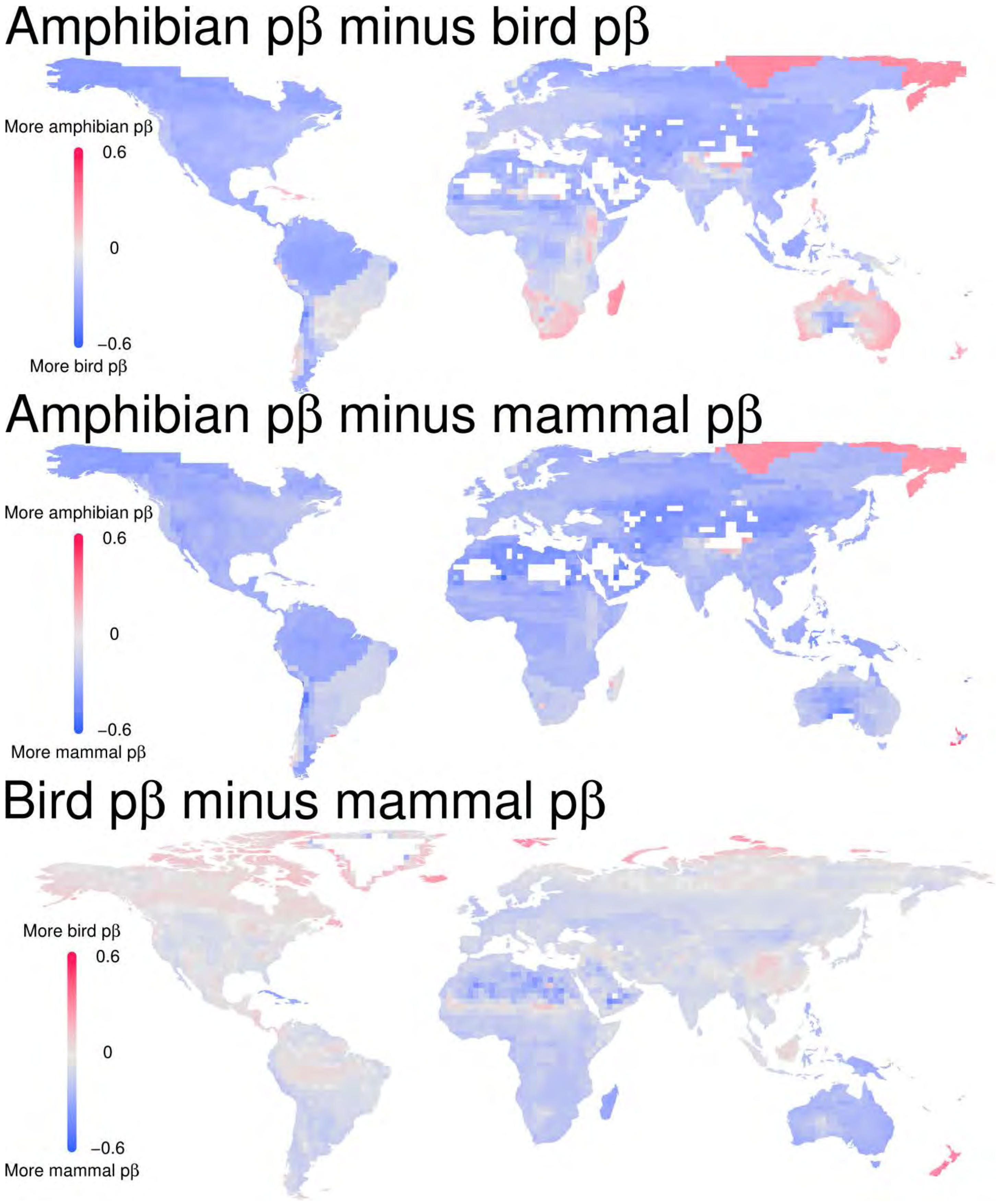


Fig. S4C. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data for species of non-marine mammals (4,853 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 34 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region pβsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total pβsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the pβsim axis shows the degree of phylogenetic turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.77) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.



Amphibian pβ minus bird pβ

Amphibian pβ minus mammal pβ

Bird pβ minus mammal pβ

Fig. S5. Cross-taxon comparison of global phylogenetic beta diversity values. Colors indicate for each grid cell the difference in mean phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values between (A) amphibians and birds, (B) amphibians and mammals and (C) birds and mammals.

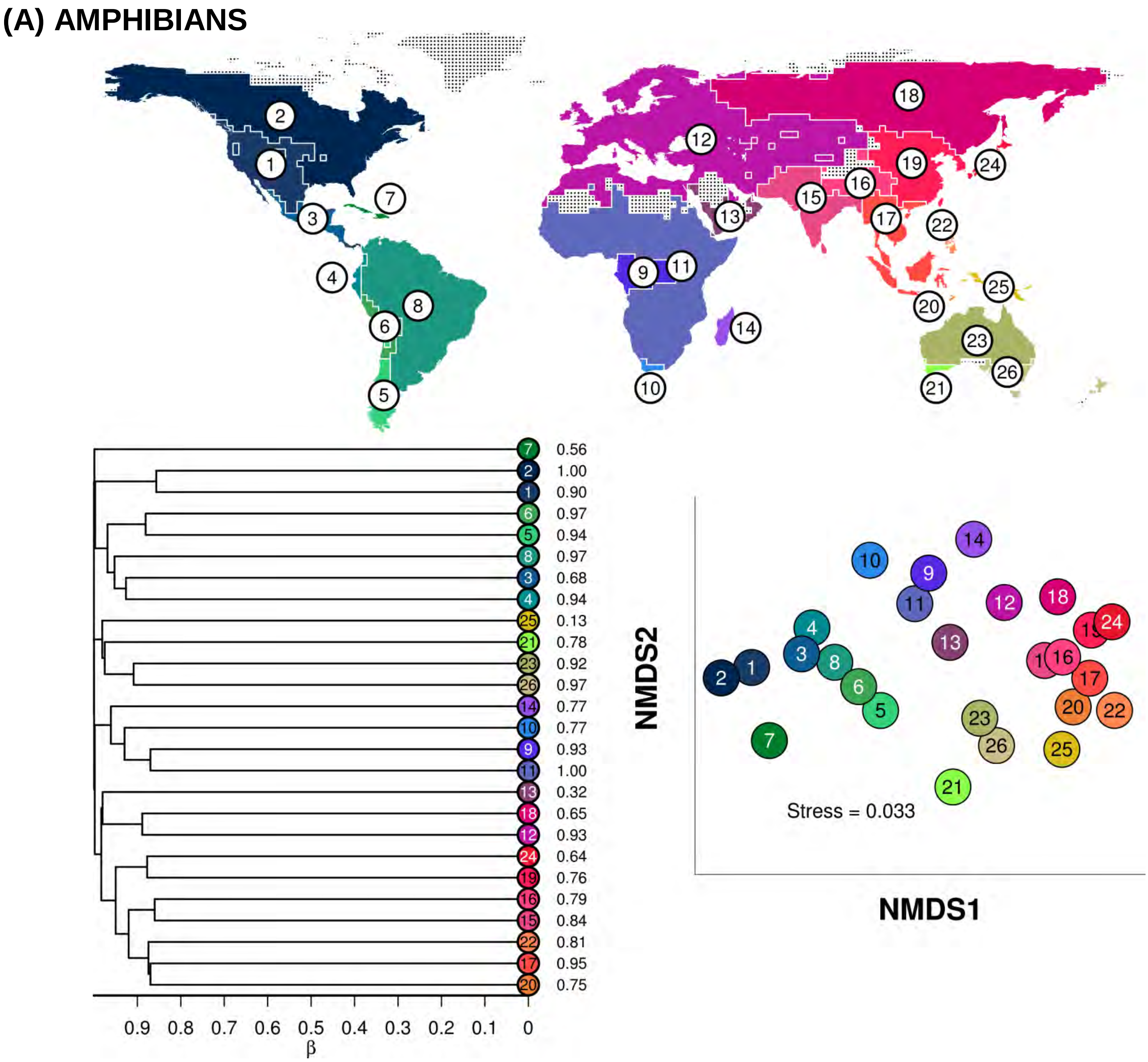


Fig. S6A. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on distributional data for species of amphibians (6,110 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global beta diversity (βsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 26 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region βsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total βsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the βsim axis shows the degree of compositional turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the βsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.83) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Similarly, stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

(B) BIRDS

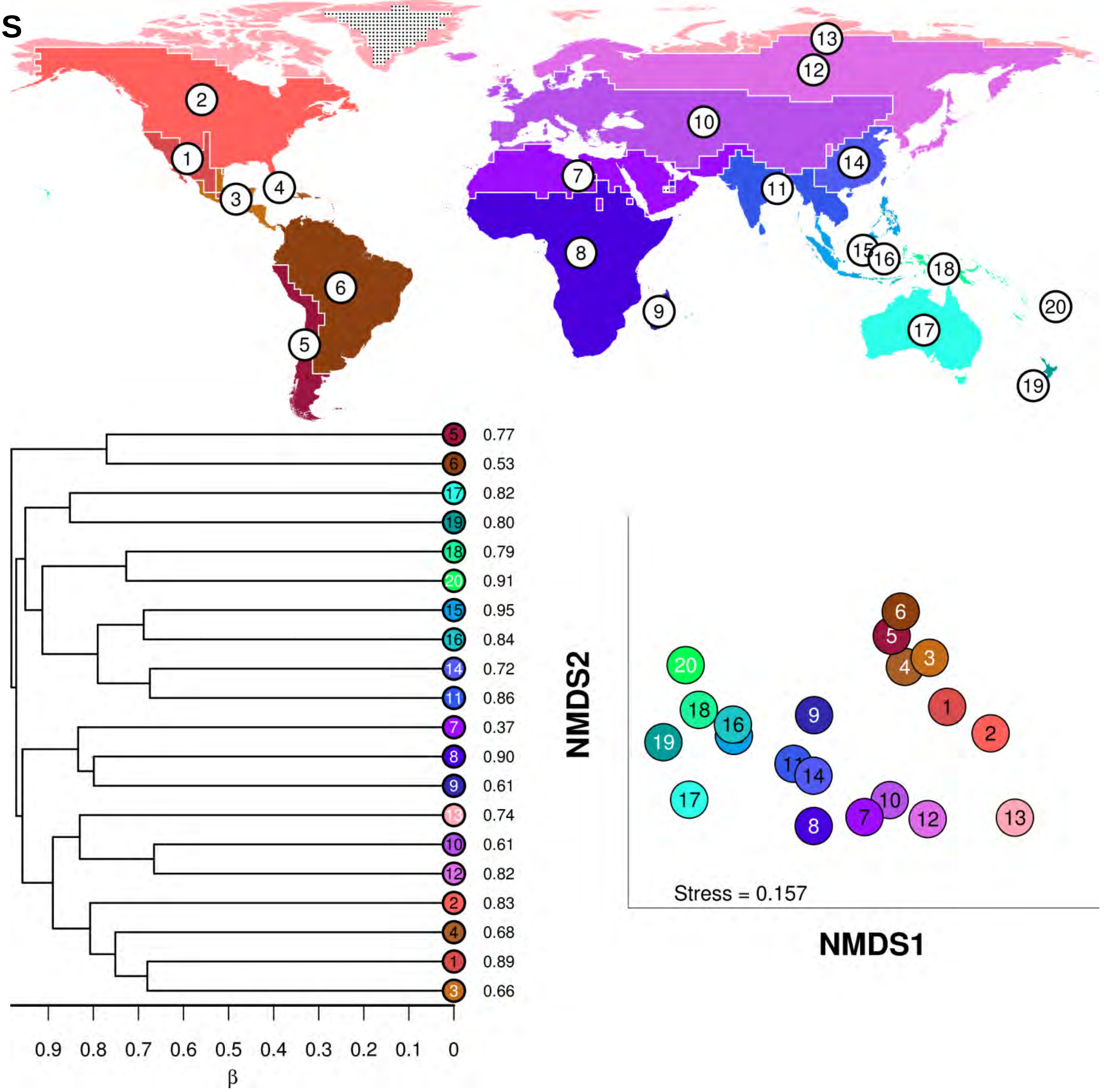


Fig. S6B. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on distributional data for species of birds (10,074 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global beta diversity (βsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 20 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region βsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total βsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the βsim axis shows the degree of compositional turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the βsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.76) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Similarly, stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

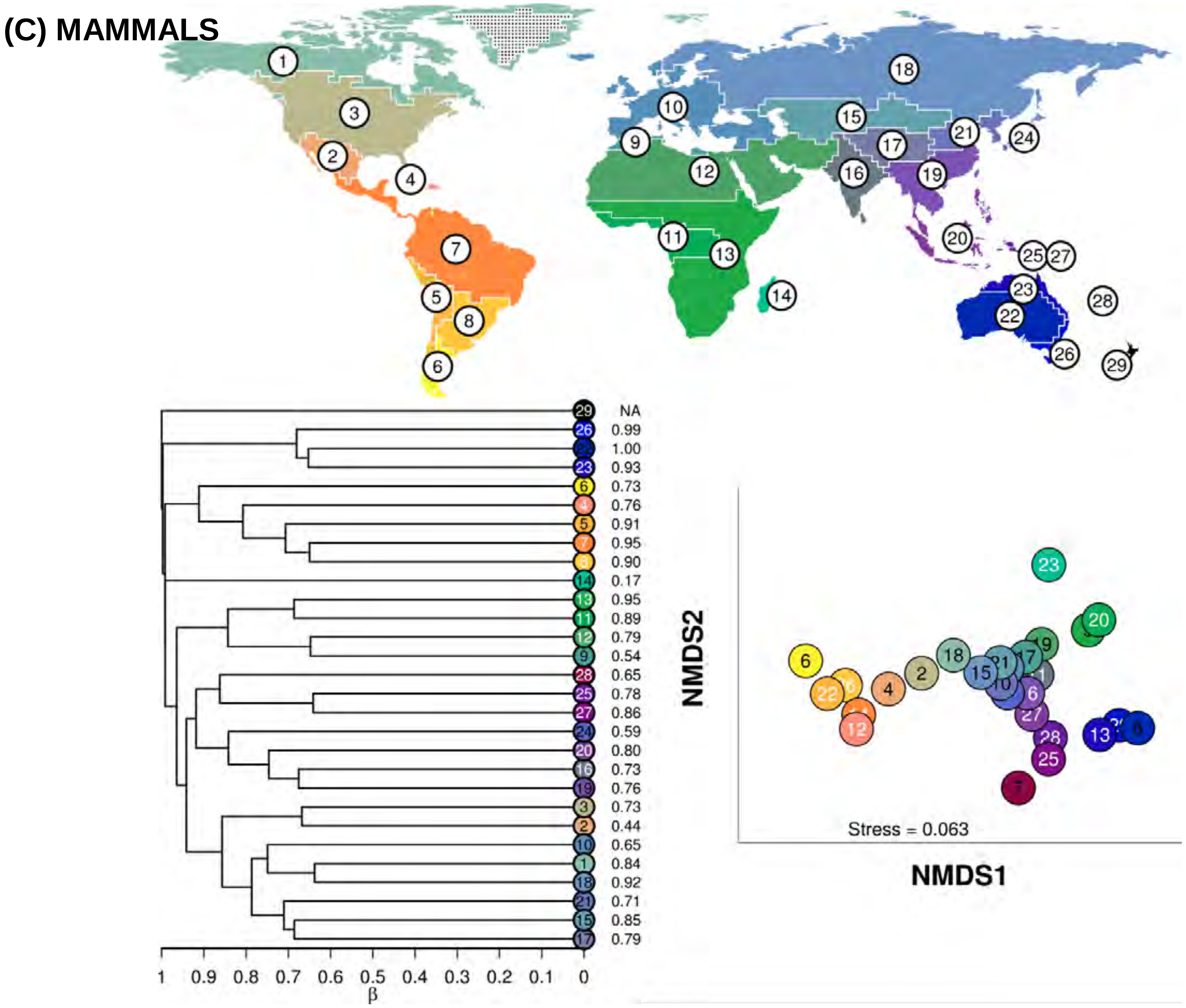


Fig. S6C. Global map, dendrogram and NMDS of taxon-specific zoogeographic regions based on distributional data for species of non-marine mammals (8,564 spp.). The map represents results of UPGMA clustering of global beta diversity (βsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells. Grid cells are clustered into 29 regions, the minimum number required to result in the sum of between region βsim values accounting for over 95% of the sum total βsim. The dendrogram depicts relationships among regions and the βsim axis shows the degree of compositional turnover between branches descending from a node. Region colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of region colors reflects the βsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed using UPGMA dendrogram and a two-dimensional NMDS ordination. N.B. region 29, New Zealand, showed complete turnover (βsim = 1) with all other regions and dominated NMDS plots to the extent that patterns among other could not be determined. Therefore both NMDS plot were calculated after removing this region and region 29 was assigned black coloration. Co-pehentic scores range between 0 and 1, where 0 indicates the lack of a correlation and 1 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices. The overall co-phenetic score (0.81) indicates how well the dendrogram represent relationships between regions generally and values next to the tips of the dendrogram represent region-specific co-phenetic scores. Similarly, stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Stress values reflect the amount of error in the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot, with 0 representing no error and 1 indicating a complete lack of correlation.

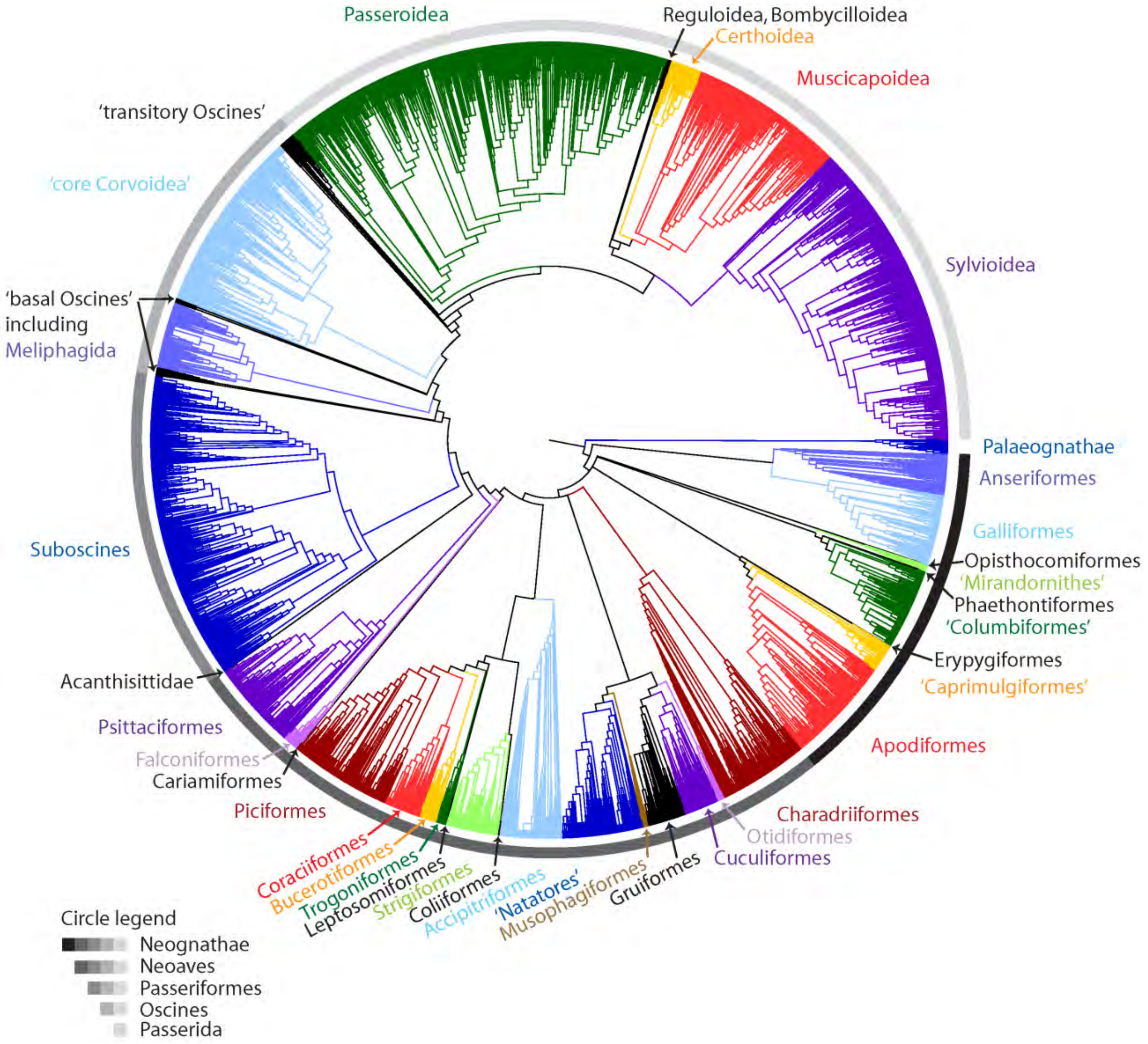


Fig. S7. Global phylogeny for birds. Overview of the global avian phylogeny, showing major clades. Branch lengths are not proportional to time or morphological divergence, but were assigned using the transformation introduced by Grafen (61) for greater clarity (N.B. branch lengths not used in this study, see Materials and Methods). Clade names follow the taxonomy of Gill et al. (38), with these exceptions: Palaeognathae comprise Apterygiformes, Casuariiformes, Rheiformes, Struthioniformes, and Tinamiformes; 'Mirandornithes' include Phoenicopteriformes and Podicipediformes; 'Columbiformes' include Mesornithiformes and Pteroclidiformes; 'Natatores' include Ciconiiformes, Gaviiformes, Pelecaniformes, Procellariiformes, and Sphenisciformes; 'basal Oscines' include Menurida (Menuridae + Atrichornithidae), Climacterida (Climactericae, Turnagra and Ptilnorhynchidae), Meliphagida, Pomatostomida (Pomatostomidae + Orthonychidae) and the Cinclosoma-Ptilorrhoa clade; and 'transitory Oscines' comprise Callaeidae, Chaetopidae, Cnemophilidae, Eupetidae, Melanocharitidae, Notiomystidae, Paramythiidae, Petroicidae, and Picarthatidae. Note that 'Caprimulgiformes', 'basal Oscines' and 'transitory Oscines' are paraphyletic groupings. For further definitions of major clades within Passeriformes, see Supplementary Material Appendix S2.

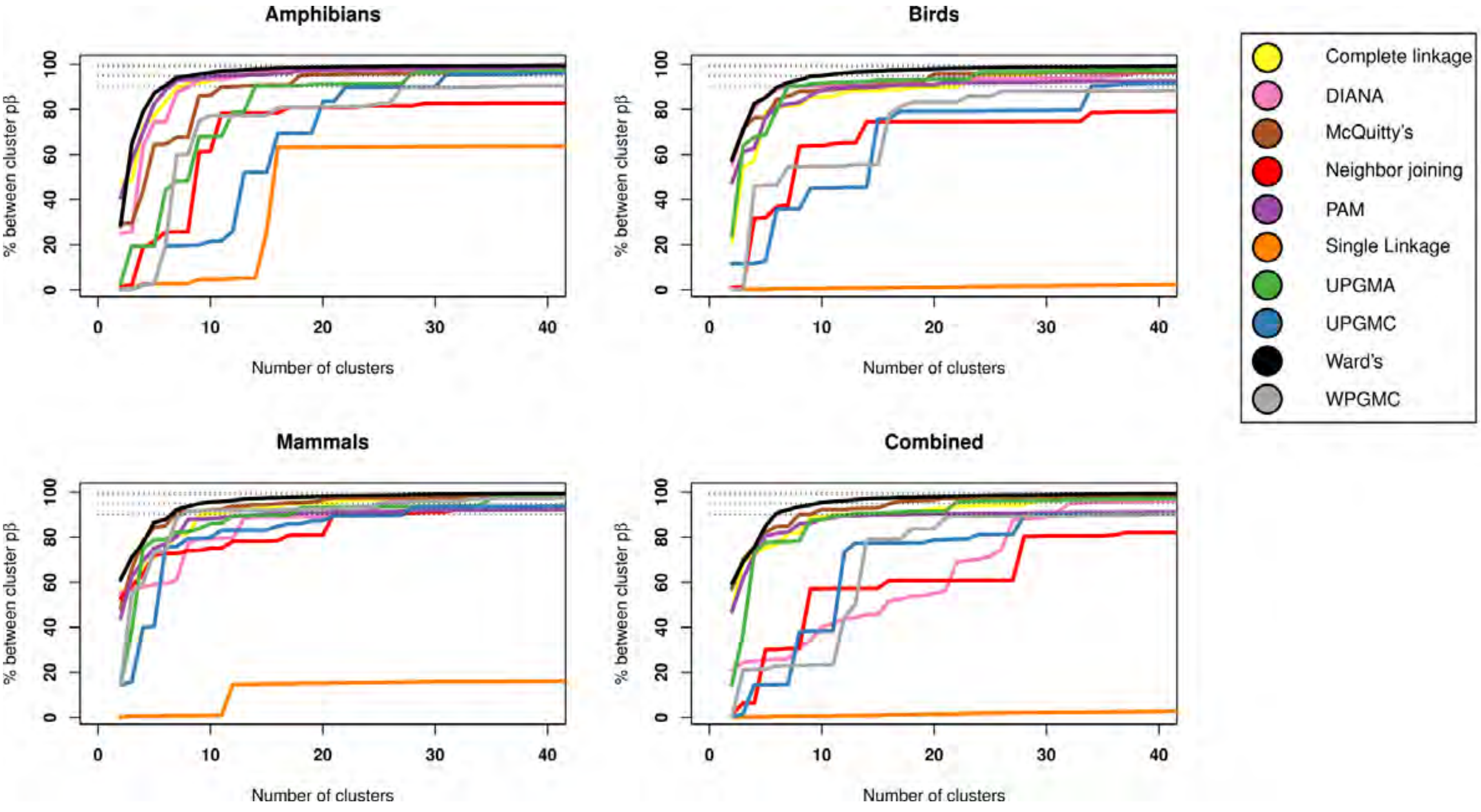


Fig. S8. Cluster algorithm performance analysis — clustering assemblages of vertebrate species into zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data. Plots show performance analysis of ten different clustering algorithms for zoogeographical delimitation of species assemblages within 2°× 2° grid cells for (A) amphibians, (B) birds, (C) mammals and (D) combined taxon analyses. Algorithms are evaluated via their ability to account for the sum total of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values with increasing numbers of clusters (i.e. species assemblages). Algorithms producing clusters that accounted for the highest percentage of total pβsim, for a given number of regions, were considered superior. Horizontal dotted lines represent different "cutoff" points tested for the final number of regions. These represent the points where 90, 95, 99 and 99.9% of total pβsim is found between regions rather than within regions. Higher cut off points represent more informative clustering schemes, but large numbers of cluster hinder interpretation of broad scale patterns. Therefore, the final scheme was chosen as the best performing algorithm at a cutoff point that returned less than 50 clusters.

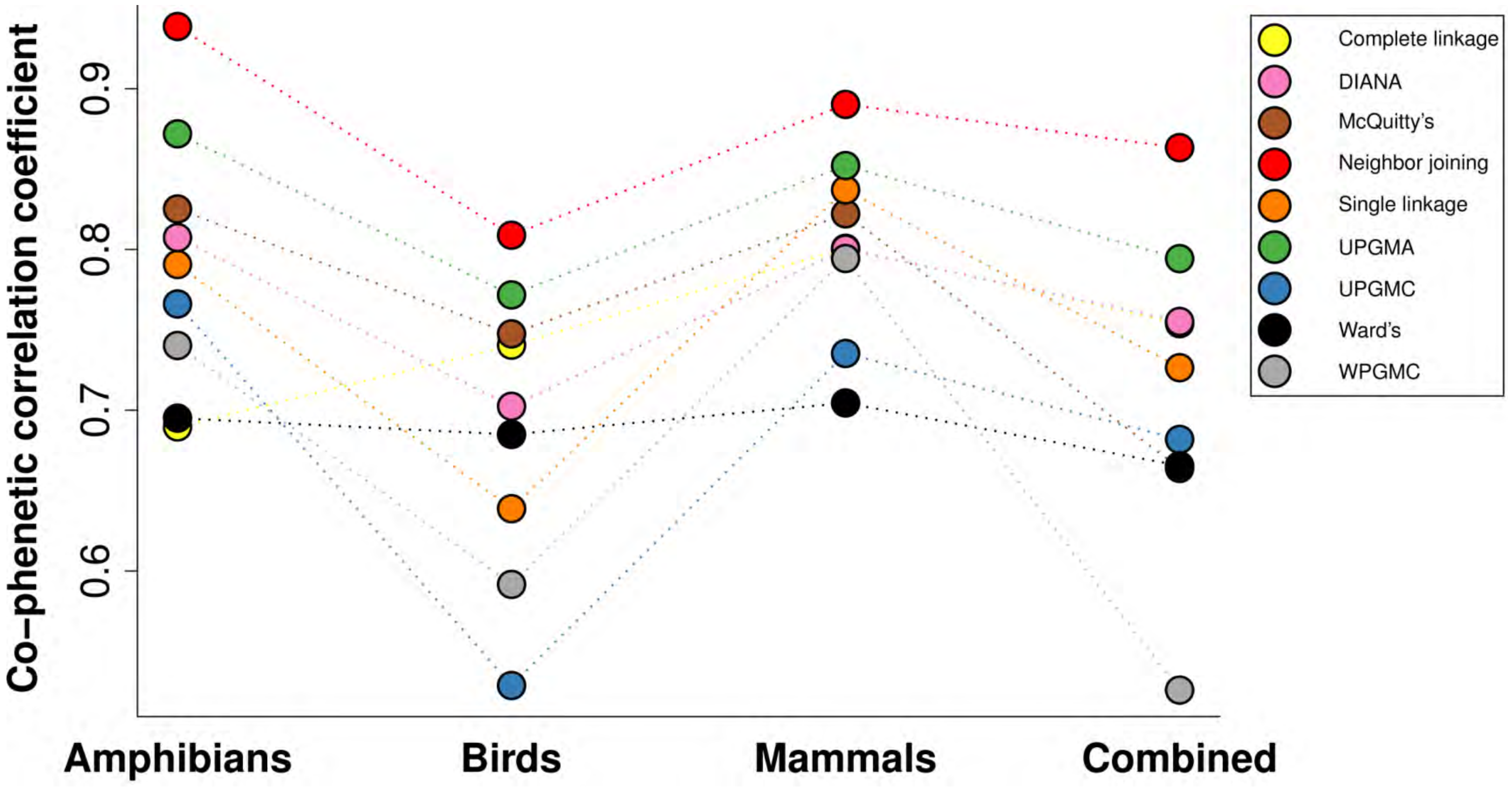


Fig. S9. Cluster algorithm performance analysis — inferring relationships between zoogeographic regions based on phylo-distributional data. Results of evaluation analysis for the performance of nine hierarchical clustering algorithms on zoogeographical regions produced from analysis of amphibians, birds, mammals and combined taxon data. Hierarchical algorithms are compared via their overall co-phenetic coefficients, which reflect of how well the data are represented by the cluster dendrogram. Co-phenetic coefficients are calculated as the strength of the correlation between the original βsim data (see *Material and Method*s for full description) and a data matrix calculated from the dendrogram. Higher values represent superior performance.

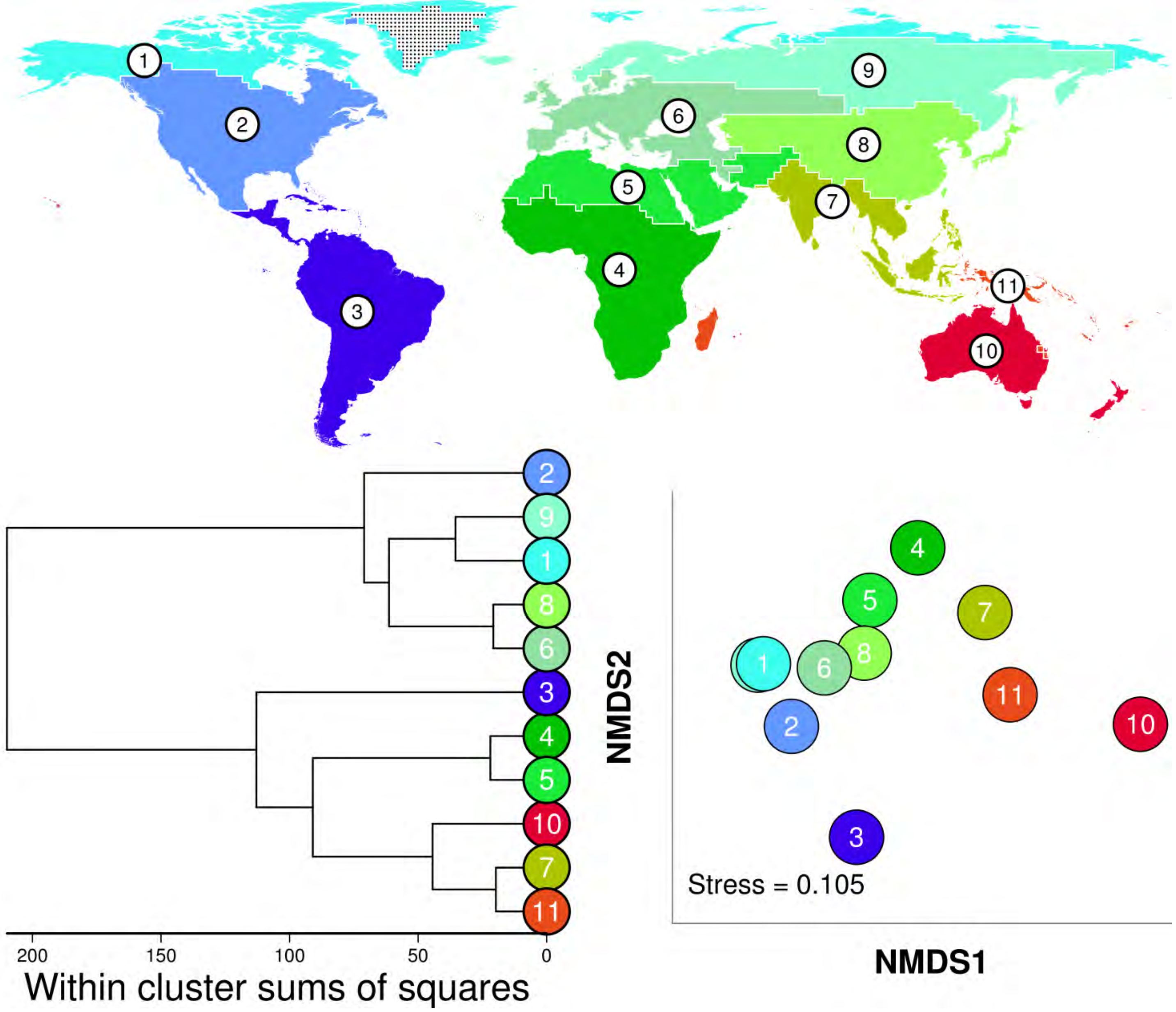


Fig. S10A. Robustness of results to the choice of analytical approach. Partitoning Around Mediods (PAM) clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells within 34 Ward's minimum variances criterion clustered zoogeographic regions. Grid cells are clustered into 11 realms, the number of realms in the main, UPGMA based, analysis. The sum of between realm pβsim values accounts for over 93.8% of the sum total pβsim. Realms colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of realm colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves (N.B. The Tibetan plateau is clustered within region 9). The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed a two-dimensional NMDS ordination (N.B. no dendrogram is produced for the non-hierarchical PAM method). Stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Stress values range between 0 and 1, where 1 indicate the lack of a correlation and 0 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices.

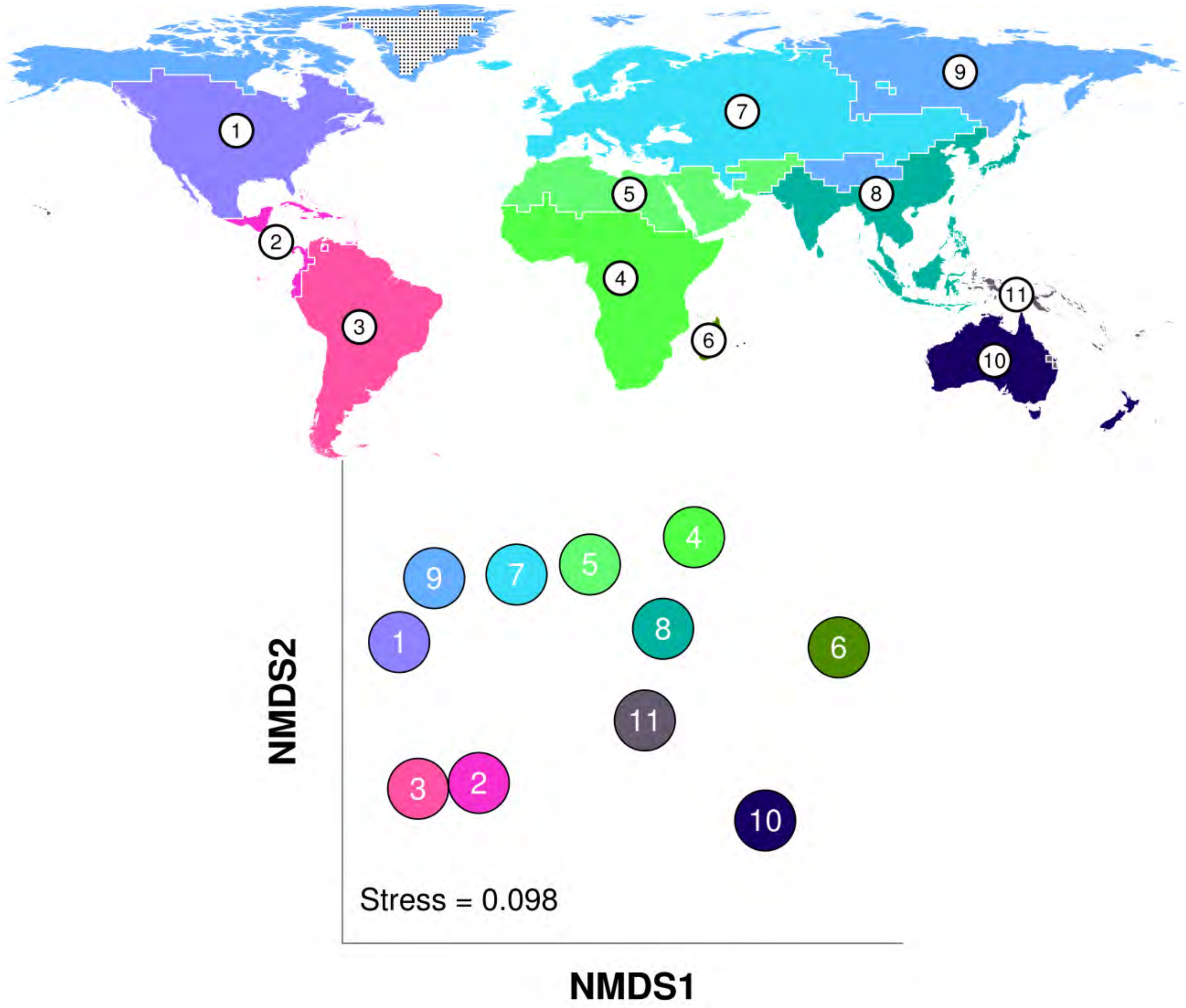
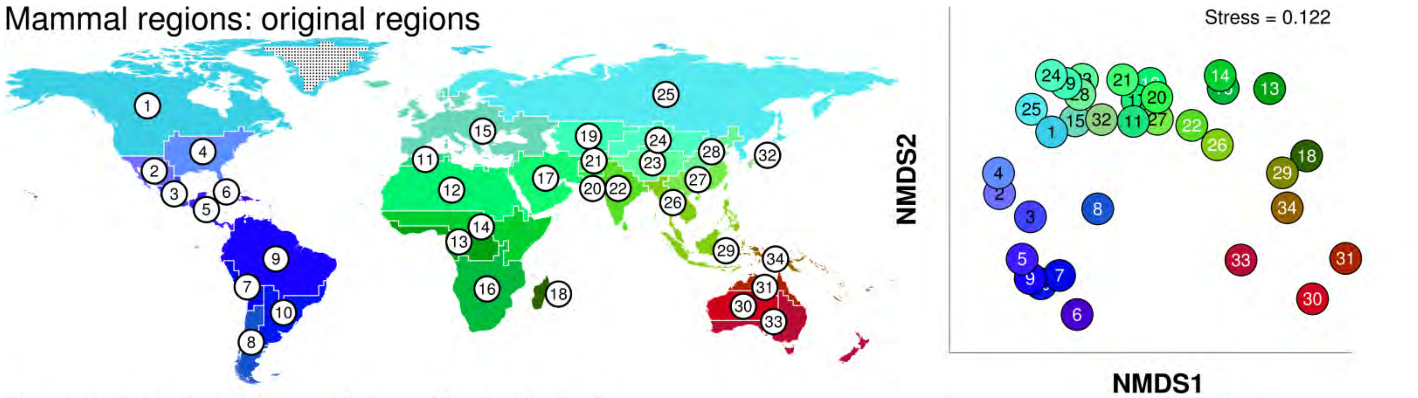
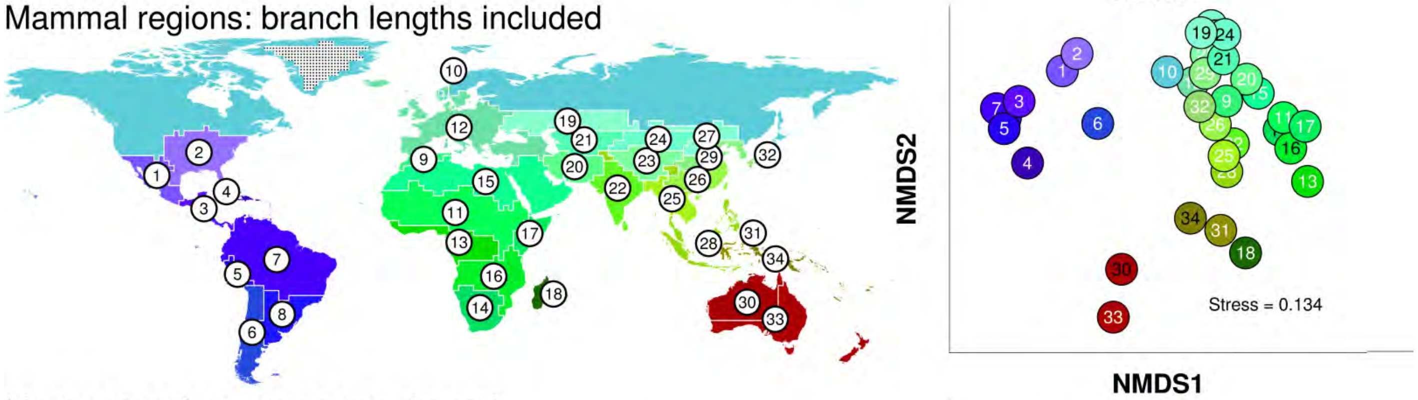


Fig. S10B. Robustness of results to the choice of analytical approach. Partitoning Around Mediods (PAM) clustering of global phylo beta diversity (pβsim) values for species assemblages in 2°× 2° grid cells within 34 Ward's minimum variances criterion clustered zoogeographic regions. Grid cells are clustered into 11 realms, the number of realms in the main, UPGMA based, analysis. The sum of between realm pβsim values accounts for over 93.8% of the sum total pβsim. Realms colors produced by plotting results within three-dimensional standard RGB color space via a three dimensional NMDS ordination. Therefore the similarity of realm colors reflects the pβsim of the clusters themselves. The human eye does not perceive RGB color differences with a high degree of accuracy and therefore inter-cluster relationships are also displayed a two-dimensional NMDS ordination (N.B. no dendrogram is produced for the non-hierarchical PAM method). Stress values reflect the strength of the correlation between pairwise distances in the original pβsim data matrix and a data matrix calculated from the NMDS plot. Stress values range between 0 and 1, where 1 indicate the lack of a correlation and 0 indicates a perfect correlation between matrices.

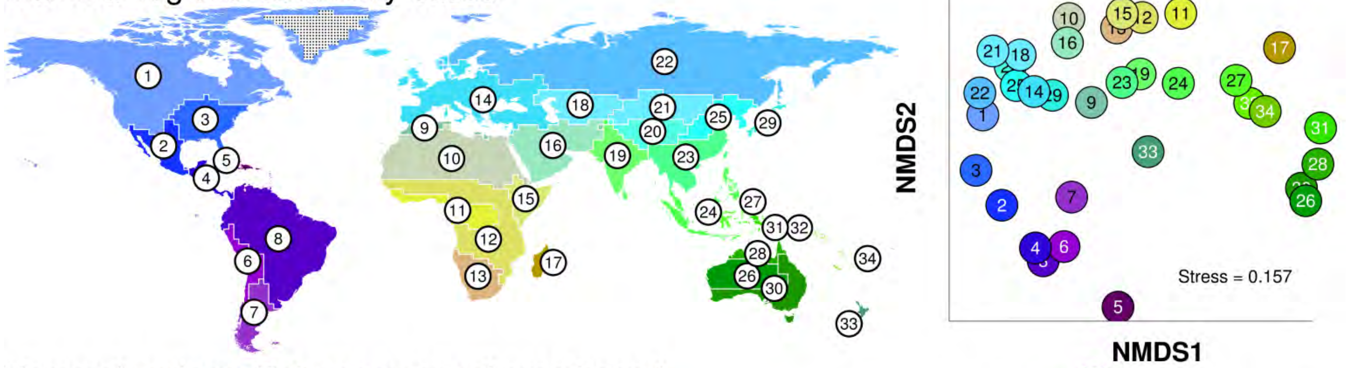
Mammal regions: original regions



Mammal regions: branch lengths included



Mammal regions: taxonomy based



Mammal regions: Behrmann equal area based

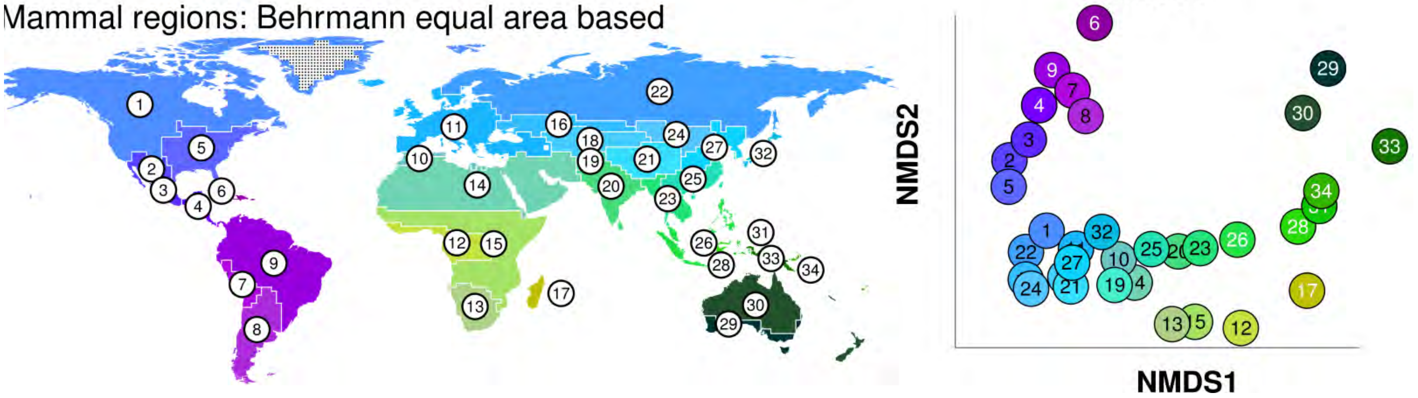


Fig. S11. Sensitivity analyses. Comparison of (A) phylogenetically derived map of zoogeographic regions for mammals with maps produced using (B) a phylogenetic tree including branch length, (C) a taxonomy instead of a phylogenetic tree and (D) equal area grid cells instead of 2˚× 2˚ Latitude-Longitude grid cells.

Table S1. Summary information for clustering of zoogeographic regions into realms (Fig. 1 and fig. S1) for cross-taxon analyses on phylogenetic beta diversity values (measured as pβsim). N = number of objects within cluster (i.e. objects = regions). "Within mean" = mean pβsim values for comparisons of objects within a cluster with other objects within that cluster. "Between mean" = mean pβsim values for comparisons of objects within a clusters with objects not within that cluster. "SD" = standard deviations of these values. "Mean silhouette" values (62) reflect both the tightness (similarity of within cluster objects) and separation (similarity of objects outside a cluster to objects within a cluster). Silhouettes values are calculated for each object as: s(i) := (b(i) - a(i)) / max(a(i), b(i)); where a(i) = mean of pβsim values between object i and all other objects of the cluster to which object i belongs, b(i) = the mean of pβsim values with object i's neighbour cluster (i.e. the nearest cluster i does not belong to). Values range from -1 to 1, with positive mean values for a cluster indicating that objects within a cluster are, on average, appropriately placed within that cluster.

Realm	N	Within mean	Within SD	Between mean	Between SD	Within mean/ Between mean	Mean Silhouette
Afrotropical	570	0.24	0.10	0.55	0.15	2.26	0.26
Australian	287	0.25	0.15	0.65	0.18	2.63	0.35
Madagascan	29	0.11	0.08	0.63	0.14	5.51	0.70
Nearctic	723	0.20	0.12	0.47	0.17	2.41	0.41
Neotropical	478	0.26	0.11	0.59	0.15	2.32	0.28
Oriental	344	0.25	0.12	0.54	0.16	2.18	0.21
Palearctic	1994	0.23	0.13	0.50	0.17	2.21	0.25
Panamanian	88	0.22	0.12	0.56	0.16	2.51	0.34
Papuan-Melanesian	269	0.23	0.20	0.52	0.19	2.22	0.28
Saharo-Arabian	297	0.19	0.09	0.47	0.15	2.51	0.41
Sino-Japanese	165	0.26	0.14	0.45	0.16	1.71	0.18

Table S2. Summary information for clustering of species assemblages into zoogeographic regions (Fig. S2) for cross-taxon analyses on phylogenetic beta diversity values (measured as pβsim). N = number of objects within cluster (i.e. objects = species assemblages). "Within mean" = mean pβsim values for comparisons of objects within a cluster with other objects within that cluster. "Between mean" = mean pβsim values for comparisons of objects within a clusters with objects not within that cluster. "SD" = standard deviations of these values. "Mean silhouette" values (62) reflect both the tightness (similarity of within cluster objects) and separation (similarity of objects outside a cluster to objects within a cluster). Silhouettes values are calculated for each object as: s(i) := (b(i) - a(i)) / max(a(i), b(i)); where a(i) = mean of pβsim values between object i and all other objects of the cluster to which object i belongs, b(i) = the mean of pβsim values with object i's neighbour cluster (i.e. the nearest cluster i does not belong to). Values range from -1 to 1, with positive mean values for a cluster indicating that objects within a cluster are, on average, appropriately placed within that cluster.

Region	ID	N	Within mean	Within SD	Between mean	Between SD	Within mean/ Between mean	Mean Silhouette
African	9	459	0.21	0.09	0.53	0.15	2.53	0.23
Amazonian	5	197	0.17	0.08	0.57	0.15	3.34	0.40
Arctico-Siberian	14	1200	0.15	0.09	0.47	0.19	3.10	0.39
Australian	17	231	0.22	0.11	0.68	0.15	3.16	0.23
Chinese	15	62	0.14	0.08	0.45	0.16	3.24	0.49
Eurasian	11	794	0.21	0.10	0.44	0.17	2.10	0.14
Guineo-Congolian	7	111	0.19	0.08	0.56	0.15	2.97	0.36
Indo-Malayan	16	152	0.19	0.11	0.56	0.16	3.03	0.25
Madagascan	10	29	0.11	0.08	0.63	0.14	5.51	0.60
Mexican	3	59	0.16	0.07	0.51	0.15	3.29	0.49
North American	2	664	0.17	0.10	0.47	0.17	2.71	0.34
Oriental	12	192	0.18	0.10	0.50	0.16	2.75	0.24
Panamanian	4	88	0.22	0.12	0.56	0.16	2.51	0.21
Polynesian	1	12	0.12	0.11	0.43	0.17	3.73	0.52
Saharo-Arabian	8	297	0.19	0.09	0.47	0.15	2.51	0.33
South American	6	281	0.22	0.11	0.58	0.16	2.61	0.23
Tibetan	13	65	0.16	0.09	0.46	0.16	2.87	0.37
Oceanian		61	0.16	0.07	0.51	0.15	3.30	0.41

Japanese	158	0.21	0.11	0.45	0.16	2.08	0.14
Novozelandic	124	0.09	0.10	0.39	0.21	4.17	0.15

Table S3. Results from the Mantel and partial Mantel correlation tests between the pβsim matrices of each pair of taxa included in this study. A matrix of pair-wise Euclidean distances was used as a covariate in the partial Mantel test.

Variables	Correlation		Partial correlation	
	r	*p*	*r*	*p*
Mammals vs. Birds	0.81	< 0.001	0.68	< 0.001
Mammals vs. Amphibians	0.61	< 0.001	0.43	< 0.001
Birds vs. Amphibians	0.58	< 0.001	0.39	< 0.001

Table S4. Summary information for alternative statistical approaches considered for clustering species assemblages into zoogeographic realms (main analysis shown in Fig. S1) based on cross-taxon analyses of phylogenetic beta diversity values (measured as pβsim).

	UPGMA	**Ward's**	**PAM (clustering Ward defined regions)**
Basis for consideration for global bioregion analysis	Best all round method; considering both our evaluation criteria	The best performing method with regards to evaluation one: maximizing total pβ between regions	Unlike all other methods tested, groups regions into realms without *a priori* assumption regarding the structure of relationships between them
Results figure	S1	S10a	S10b
Description	Agglomerative. Successively clusters most similar pairs of objects.	Agglomerative. Variance based. Successively clusters pairs of objects that minimize the error (i.e. within cluster) sums of squares.	Non-hierarchical. First selects a predefined number of regions then clusters remaining regions to these. Regions based on Ward clustering to >95% of global $p\beta_{sim}$ is between clusters cutoff value.
Assumptions of data structure	Hierarchical	Hierarchical	None
Sensitivity to highly localized patterns (i.e., size of regions/realms created)	High. Very small, distinct clusters can appear close to the root of the clustering dendrogram. N.B. these clusters were removed at the region definition step (see *Materials and Methods*)	Very low. Tends to produce roughly equal sized clusters	Low. Attempts to optimize clusters across entire dataset
Branch length calculation	Branch lengths of dendrogram based on	Branch lengths of dendrogram based on	NA

	unweighted mean values	sums of squares	
Realm definition details	UPGMA dendrogram cut at 11 clusters. The lowest number where > 90% of global $p\beta_{sim}$ is between clusters (20 clusters required for 95% cutoff).	Ward dendrogram cut at 11 clusters in order to match the number of realms in the UPGMA analysis. For these 11 Ward realms, 96.1% of global $p\beta_{sim}$ is between clusters.	Number of clusters set *a priori* to 11 in order to match the number of realms in the UPGMA analysis. For these 11 PAM realms, XX% of global $p\beta_{sim}$ is between clusters.

Supplementary Material Appendix S1:

List of references for avian distributional database.

Aastrup,P. and Boertmann,D. (2009.) **Biologiske beskyttelsesområder i nationalparkområdet, Nord- og Østgrønland**. Faglig rapport fra DMU. Aarhus Universitet. Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. Pp. 1-92.

Accordi,I.A. and Barcellos,A. (2006). Composição da avifauna em oito áreas úmidas da Bacia Hidrográfica do Lago Guaíba, Rio Grande do Sul. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 14:(2): 101-115.

Accordi,I.A. (2002). New records of the Sickle-winged Nightjar, *Eleothreptus anomalus* (Caprimulgidae), from a Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil wetland. **Ararajuba**. 10:(2): 227-230.

Acosta,J.C. and Murúa,F. (2001). Inventario de la avifauna del parque natural Ischigualasto, San Juan, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas**. 3: 1-4.

Adams,M.P., Cooper,J.H., and Collar,N.J. (2003). Extinct and endangered ('E&E') birds: a proposed list for collection catalogues. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123A: 338-354.

Agnolin,F.L. (2009). Sobre en complejo *Aratinga mitrata* (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae) en el noroeste Argentino. Comentarios sistemáticos. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 31: 1-5.

Ahlström,P. and Mild,K. (2003.) **Pipits & wagtails of Europe, Asia and North America. Identification and systematics**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-496.

Akinpelu,A.I. (1994). Breeding seasons of three estrildid species in Ife-Ife, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 16:(2): 94-99.

Akinpelu,A.I. (1994). Moult and weight cycles in two species of *Lonchura* in Ife-Ife, Nigeria. **Malimbus** . 16:(2): 88-93.

Aleixo,A. (1997). Composition of mixed-species bird flocks and abundance of flocking species in a semideciduous forest of southeastern Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 5:(1): 11-18.

Aleixo,A. and Whitney,B.M. (2002). *Dendroplex* (=*Xiphorhynchus*) *necopinus* Zimmer 1934 (Dendrocolaptidae) is a junior synonym of *Dendrornis kienerii* (=*Xiphorhynchus picus kienerii*) Des Murs 1855. **The Auk**. 119:(2): 520-523.

Aleixo,A. (2006). Historical diversification of floodplain forest specialist species in the Amazon: a case study with two species of the avian genus *Xiphorhynchus* (Aves: Dendrocolaptidae). **Biological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 89: 383-395.

Aleixo,A. (2002). Molecular systematics and the role of the "Várzea" – "Terra-Firme" ecotone in the diversification of *Xiphorhynchus* woodcreepers (aves: Dendrocolaptidae). **The Auk**. 119:(3): 621-640.

Aleixo,A. (2002.) **Molecular systematics, phylogeography, and population genetics of *Xiphorhynchus* (Aves: Dendrocolaptidae) in the Amazon basin**. The Department of Biological Sciences. Louisiana State University and Agricultural and Mechanical College.

Aleixo, A. (2010.) **Species records. Alexandre Aleixo, in litt. 2010**.

Alexander-Marrack,P. (1992). Nearctic vagrant waders in Cape Lopez area, Gabon. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 7-10.

Alexander-Marrack,P. (1994). Notes on a breeding colony of the African River Martin *Pseudochelidon eurystomina* in Gabon. **Malimbus**. 16:(1): 1-9.

Ali,S. and Ripley,S.D. (1971.) **Handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan**. 6. Oxford University Press. Bombay. Pp. 1-245.

Allan,D.G., McInnes,A.M., and Wondafrash,M. (2006). White-winged Flufftail *Sarothrura ayersii* in Ethiopia; notes and habitat, densities, morphometrics, nests and eggs, and associated waterbirds. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 28-36.

Allen,D. (1999). Green-faced Parrotfinch *Erythrura viridifacies* in northern Luzon, Philippines. **Forktail**. 15: 103-103.

Allen,D., Oliveros,C., Española,C., Broad,G., and Gonzalez,J.C.T. (2004). A new species of *Gallirallus* from Calayan island, Philippines. **Forktail**. 20: 1-7.

Alonso,J.A. and Whitney,B.M. (2001). A new *Zimmerius* Tyrannulet (Aves: Tyrannidae) from white sand forests of northern amazonian Peru. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 113:(1): 1-9.

Alonso,J.A. and Whitney,B.M. (2003). New distributional records of birds from white-sand forests of the northern Peruvian Amazon, with implications for biogeography of northern South America. **The Condor**. 105:(3): 552-566.

Alonso,J.Á. (2010.) ***Metopothrix* gap**. Rahbek, Carsten, Fjeldsa, Jon, and Hansen, Louis A.

Alonso,J.C. and Palacín,C. (2010). The world status and population trends of the Great Bustard (*Otis tarda*): 2010 update. **Chinese Birds**. 1:(2): 141-147.

Alström,P., Davidson,P., Duckworth,J.W., Eames,J.C., Le,T.T., Nguyen,C., Olsson,U., Robson,C., and Timmins,R. (2010). Description of a new species of *Phylloscopus* warbler from Vietnam and Laos. **Ibis**. 152: 145-168.

Alström,P., Olsson,U., Rasmussen,P.C., Yao,C., Ericson,P.G.P., and Sundberg,P. (2007). Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). **Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 149: 437-452.

Alström,P., Olsson,U., and Colston,P.R. (1995). Re-evaluation of the taxonomic status of *Phylloscopus goodsoni* Hartert. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 115:(1): 53-57.

Alström,P., Rasmussen,P.C., Olsson,U., and Sundberg,P. (2008). Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). **Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 154:(2): 291-307.

Alström,P. (1998). Taxonomy of the *Mirafra assamica* complex. **Forktail**. 13: 97-107.

Altenburg,W. and Der Kamp,J. (1989.) **Etude Ornithologique préliminaire de la zone Cotière du Nord-Ouest de la Guinée**. BirdLife Study Reports. Cambridge. Pp. 1-61.

American Ornithologists' Union. (1998.) **Check-list of North American birds, 7th ed**. Washington, D.C. American Ornithologists' Union. Pp.

American Ornithologists' Union. (1998.) **The AOU check-list of North American birds, 7th edition**. From the Internet: http://www.aou.org/checklist/north/print.php.

Amerson,A.B.Jr. (1969). Ornithology of the Marshall and Gilbert islands. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 127: 1-348.

Anciaux,M.-R. (2000). Appoche de la phénologie de la migration des migrateurs intra-Africains de l'intrérieur des terres du sud-Bénin: (plateau d'Allada et sud de la dépression de la Lama). 1. Les Non-Passériformes et les non-Coraciiformes. **Alauda**. 68:(4): 311-320.

Anciaux,M.-R. (2002). Appoche de la phénologie de la migration des migrateurs intra-Africains de l'intrérieur des terres du sud Bénin: (plateau d'Allada et sud de la dépression de la Lama). 2a. Les Coraciiformes et les Passériformes. **Alauda**. 70:(1): 203-211.

Anciaux,M.-R. (2002). Appoche de la phénologie de la migration des migrateurs intra-Africains de l'intrérieur des terres du sud Bénin: (plateau d'Allada et sud de la dépression de la Lama). 2b. Discussion génerale. **Alauda**. 70:(3): 413-419.

Anderson,A. and White,P. (2001). Approaching the prehistory of Norfolk Island. **Records of the Australian Museum, Supplement 27**. 1-9.

Andrews,M.S. (1994). Rediscovery of the Monteiro's Bush-shrike *Malaconotus monteiri* in Cameroon. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 1:(1): 26-27.

Anfuso,J., Suarez,M.V.G., and Chebez,J.C. (2008). Nuevo registro de nidificación de la Harpía (*Harpia harpyja*) en la provincia de Misiones, Argentina y consideraciones sobre su conservación. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 21: 1-13.

Angehr,G.R., Christian,D.G., and Aparicio,K.M. (2004). A survey of the Serranía de Jungurudó, an isolated mountain range in eastern Panama. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(1): 51-62.

Angehr,G.R. (2003.) **Directory of important bird areas in Panama**. Sociedad Audubon De Panama, BirdLife/Vogelbescherming Nederland. Panama. Pp. 1-342.

Angehr,G.R. (2010.) **The birds of Panama. A field guide**. Comstock publishing associates, Cornell university press. Ithaca. Pp. 1-456.

Annabell,A.R. (1949). Note. Breeding of native pigeon. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 146-146.

Annabell,A.R. (1949). Quest for native thrush. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 156-156.

Anonymous. (2004.) **Costa Rica endemic birds**. From the Internet: Bird Studies Canada.

Anonymous. (Editors: Bailey, Cathleen Natividad). (2007.) **Forest bird and non-native mammal inventories at Ka`apahu, Haleakala National Park, Maui, Hawai`i**. Technical Report. Honolulu, Hawai'i. Pacific Cooperative Studies Unit, University of Hawai`i at Manoa. Pp. 1-27.

Anonymous. (2004.) **Honduras endemic birds**. From the Internet: Bird Studies Canada.

Anonymous. (2004.) **Mexico endemic birds**. From the Internet: Bird Studies Canada.

Anonymous. (2010.) **Panama endemic birds**. From the Internet: Bird Studies Canada.

Anonymous. (Editors: Meine, Curt D. and Archibald, George W.). (1996.) **The cranes - Status survey and conservation action plan**. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, U.K. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center. Pp. 1-294.

Anthony,A.W. (1901). The guadalupe wren. **The Condor**. 3: 73-73.

Archer,A.L. (1994). Birds observed from Kigoma to Kigoma Falls on the eastern side of Lake Tanganyika. **Scopus**. 18:(1): 6-11.

Archer,G. and Godman,E.M. (1937.) **The birds of British Somaliland and the Gulf of Aden: their life histories, breeding habits and eggs**. 1-4. Gurney and Jackson. London. Pp. 1-1570.

Arenas,C. and Bianchini,M. (2010). Registros de nidificación del Cabecitanegra Austral (*Carduelis barbata*) en la ciudad de Neuquen Capital, provincia de Neuguén, Patagonia, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 55: 1-10.

Areta, N. (2010.) ***Geositta isabellina* in Jujuy**. Rahbek, Carsten, Fjeldså, Jon, and Hansen, Louis A.

Arlott,N. (2009.) **Birds of Europe, Russia, China and Japan. Non-passerines: loons to woodpeckers**. Princeton University Press. Princeton. Pp. 1-240.

Armstrong,R.H. (1995.) **Guide to the birds of Alaska**. 4. Alaska Northwest Books. Portland, Oregon. Pp. 1-322.

Arndt,T. (2006). A new hanging parrot from Camiguin Island, Philippines. **BirdingASIA**. 5: 55-58.

Ash,J.S. (1978). A Basra Warbler *Acrocephalus arundinaceus griseldis* in Mozambique. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(1): 29-30.

Ash,J.S. (1982). A major extension in distribution of the Stripe-backed Prinia *Prinia gracilis* in Somalia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 102:(1): 2-5.

Ash,J.S. (1979). A new species of Serin from Ethiopia. **Ibis**. 121:(1): 1-7.

Ash,J.S. (1986). A *Plocesu* sp. nov. from Uganda. **Ibis**. 128:(3): 330-336.

Ash,J.S. and Olson,S.L. (1985). A second specimen of *Mirafra (Heteromirafra) sidamoensis* Erard. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 105:(4): 141-143.

Ash,J.S. (1990). Additions to the avifauna of Nigeria, with notes on the distributional changes and breeding. **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 104-116.

Ash,J.S., Dowsett,R.J., and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1990). Additions to the East African avifauna. **Scopus**. 14:(2): 73-75.

Ash,J.S. and Miskell,J.E. (1998.) **Birds of Somalia**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-336.

Ash,J.S. and Miskell,J.E. (1983). Birds of Somalia, their habitat, status and distribution. **Scopus**. Suppl. 1: 1-97.

Ash,J.S., Coverdale,M.A.C., and Gullick,T.M. (1991). Comments on status and distribution of birds in western Uganda. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 24-29.

Ash,J.S. (1978). Ethiopia as a presumed wintering area for eastern Grasshopper Warbler *Locustella naevia straminea*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(1): 22-23.

Ash,J.S. and Gullick,T.M. (1990). Field observations on the Degodi Lark *Mirafra degodiensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(2): 90-93.

Ash,J.S. (1977). First known breeding of the Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* south of the Sahara. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(2): 56-59.

Ash,J.S. (1977). Four species of birds new to Ethiopia and other notes. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(1): 4-9.

Ash,J.S. (1977). Great Black-headed gulls *Larus ichythaetus* and Red-necked Phalarops *Phalaropus lobatus* inland in Ethiopia. **Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society and National Museum**. 31:(162): 1-3.

Ash,J.S. and Pearson,D.J. (2002). *Hippolais* warblers apparently breeding on the north Somalia coast. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 122:(3): 222-228.

Ash,J.S. (1978). Inland and coastal occurrences of Broad-billed Sandpipers *Limicola falcinellus* in Ethiopia and Djibouti. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(1): 24-26.

Ash,J.S. and Watson,G.E. (1974). *Locustella naevia* in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 94:(1): 39-40.

Ash,J.S. (1985). Midwinter observation from Djibouti. **Scopus**. 9:(1/2): 43-49.

Ash,J.S. (1978). *Sarothrura* crakes in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(1): 26-29.

Ash,J.S. and Gullick,T.M. (1990). *Serinus flavigula* rediscovered. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(2): 81-83.

Ash,J.S. (1973). Six species of birds new to Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(1): 3-6.

Ash,J.S. (1977). The bald ibis or waldrapp *Geronticus eremita* in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(3): 104-104.

Ash,J.S. (1982). The Somalia Short-billed Crombec *Syvietta philippae* in Somalia and Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 102:(3): 89-92.

Ash,J.S. (1978). The undescribed female of Harwood's Francolin *Francolinus harwoodi* and other observations on the species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 95:(2): 50-55.

Ash,J. and Atkins,J. (2009.) **Birds of Ethiopia and Eritrea an atlas of distribution**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-463.

Ashford,R.W. and Bray,R.S. (1977). Confirmation of the occurrence of the Egyptian Nightjat *Caprimulgus aegyptius aegyptius* in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(2): 53-54.

Ashford,R.W. (1968). Preuss's Cliff Swallow *Lecythoplastes preussi* breeding in western Nigeria. **Nigerian Ornithologists' Society**. 5:(18): 42-44.

Aspinwall,D. and Beel,C. (1998.) **A field guide to the Zambian Birds not found in Southern Africa**. Lusaka: Zambian Ornithological Society. Lusaka. Pp. 1-106.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline brown thornbill (King Island)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 479-480.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline grey fantail (Norfolk Island)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 565-566.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline hooded robin (Tiwi Islands)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 521-522.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline pied currawong (western Victoria)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 576-577.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline star finch (Cape York Peninsula)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 592-593.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Recovery outline star finch (southern)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 594-595.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Taxon summary buff-banded rail (Macquarie Island)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 201-201.

Australian Government. (2004.) **Taxon summary grey fantail (Lord Howe Island)**. The Action Plan for Australian Birds 2000. Australian Government. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Pp. 567-567.

Ayé,R., Hertwig,S.T., and Schweizer,M. (2010). Discovery of a breeding area of the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. **Journal of Avian Biology**. 41: 452-459.

Azpiroz,A.B. and Menédnez,J.L. (2008). Three new species and novel distributional data for birds in Uruguay. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(1): 38-53.

Ágreda,A., Nilsson,J., Tonato,L., and Román,H. (2005). Range extension for, and description of the juvenile of, Bicoloured Antvireo *Dysithamnus occidentalis punctitectus* in Ecuador. **Cotinga**. 24: 20-21.

Bagno,M.A. and Rodrigues,F.H.G. (1998). Novos registros de espécies de aves para o Estado de Goiás, Brasil. **Ararajuba**. 6:(1): 64-65.

Bailleul,P. and Le Gal,P.-Y. (1991). Observation du Grèbe à cou noir au Sénégal. **Malimbus**. 13:(1): 40-41.

Baker, E M and Baker,N.E. (2010.) **Tanzania confirmed records. Pers. comm., including in litt.** Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Baker,J.M., López-Medrano,E., Navarro-Sigüenza,A.G., Rojas-Soto,O.R., and Omland,K.E. (2003). Recent speciation in the Orchard Oriole group: Divergence of *Icterus spurius spurius* and *Icterus spurius fuertesi*. **The Auk**. 120:(3): 848-859.

Baker,K. (1997.) **Warblers of Europe, Asia and North Africa**. Christopher Helm and A & C Black. London. Pp. 1-252.

Baker,M. (2001.) **A survey of the avifauna of Chome Forest Reserve, South Pare Mountains, north-east Tanzania**. East African Cross-Border Biodiversity Project "Reducing biodiversity loss at cross-border sites in east Africa" Tanzanian Component - URT/ 97/G31. 1-22.

Baker,N.E. and Baker,E.M. (1990). A new species of weaver from Tanzania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(1): 51-58.

Baker,N.E. and Hirslund,P. (1987). Minziro Forest Reserve: an ornithological note including seven additions to the Tanzania list. **Scopus**. 11:(1): 9-12.

Baker,N.E. (1993). On the racial status of the White-eared barbet *Stactolaema leucotis*. **Scopus**. 16:(2): 111-113.

Baker,N.E. (1984). Recent coastal records of the white-starred Forest Robin *Pogonocichla stellata* in Tanzania. **Scopus**. 8:(4): 51-52.

Balanca,G. and De Visscher,M.N. (1993). Notes sur les oiseaux observés sur le Plateau Dugon au Mali. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 52-58.

Balanca,G. and De Visscher,M.N. (1993). Nouvelles données de distribution pour deux espèces d'oiseaux au Burkina Faso. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 89-90.

Balchin,C.S. (1990). Further observations of birds from Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 12:(1): 52-53.

Balchin,C.S. (1988). Recent observations of birds from the Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 10:(2): 201-206.

Baldwin,P.H. (1947). The life history of the Laysan rail. **The Condor**. 49:(1): 14-21.

Balmori,A., Cuesta,M.Á., and Caballero,J.M. (2002). Distribución de los Mosquiteros Ibérico (*Phylloscopus brehmii*) y Europeo (*Phylloscopus collybita*) en los Bosques de Ribera de Castilla y León (España). **Ardeola**. 49:(1): 19-27.

Bangs,O. and Penard,T.E. (1921). Notes on some American birds, chiefly Neotropical. **Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology**. 64:(4): 365-397.

Banks,J., Buren,A.V., Cherel,Y., and Whitfield,J.B. (2006). Genetic evidence for three species of rockhopper penguins, *Eudyptes chrysocome*. **Polar Biology**. 30: 61-67.

Banks,R.C., Cicero,C., Dunn,J.L., Kratter,A.W., Rasmussen,P.C., Remsen,J.V., Jr., Rising,J.D., and Stotz,D.F. (2005). Forthy-sixth supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union check-list of North American birds. **The Auk**. 122:(3): 1026-1031.

Banks,R.C., Cicero,C., Dunn,J.L., Kratter,A.W., Rasmussen,P.C., Remsen,J.V., Jr., Rising,J.D., and Stotz,D.F. (2003). Forty-fifth supplement to the American Ornithologists' Union check List of North American birds. **The Auk**. 121:(3): 985-995.

Bannerman,D.A. (1919). Lampribis olivacea. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 40: 4-6.

Bannerman,D.A. (1933.) **The birds of Tropical West Africa. With special reference to those of the Gambia, Sierra Leone, the Gold Coast and Nigeria**. 3. The Crown Agents for the Colonies. London. Pp. 1-487.

Bannerman,D.A. (1951.) **The birds of Tropical West Africa. With special reference to those of the Gambia, Sierra Leone, the Gold Coast and Nigeria**. 8. The Crown Agents for the Colonies. London. Pp. 1-552.

Bannerman,D.A. (1953.) **The birds of West and Equatorial Africa**. 1. 1. Oliver and Boyd. Edinburgh. Pp. 1-795.

Bannerman,D.A. (1953.) **The birds of West and Equatorial Africa**. 2. 1. Oliver and Boyd. Edinburgh. Pp. 797-1526.

Baral,H.S. and Inskipp,C. (2009). The birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. **Our Nature**. 7: 56-81.

Baral,H.S., Basnet,S., Chaudhary,B., Chaudhary,H., Giri,T., and GC,S. (2007). A new subspecies of rufous-vented prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. **Danphe**. 16:(4): 1-10.

Barlow,C. and Wacher,T. (1997.) **A field guide to birds of The Gambia and Senegal**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-400.

Barlow,C.R., Payne,R.B., Payne,L.L., and Sorenson,M.D. (2006). Sierra Leone Prinia *Prinia leontica* in the Fouta Djalon of Guinea, its song, distribution and taxonomic status. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 45-48.

Barnett,J.M. (2000). An extra-limital record of Ocellated Crake *Micropygia schomburgkii* from coastal São Paulo, Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 8:(2): 141-142.

Barnett,J.M., Clark,R., Bodrati,A., Bodrati,G., Pugnali,G., and della Seta,M. (1998). Natural history notes on some little-known birds in north-west Argentina. **Cotinga**. 9: 64-75.

Barnett,J.M. (2003). On the migratory status of the Patagonian population of the Striped Woodpecker *Picoides lignarius*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(2): 130-135.

Barrera,L.F., Bartels,A., and Fundación ProAves de Colombia. (2010). A new species of antpitta (family Grallariidae) from the Colibrí del Sol Bird Reserve, Colombia. **Conservación Colombiana**. 13: 8-24.

Barret,G., Silcocks,A., Barry,S., Cunningham,R., and Poulter,R. (2003.) **The new atlas of Australian birds**. Royal Australasian Ornithologists Union. Hawthorn East, AU. Pp. 1-828.

Barré,N. and Géraux,H. (2004). Great cormorant (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) breeds in New Caledonia. **Notornis**. 51: 113-114.

Bates,G.L. (1930). Description of twelve new birds from West Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 51:(1): 47-54.

Bates,J.M. (1997). Distribution and geographic variation in three South American grassquits (Emberizinae, *Tiaris*). **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 91-110.

Bates,J.M., Parker,T.A., III, Capparella,A.P., and Davis,T.J. (1992). Observations on the *campo, cerrado* and forest avifaunas of eastern Dpto. Santa Cruz, Bolivia, including 21 species new to the country. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 112:(2): 86-98.

Bauer,C., Pacheco,J.F., Venturini,A.C., and Whitney,B.M. (2000). Rediscovery of the cherry-throated tanager *Nemosia rourei* in southern Espírito Santo, Brazil. **Bird Conservation International**. 10: 97-108.

Beaman,M. and Madge,S. (1998.) **The handbook of bird identification for Europe and the Western Palearctic**. Christopher Helm and A & C Black. London. Pp. 1-868.

Beaumont,L.J., McAllan,I.A.W., and Hughes,L. (2006). A matter of timing: change in the first date of arrival and last date of departure of Australian migratory birds. **Global Change Biology**. 12: 1339-1354.

Beaver,D.L. (1993). Notes on the nest-building behaviour of the Buffalo Weaver *Bubalornis albirostris* in Senegal. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 48-51.

Becking,J.H. (1988). The taxonomic status of the Madagscar Cuckoo *Cuculus (policephalus) rochii* and its occurrence on the African mainland, including Southern Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(4): 195-206.

Beesley,J.S.S. (1973). The breeding season of birds in the Arusha National park, Tanzania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(1): 10-20.

Belcher,C.F. (1919). Nesting of Uganda birds. **Journal of the East Africa Uganda natural History Society**. 6:(15): 473-478.

Benkman,C.W., Smith,J.W., Keenan,P.C., Parchman,T.L., and Santisteban,L. (2009). A new species of the red crossbill (Fringillida: *Loxia*) from Idaho. **The Condor**. 111:(1): 169-176.

Bennike,O. and Feilberg,J. (2004). Bird observations in Washington Land, north Greenland, in 1999. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 98: 192-195.

Bennike,O. (2007). Notable bird observations in north-east Greenland, 1992-1998. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 101: 24-26.

Bennun,L.A. (1991). An avifauna survey of the Trans-Mara Forest, Kenya. **Scopus**. 14:(2): 61-72.

Bennun,L.A. (1991). Courtship feeding on the Yellow-rumped Tinker-birds *Pogoniulus bilineatus*. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 64-64.

Bennun,L.A. (1986). Montane birds of the Bwindi (Impenetrable) forest. **Scopus**. 10:(3&4): 87-91.

Bennun,L.A. and Mangara,E.W. (1991). **Ornithological report: Kakamega forest**. Kenya.

Bennun,L.A. and Waiyaki,E.M. (1991). **Ornithological report: Mua forest complex**. Kenya.

Bennun,L.A. and Waiyaki,E.M. (1992). **Ornithological report: using birds to monitor environmental change in the Trans-Mara forest**. Nairobi, Kenya.

Bennun,L.A. and Waiyaki,E.M. (1991). **Ornithology report: Arabuko-Sokoke forest, Kilifi district**. Nairobi, Kenya.

Bennun,L.A., Gichuki,C., Darlington,J., and Ng'weno,F. (1986). The avifauna of Ol Doinyo Orok, a forest Island: initial findings. **Scopus**. 10:(3&4): 83-86.

Bennun,L. and Njoroge,P. (1999.) **Important Bird Areas in Kenya**. Nature Kenya. Nairobi. Pp. 1-318.

Benoit,M.P. and Bretagnolle,V. (2002). Seabirds of the southern lagoon of New Caledonia; distribution, abundance and threats. **Waterbirds**. 25:(2): 202-213.

Benson,C.W. (1953.) **A check list of the birds of Nyasaland (including data on ecology and breeding seasons)**. The Nyasaland Society. Blantyre. Pp. 1-118.

Benson,C.W. (1946). A collection from near Unangu, Porteguese East Africa. **Ibis**. 88:(April): 240-241.

Benson,C.W. and Stuart,M.P. (1967). A contribution to the ornithology of Zambia. **Zambia Museum papers**. 1: 139

Benson,C.W. (1945). A new race of long-billed forest warbler from Northern Portuguese East Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 66:(2): 18-19.

Benson,C.W. and White,C.M.N. (1957.) **Check list of the birds of Northern Rhodesia**. The governments printer. Lusaka. Pp. 1-166.

Benson,C.W. and Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. (1977). Erythrism in the fiery-necked nightjar *Caprimulgus pectoralis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(2): 37-39.

Benson,C.W. and Irwin,M.P.S. (1973). *Pachycocyx audeberti*: some addenda. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 160-161.

Benson,C.W., Brooke,R.K., Dowsett,R.J., and Irwin,M.P.S. (1971.) **The birds of Zambia**. Collins. London. Pp. 1-414.

Benson,C.W. and Winterbottom,J.M. (1977). The distribution and habitat of *Telacanthura ussheri benguellensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(2): 46-48.

Beresford,P. and Cracraft,J. (1999). Speciation in African forest robins (*Stiphrornis*): species limits, phylogenetic relationship, and molecular biogeography. **American Museum Novitates**. 3270: 1-22.

Beresford,P. (2003). Molecular systematics of *Alethe, Shepparida* and some other African robins (Muscicapoidea). **Ostrich**. 74:(1&2): 58-73.

Berg,T.B. and Kapel,C.M. (1998). Bird observations from the head of Danmark Fjord, north Greenland, 8 June - 10 July 1993. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 92: 290-291.

Bergier,P., Franchimont,J., and Thévenot,M. (1999). Implantation et expansion géographique de deux espèces de columbidés au Maroc: La Tourterelle turque *Streptopelia decaocto* et al Tourterelle maillée *Streptopelia senegalensis*. **Alauda**. 67:(1): 23-36.

Berlioz,M.J. (1944). Notes critiques sur quelques Turdidés de la faune Èthiopienne. **Bulletin du Muséum National D'Histoire Naturelle**. 16:(2): 96-100.

Berruti,A., Taylor,P.J., and Vernon,C.J. (1993). Morphometrics and distribution of the Knysna Warbler *Bradypterus sylvaticus* Sundevall and Barratt's Warbler *B. barratti* Sharpe. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 18: 29-36.

Best,B.J., Heijnen,T., and Williams,R.S.R. (1996.) **A guide to bird-watching i Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands**. Biosphere publications Ltd. West Yorkshire, UK. Pp. 1-486.

Betini,G., Pacheco,J.F., Aleixo,A., and de Lima,F.C.T. (1998). New records extend the known range of the Henna-capped Foliage-gleaner (*Hylocryptus rectirostris*) southeastward (Passeriformes: Furnariidae). **Ararajuba**. 6:(2): 145-146.

Bibby,C.J. and Hill,D.A. (1985). Status of the Fuerteventura stonechat *Saxicola dacotiae*. **Ibis**. 129: 491-498.

Bierregaard,R.O., Chon-Haft,M., and Stotz,D.F. (1997). Cryptic biodiversity: An overlooked species and new subspecies of antbird (Aves: Formicariidae) with a revision of *Cercomacra tyrannina* in northeastern South America. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 111-128.

Bijlsma,R.G., van Manen,W., and van der Kemp,J. (2005). Notes on breeding and food of yellow-billed kite *Milvus migrans parasitus* in Mali. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 125-133.

BirdLife International. (2001.) Crested Argus *Rheinardia ocellata*. Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book. BirdLife International. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 1040-1051.

BirdLife International. (2001.) Crested Shelduck *Tadorna cristata*. Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book. BirdLife International. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 399-402.

BirdLife International. (2010). Largest ever white-shouldered ibis count. **The Babbler**. 35: 35-35.

BirdLife International. (1999.) **Management statement for the italian grey partridge *Perdix perdix italica***. BirdLife International. 1-7.

BirdLife International. (2001.) Pink-headed duck *Rhodonessa caryophyllacea*. Threatened Birds of Asia: The BirdLife International Red Data Book. BirdLife International. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 489-501.

BirdLife International. (1998.) **Point localities for a number of restricted range birds of Africa**.

BirdLife International. (2010.) **Species factsheet: *Acrobatornis fonsecai***. From the Internet: http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=9801.

BirdLife International. (2007.) **Species factsheet: *Columba versicolor***. From the Internet: http://www.birdlife.org. BirdLife International.

BirdLife International. (2007.) **Species factsheet: *Gallicolumba ferruginea***. From the Internet: http://www.birdlife.org. BirdLife International.

BirdLife International. (2010.) **Species factsheet: *Synallaxis whitneyi***. From the Internet: http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/speciesfactsheet.php?id=9793.

BirdLife International. (2001.) **Threatened birds of Asia: the BirdLife International Red Data Book**. From the Internet: http://www.rdb.or.id/. BirdLife International.

BirdLife International. (2000.) **Threatened birds of the world**. Lynx Edicions and BirdLife International. Barcelona and Cambridge, UK. Pp. 1-852.

BirdLife, C. (2000.) **Various maps of mainly Hornbills distribution in Cameroon. Unpublished**. Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Black,A.B., Joseph,L., Pedler,L.P., and Carpenter,G.A. (2010). A taxonomic framework for interpreting evolution within the *Amytornis textilis-modestus* complex of grasswrens. **Emu**. 110: 358-363.

Blamires,D. and Souza,A.Á.B. (2010). Range extension of the cattle tyrant *Machetornis rixosa* for midwest of Goiás state, Brazil. **Brazilian Geographical Journal: Geosciences and Humanities research medium**. 1: 154-157.

Blanvillain,C., Florent,C., and Thenot,V. (2002). Land birds of Tuamotu Archipelago, Polynesia: relative abundance and changes during the 20th century with particular reference to the critically endangered Polynesian ground-dove (*Gallicolumba erythroptera*). **Biological Conservation**. 103: 139-149.

Boertmann,D. (1994). An annotated checklist to the birds of Greenland. **Meddelelser om Grønland, Bioscience**. 38: 1-63.

Boertmann,D. (2008). The lesser black-backed gull, *Larus fuscus,* in Greenland. **Arctic**. 61:(2): 129-133.

Boertmann,D. and Mosbech,A. (1997). Breeding distribution and abundance of the great cormorant *Phalacrocorax carbo carbo* in Greenland. **Polar Research**. 16:(2): 93-100.

Boertmann,D. (2003). Distribution and conservation of the Harlequin duck, *Histrionicus histrionicus*, in Greenland. **Canadian Field-Naturalist**. 117:(2): 249-256.

Boertmann,D. and Mosbech,A. (1998). Distribution of little auk (*Alle alle*) breeding colonies in Thule District, northwest Greenland. **Polar Biology**. 19: 206-210.

Boertmann,D. (2008). Harlequin ducks in Greenland. **Waterbirds**. 31:(Special Publication 2): 4-7.

Boertmann,D., Olsen,K., and Gilg,O. (2010). Ivory gulls breeding on ice. **Polar Record**. 46: 86-88.

Boertmann,D. and Mosbech,A. (2002). Molting Harlequin ducks in Greenland. **Waterbirds**. 25:(3): 326-332.

Boertmann,D., Olsen,K., and Nielsen,R.D. (2009.) **Seabirds and marine mammals in northeast Greenland. Aerial surveys in spring and summer 2008**. NERI Technical Report. Aarhus University, Denmark. National Environmental Research Institute. Pp. 1-50.

Boesman,P. (1997). Some new information on the distribution of Venezuelan birds. **Cotinga**. 9: 27-39.

Boles,W.E. (2005). A new flightless gallinule (Aves: Rallidae: *Gallinula*) from the Oligo-Miocene of Riversleigh, northwestern Queensland, Australia. **Records of the Australian Museum** . 57: 179-190.

Bolton,M., Smith,A.L., Gómez-Díaz,E., Friesen,V.L., Medeiros,R., Bried,J., Roscales,J.L., and Furness,R.W. (2008). Monteiro's storm-petrel *Oceanodroma monteiroi*: a new species from the Azores. **Ibis**. 150: 717-727.

Bonta,M. and Anderson,D.L. (2002.) **Birding Honduras. A checklist and guide**. ECOARTE S. de R.L. Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Pp. 1-186.

Booms,T.L. and Fuller,M.R. (2003). Gyrfalcon diet in central west Greenland during the nesting period. **The Condor**. 105: 528-537.

Borboroglu,P.G. and Yorio,P. (2004). Habitat requirements and selection by Kelp Gulls (*Larus dominicanus*) in central and northern Patagonia, Argentina. **The Auk**. 121:(1): 243-252.

Bornschein,M.R., Reinert,B.L., and Pichorim,M. (1998). Descrição, ecologia e conservação de um novo *Scytalopus* (Rhinocryptidae) do sul do Brasil, com comentários sobre a morfologia da família. **Ararajuba**. 6:(1): 3-36.

Bornschein,M.R., Maurício,G.N., Belmonte-Lopes,R., Mata,H., and Bonatto,S.L. (2007). Diamantina Tapaculo, a new *Scytalopus* endemic to the Chapada Diamantina, northeastern Brazil (Passeriformes: Rhinocryptidae). **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 15:(2): 151-174.

Bornschein,M.R., Reinert,B.L., and Pichorim,M. (1997). Notas sobre algumas aves novas ou pouco conhecidas no sul do Brasil. **Ararajuba**. 5:(1): 53-59.

Bornschein, M R and Reinet,B. (1998.) **Species records. M.R. Bornschien and B. Reinet, in litt. 1998**.

Borrow,N. and Demey,R. (2001.) **Birds of Western Africa**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-832.

Borrow,N. and Demey,R. (2004.) **Field guide to the birds of Western Africa**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-510.

Bowden,C.G.R., Hayman,P.V., Martins,R.P., Robertson,P.A., Mudd,S.H., and Woodcock,M.W. (1995). The *Melignomon* honeyguides: a review of recent range extensions and some remarks on their identification, with a description on the song of Zenker's Honeyguide. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 2:(1): 32-37.

Bowie,R.C.K., Bloomer,P., Clancey,P.A., and Crow,T.M. (2003). The Karoo thrush (*Turdus smithi* Bonaparte, 1850) a southern African endemic. **Ostrich**. 74: 1-7.

Bowie,R.C.K., Fjeldsa,J., Hackett,S.J., Bates,J.M., and Crowe,T.M. (2006). Coalescent models reveal the relative roles of ancestral polymorphism, vicariance, and dispersal in shaping phylogeographical structure of an African montane forest robin. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 38:(1): 171-188.

Bowie,R.C.K., Fjeldsa,J., Hackett,S.J., and Crowe,T.M. (2004). Molecular evolution in space and through time: mtDNA phylogeography of the Olive Sunbird (*Nectarinia olivacea*/*obscura*) throughout continental Africa. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 33:(1): 56-74.

Bowie,R.C.K., Fjeldså,J., and Kiure,J. (2009). Multilocus molecular DNA variation in Winifred´s warbler *Scepomycter winifredae* suggest cryptic speciation and the existence of a threatened species in the Rubeho-Ukaguru Mountains of Tanzania. **Ibis**. 151: 709-719.

Bowie,R.C.K., Fjeldså,J., Hackett,S.J., and Crowe,T.M. (2004). Systematics and biogeography of double-collared sundbirds from the Eastern Arc mountains, Tanzania. **The Auk**. 121:(3): 660-681.

Brace,R.C., Hornbuckle,J., and Pearce-Higgins,J.W. (1997). The avifauna of the Beni biological station, Bolivia. **Bird Conservation International**. 7: 117-159.

Branch, B. (1999.) **Field notes from Moebasa North Mozambique. B. Branch, pers. comm.** Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Brattstrom,B.H. and Howell,T.R. (1956). The birds of the Revilla Gigedo Islands, Mexico. **The Condor**. 58:(2): 107-120.

Braun,M.J., Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., Bates,J.M., and Robbins,M.B. (2005). Avian speciation in the Pantepui: the case of the Roraiman antbird (*Percnostola* [*Schistocichla*] "*leucostigma*" *saturata*). **The Condor**. 107:(2): 327-341.

Braun,M.J., Robbins,M.B., Milensky,C.M., O'Shea,B.J., Barber,B.R., Hinds,W., and Prince,W.S. (2003). New birds for Guyana from Mts Roraima and Ayanganna. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(1): 24-33.

Braz,V.S., Abreu,T.L.S., Lopes,L.E., Leite,L.O., França,F.G.R., Vasconcellos,M.M., and Balbino,S.F. (2003). Brazilian merganser *Mergus octosetaceus* discovered in Jalapão State Park, Tocantins, Brazil. **Cotinga**. 20: 68-71.

Bretagnoll,F. (1993). An annotated checklist of birds on north-eastern Central African Republic. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 6-16.

Brewer,D. (2001.) **Wrens, dippers, and thrashers. A guide to the wrens, dippers, and thrashers of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-272.

Brewer,R., McPeek,G.A., and Adams,Jr.R.J. (1991.) **The atlas of breeding birds of Michigan**. Michigan state university press. East Lansing, Michigan. Pp. 1-594.

Brightsmith,D.J. (2005). Parrot nesting in southeastern Peru: seasonal patterns and keystone trees. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 117:(3): 296-305.

Britton,P.L. (1980). A clarification of the status of the Red-chested Cuckoo *Cuculus solitarius* in lowland areas of East Africa. **Scopus**. 4:(3): 71-71.

Britton,P.L. (1980.) **Birds of East Africa**. EANHS. Nairobi. Pp. 1-271.

Britton,P.L. (1981). Notes on the Andersen collection and other specimens from Tanzania housed in some West German museums. **Scopus**. 5:(1): 14-21.

Britton,P.L., Britton,H.A., and Coverdale,M.A.C. (1980). The avifauna of Mrima Hill, south Kenya coast. **Scopus**. 4:(4): 73-78.

Britton,P.L. and Zimmerman,D.A. (1979). The avifauna of Sokoke forest, Kenya. **Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society and National Museum**.(169): 1-16.

Broadbent,J. (1969). A note on the Preuss's Cliff-swallows *Lecythoplastes preussi* at Oyo new reservoir. **Nigerian Ornithologists' Society**. 6:(20):-34.

Bromfield,G., Ritchie,W.N., Bromfield,V., Ritchie,J., and Hennessey,A.B. (2004). New information on plumage, nesting, behaviour and vocalisations of the Bolivian Swallow-tailed Cotinga *Phibalura flavirostris boliviana* from the Apolo area of Madidi National Park, Bolivia. **Cotinga**. 21: 63-67.

Brooke,M. (2004.) **Albatrosses and petrels across the world**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-499.

Brooke,R.K. (1975). Seasonal distribution of the migratory European swift *Apus aous* (Linnaeus) (Aves: Apodidae) in the Ethiopian region. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(20): 239-249.

Brooke,R.K. (1974). The migratory black kite *Milvus migrans migrans* (Aves: Accipitridae) of the Palaeartic in Southern Africa. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(4): 53-66.

Brooke,R.K. (1974). The spotted crake *Porzana porzana* (Aves: Rallidae) in south-central and Southern Africa. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(8): 43-52.

Brooks,D.M., Porzecanski,A.L., Weicker,j.J., Honig,R.A., Saavedra,A.M., and Herrera,M. (2010). A preliminary assessment of avifauna of the Bolivian chiquitano and cerrado. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 16: 85-99.

Brooks, T M. (2000.) **Comments on taxonomy and distribution of Kenyan birds. Brooks, pers. comm.** Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Brooks,T.M., Evans,T.D., Dutson,G.C.L., Anderson,G.Q.A., Asane,D.C., Timmins,R.J., and Toledo,A. (1992). The conservation status of the birds of Negros, Philippines. **Bird Conservation International**. 2: 273-302.

Brouwer,J. and Mullíe,W.C. (1992). Range extension of two nightjar species in Niger, with a note on prey. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 11-14.

Brouwer,J. (1992). Road-kills of three nightjar species near Niamey, Niger. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 16-18.

Brouwer,J. and Mullié,W.C. (2000). The barbary falcon *Falco pelegrinoides* in the Sahel. **Alauda**. 68:(2): 158-161.

Brown,L.H., Urban,E.K., and Newman,K. (1982.) **The birds of Africa**. 1. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-521.

Brown,L.H. and Brown,B.E. (1973). The realtive numbers of migrant and resident rollers in eastern Kenya. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(3): 126-130.

Brown,R.G.B. (1984). Seabirds in the Greenland, Barents and Norwegian seas, February-April 1982. **Polar Research N.S.** 2: 1-18.

Browne,P.W.P. (1981). Breeding of six Palaearctic birds in southwest Mauritania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 101:(2): 306-310.

Bruderer,B. and Bruderer,H. (1993). Distribution and habitat preference of red-backed shrikes *Lanius collurio* in South Africa. **Ostrich**. 64:(4): 141-147.

Brumfield,R.T. and Z,O.M. (2007). Birds in the central Rio Paracti valley, a humid montane forest in departamento Cochabamba, Bolivia. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 18:(3): 321-337.

Buckelew,Jr.A.R. and Hall,G.A. (1994.) **The West Virginia breeding bird atlas**. University of Pittsburgh Press. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Pp. 1-215.

Buckley,P., McNeilage,A., and Walker,C. (1989). Additional ornithological records from five western Ugandan forests. **Scopus**. 13:(2): 109-113.

Buckley,P. and McNeilage,A. (1989). An ornithological survey of Ksyoha-Kitomi and Itwara Forests, Uganda. **Scopus**. 13:(2): 97-108.

Buddle,G.A. (1949). Birds of Three Kings and neighbouring waters. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 147-150.

Burgess,N.D. and Clarke,G.P. (2000.) **Coastal forests of Eastern Africa**. IUCN Publications Services Unit. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 1-443.

Burgess,N.D. (1991). New records of the Sokoke Pipit *Anthus sokokensis* from Kione Forest Reserve, Bagamoyo District, northeastern Tanzania. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 56-57.

Burgess,N.D., Huxham,M.R., Mlingwa,C.O.F., and Cutts,C.J. (1990). Preliminary assessment of forest birds in Kiono, Pande, Kisiju and Kiwengoma coastal forest, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 14:(2): 97-106.

Burnham,J.L. and Burnham,K.K. (2010). An ornithological survey of the Carey Islands, northwest Greenland. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 104: 26-37.

Burnham,K.K., Burnham,W.A., and Newton,I. (2009). Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus* post-glacial colonization and extreme long-term use of nest-sites in Greenland. **Ibis**. 151: 514-522.

Burnham,W., Burnham,K.K., and Cade,T.J. (2005). Past and present assessments of bird life in Uummannaq District, west Greenland. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 99: 196-208.

Burns,K.J. and Naoki,K. (2004). Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of Neotropical tanagers in the genus *Tangara*. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 32:(3): 838-854.

Burton,K.M. (2006). A sight record of the brown nightjar *Caprimulgus binotatus* in Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 28: 47-49.

Busby,W.H. and Zimmerman,J.L. (2001.) **Kansas breeding bird atlas**. University Presss of Kansas. Lawrence, Kansas. Pp. 1-466.

Bustnes,J.O., Bakken,V., Skaare,J.U., and Erikstad,K.E. (2003). Age and accumulation of persistent organochlorines: a study of arctic-breeding Glaucous Gulls (*Larus hyperboreus*). **Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry**. 22:(9): 2173-2179.

Button,E.L. (1973). The common snipe *Gallinago gallinago* in Zambia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 174-174.

Butynski,T.M. and Kalina,J. (1989). Additions to the known avifauna of the Impenetrable (Bwindi) Forest, south western Uganda. **Scopus**. 12:(3&4): 79-82.

Butynski,T.M. and Kalina,J. (1989). Description of the nest and eggs of the mountain illadopsis *Trichastoma pyrrhopterum*. **Scopus**. 12:(3&4): 131-132.

Butynski,T.M. and Kalina,J. (1989). First nest record, and other notes, for scaly-breasted illadopsis *Trichastoma albipectus*. **Scopus**. 12:(3&4): 131-132.

Butynski,T.M. and Kalina,J. (1993). Further additions to the known avifauna of the Impenetrable (Bwindi) Forest, south western Uganda. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 1-7.

Butynski,T.M. (1993). Nest record of the collared apalis *Apalis ruwenzorii* and description of a partial albino. **Scopus**. 16:(2): 116-118.

Butynski,T.M. and Kalina,J. (1989). Second nest record for Archer's ground robin *Dryocichloides archeri*. **Scopus**. 12:(3&4): 88-89.

Butynski,T.M. (1994). Uluguru violet-backed sunbirds *Anthreptes neglectus* at Tana, Kenya. **Scopus**. 18:(1): 62-64.

Butynski,T.M., Agenonga,U., Ndera,B., and Hart,J.F. (1997). Rediscovery of the Congo bay (Itombwe) owl *Phodilus prigoginei*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 4:(1): 32-35.

Byers,C., Olsson,U., and Curson,J. (1995.) **Buntings and sparrows. A guide to the buntings and North American sparrows**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-334.

Byrd,G.V. and Williams,J.C. (Editors: Wright, Bruce A. and Schempf, Phil). (2008.) **Distribution and status of bald eagles in the Aleutian islands. In: bald eagles in Alaska**. Homer, Alaska. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Pp. 236-250.

Cabot,J. and de Vries,T. (2005). On the type locality if the Cordilleran buzzard *Buteo poecilochrous*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 147-148.

Cabot,J. and de Vries,T. (2003). *Buteo polyosoma* and *Buteo poecilochrous* are two distinct species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(3): 190-207.

Cade,T.J. (1955). Variation of the common rough-legged hawk in North America. **The Condor**. 57:(6): 313-346.

Cadena,C.D. (2010.) **Proposal (#468) to South American Classification Commitee. Species limits in *Arremon torquatus***.

Cadena,C.D. and Cuervo,A.M. (2010). Molecules, ecology, morphology, and songs in concert: how many species is *Arremon torquatus* (Aves: Emberizidae)? **Biological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 99: 152-176.

Calf,K.M., Downs,C.T., and Cherry,M.I. (2003). Territoriality and breeding success in the Cape sugarbird (*Promerops cafer*). **Emu**. 103: 29-35.

California Academy of Science. (2001.) **Holdings of the CAS collections, accessed via the web**. From the Internet: http://www.calacademy.org/.

Campbell,P., Alonso,A., Lee,M., and Dallmeier,F. (2003.) **Gabon biodiversity program, briefing paper #6 - The assessments in Loango National Park**. Gabon Biodiversity Program Publication. Washington, DC, USA. Smithsonian Institution. Pp. 1-28.

Campbell,R.W., Dawe,N.K., McTaggart-Cowan,I., Cooper,J.M., Kaiser,G.W., and McNall,M.C.E. (1990.) **The birds of British Columbia** . Volume 1, Nonpasserines: Introduction, Loons through waterfowl. The University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 1-514.

Campbell,R.W., Dawe,N.K., McTaggart-Cowan,I., Cooper,J.M., Kaiser,G.W., and McNall,M.C.E. (1990.) **The birds of British Columbia** . Volume 2, Nonpasserines: Diurnal birds of prey through woodpeckers. The University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 1-636.

Campbell,R.W., Dawe,N.K., McTaggart-Cowan,I., Cooper,J.M., Kaiser,G.W., McNall,M.C.E., and Smith,G.E.J. (1997.) **The birds of British Columbia**. Volume 3. Passerines: Flycatchers through vireos. The University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 1-693.

Campbell,R.W., Dawe,N.K., McTaggart-Cowan,I., Cooper,J.M., Kaiser,G.W., Stewart,A.C., and McNall,M.C.E. (2001.) **The birds of British Columbia**. Volume 4. Passerines: Wood-warblers through old world sparrows. The University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 1-741.

Camphuysen,C.J. (1989). Diurnal rhythm of the fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* in the arctic summer. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 83:(1-2): 85-86.

Cane,P.W. and Carter,M.F. (1988). Significant range extension for *Necarinia reichenbachii* in West Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(2): 52-54.

Capparella,A.P., Rosenberg,G.H., and Cardiff,S.W. (1997). A new subspecies of *Percnostola rufifrons* (Formicariidae) from northeastern Amazonian Peru, with a revision of the *rufifrons* complex. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 165-170.

Carantón-Ayala,D. and Certuche-Cubillos,K. (2010). A new species of antpitta (Grallariidae: *Grallaria*) from the nothern sector of the western Andes of Colombia. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 9: 56-70.

Carey,G.J., Chalmers,M.L., Diskin,D.A., Kennerley,P.R., Leader,P.J., Leven,M.R., Lewthaite,R.W., Melville,D.S., Turnbull,M., and Young,L. (2001.) **The avifauna of Hong Kong**. Hong King Bird Watching Society. Hong Kong. Pp. 1-563.

Carroll,R.W. and Fry,C.H. (1987). A range extension and probable breeding record of the brown nightjar (*Caprimulgus binotatus* Bonaparte) in soutwestern Central African Republic. **Malimbus**. 9:(2): 125-128.

Carroll,R.W. (1988). Birds of the Central African Republic. **Malimbus**. 10:(2): 177-200.

Carswell,M., Pomeroy,D., Reynolds,J., and Tushabe,H. (2005.) **The bird atlas of Uganda**. British Ornithologists' Union & British Ornithologists' Club. Oxford. Pp. 1-553.

Carter,C. and Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. (1983). Nest of Bates' nightjar *Caprimulgus batesi* in Zaire. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 103:(2): 76

Carter,M.F. and Dickerman,R.W. (1998). The first documented nest and eggs of *Merops mulleri mentalis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(2): 123-124.

Castía,F.J. and Pradier,L.G. (2010). Presencia del Yetapá de Collar (*Alectrurus risora*) en el suroeste del la provincia de Misiones, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 45: 1-7.

Castrale,J.S., Hopkins,E.M., and Keller,C.E. (1998.) **Atlas of breeding birds of Indiana**. Indiana department of natural reseources. Indianapolis, Indiana. Pp. 1-388.

Catterall,M.J. (1992.) **Conservation priorities for the Albertine Rift endemic bird area**. Wye College, University of London.

Cavarzere,V., Moraes,G.P., and Silveira,L.F. (2010). Boracéia biological station: an ornithological review. **Papèis Avulsos de Zoologia**. 50:(13): 189-201.

Chantler,P. and Driessens,G. (1995.) **Swifts. A guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world**. 1. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-237.

Chantler,P. and Driessens,G. (2000.) **Swifts. A guide to the swifts and treeswifts of the world**. 2. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-272.

Chapin,J.P. (1954). The birds of the Belgian Congo. Part 4. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 75B:-846.

Chapin,R. (1973). Observations on *Bradypterus carpalis* and *Bradypterus graueri*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 167-170.

Chapman,F.M. (1911). Description of a new oriole (*Icterus fuertesi*) from Mexico. **The Auk**. 28:(1): 1-4.

Chapman,F.M. (1899). Report on birds received through the peary expeditions to Greenland. **Bulletin American Museum of Natural History**. 12: 219-244.

Chappuis,C. and Erard,C. (1991). A new cisticola from west-central Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 111:(2): 59-70.

Chappuis,C. and Erard,C. (1973). A new race of pectoral-patch cisticola from Cameroun. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(3): 143-144.

Chappuis,C., Erard,C., and Morel,G.J. (1989). Type specimens of *Prinia subflava* (Gmelin) and *Prinia fluviatilis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(2): 108-110.

Chasen,F.N. and Kloss,C.B. (1930). A list of the birds of Banguey, Balambangan and Mallewalle Islands, British North Borneo. **Bulletin of the Raffles Museum**. 4: 113-116.

Chasen,F.N. (1931). Birds from Bintang Island in the Rhio Archipelago. **Bulletin of the Raffles Museum**. 5: 114-120.

Chaves,J.C., Cuervon,A.M., Miller,M.J., and Cadena,C.D. (2010). Revising species limits in a group of *Myrmeciza* antbirds reveals a cryptic species within *M. laemosticta* (Thamnophilidae). **The Condor**. 112:(4): 718-730.

Cheke,A. (2009). Was Mascarene grey white-eye *Zosterops borbonicus* introduced to Madagascar? **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 129:(2): 104-107.

Cheke,R.A., Wlash,F.J., and Fishpool,L.D.C. (1985). Birds recorded from the Republic of Niger. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 73-102.

Cheke,R.A., Walsh,J.F., and Sowah,S.A. (1986). Records of birds seen in the Republic of Togo during 1984-1986. **Malimbus**. 8:(2): 51-72.

Cheke,R.A. and Walsh,J.F. (1996.) **The birds of Togo. An annotated check-list. BOU Checklist no. 14**. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. Tring. Pp. 1-212.

Cheke,R.A. and Walsh,J.F. (1989). Westward range extension into Togo of the Adamawa turtle dove *Streptopelia hypopyrrha*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(1): 47-48.

Cheke,R.A. and Howe,M.A. (1990). White-rumped swift (*Apus caffer*) - new to Mali. **Malimbus**. 12:(1): 54

Cheke,R.A. and Mann,C.F. (2001.) **Sunbirds. A guide to the sunbirds, flowerpeckers, spiderhunters and sugarbirds of the world**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-384.

Cheke,R.A. (1986). The supposed occurrence of the white-necked picathartes *Picathartes gymnocephalus* in Togo. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(4): 152-152.

Chen,S., Chang,S., Liu,Y., Chan,S., Fan,Z., Chen,C., Yen,C., and Guo,D. (2009). A small population and severe threats: status of the critically endangered Chinese crested tern. **Oryx**. 43:(2): 209-212.

Cherviron,Z.A., Capparella,A.P., and Vuilleumier,F. (2005). Molecular phylogenetic relationships among the *Geositta* miners (Furnariidae) and biogeographic implications for avian speciation in Fuego-Patagonia. **The Auk**. 122:(1): 158-174.

Chesser,R.T. (2000). Evolution in the high Andes: The phylogenetics of *Muscisaxicola* ground-tyrants. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 15:(3): 369-380.

Chesser,R.T. (1997). Patterns of seasonal and geographical distribution of austral migrant flycatchers (Tyrannidae) in Bolivia. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 171-204.

Chesser,R.T. (2004). Systematics, evolution, and biogeography of the South American ovenbird genus *Cinclodes*. **The Auk**. 121:(3): 752-766.

Chesser, T. (2010.) **Furnariid range maps as pdf** . Rahbek, Carsten and others.

Chimento,N.R., Agnolin,F.L., Lucero,R.F., and Obredor,R. (2009). Nidificación del Carpintero del Cardón (*Melanerpes cactorum*) en la provincia de Buenos Aires, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 37: 1-3.

Christensen,K.D., Tøttrup,A.P., Rahner,M.C., and Brouwer,J. (2005). First records for Niger af red-chested cuckoo *Cuculus solitarius*, grassland pipit *Anthus cinnamomeus*, buff-bellied warbler *Phyllolais pulchella* and isabelline shrike

Lanius isabellinus. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 162-164.

Christensen,K.D., Tøttrup,A.P., and Jensen,P.F. (2006). First records of mottled swift *Tachymarptis aequatorialis* and *Tachymarptis melba* for Nigeria. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 82-83.

Christy,P. (1990). New records of Palearctic migrants in Gabon. **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 117-122.

Cibois,A., Thibault,J.-C., and Pasquet,E. (2004). Biogeography of eastern Polynesian monarchs (*Pomarea*): an endemic genus close to extinction. **The Condor**. 106: 837-851.

Cibois,A. (2003). Mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of babblers (Timaliidae). **The Auk**. 120:(1): 35-54.

Cibois,A., Kalyakin,M.V., Lian-Xian,H., and Pasquet,E. (2002). Molecular phylogenetics of babblers (Timaliidae): revaluation of the genera *Yuhina* and *Stachyris*. **Journal of Avian Biology**. 33:(4): 380-390.

Cirne,M.P. and López-Iborra,G.M. (2005). Breeding biology of chestnut-capped blackbirds in rice paddies in southern Brazil. **Journal of Field Ornithology**. 76:(4): 411-416.

Claffey,P.M. (1999). Crown eagle *Stephanoaetus coronatus* and white-breasted negrofinch *Nigrita fusconota*, new to the Benin list. **Malimbus**. 21: 21-53.

Clancey,P.A. (1988). A previously undescribed African race of the Stonechat *Saxicola torquata*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(2): 62-64.

Clancey,P.A. (1990). A review of the indigenous pipits (Genus *Anthus* Bechstein: Motacillidae) of the Afrotropics. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 15: 42-72.

Clancey,P.A. (1983). An overlooked subspecies of the African palm swift *Cypsiurus parvus*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 103:(3): 80-81.

Clancey,P.A. (1974). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XL. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(11): 147-150.

Clancey,P.A. (1975). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XLI. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(14): 189-210.

Clancey,P.A. (1975). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XLII. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(19): 231-238.

Clancey,P.A. (1974). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXXIX. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(7): 85-108.

Clancey,P.A. (1973). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXXVII. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(1): 1-22.

Clancey,P.A. (1974). Miscellaneous taxonomic notes on African birds XXXVIII. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(5): 67-79.

Clancey,P.A. (1984). New subspecific taxa of African Cisticolas. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 104:(3): 86-89.

Clancey,P.A. (1992). On Southern African subspecies of the black-collared barbet *Lybius torquatus* (Dumont 1816). **Durban Museum Novitates**. 17: 21-22.

Clancey,P.A. (1975). On the endemic birds of the montane evergreen forest biome of the Transvaal. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(12): 151-180.

Clancey,P.A. (1986). On the equatorial populations of *Halcyon albiventris* (Scopoli). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(2): 78-79.

Clancey,P.A. (1990). Size-variation and post-breeding movements in Didric cuckoo *Chrysococcyx caprius* (Boddaert). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(3): 130-137.

Clancey,P.A. (1991). Subspeciation in the Natal robin *Cossypha natalensis* Smith, 1840. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 16: 25-30.

Clancey,P.A. (1989). Subspeciation in the social weaver *Philetairus socius* of the South West arid zone of Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(4): 228-232.

Clancey,P.A. (1992). Taxonomic comments on southern representatives of two wide-ranging Africa cisticolas. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 112:(4): 218-225.

Clancey,P.A. (1996.) **The birds of southern Mozambique**. African Bird Book Publishing. Westvill, Kwazulu-Natal. Pp. 1-312.

Clancey,P.A. (1997). The Cape parrot: an additional valid species. **Honeyguide**. 43:(1): 61-62.

Clancey,P.A. (1986). The eastern and northeastern African subspecies of *Anthus simili* Jerdon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(2): 80-84.

Clancey,P.A. (1990). The Namibian subspecies of *Cisticola chiniana*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(2): 83-86.

Clancey,P.A. (1991). The Southern African subspecies of the desert cisticola *Cisticola aridula* Witherby, 1990. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 16: 31-34.

Clancey,P.A. (1989). The southern isolate of *Parus rufiventris pallidiventris* Reichenvow, 1885. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(3): 134-137.

Clancey,P.A. (1973). The status and characters of the races of the red-back shrike wintering in the South Africa Sub-Region. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(2): 92-96.

Clancey,P.A. (1992). The status of *Nectarinia olivaceus* (Smith), 1984; A unitary species or two polytypic allospecies? **Le Gerfaut**. 82-83: 25-29.

Clancey,P.A. (1989). The status of *Streptopelia capicola onguati* Macdonald, 1957. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(4): 225-227.

Clancey,P.A. (1991). The subspecies of the striped kingfisher *Halcyon chelicuti* (Stanley, 1814). **Durban Museum Novitates**. 16: 22-24.

Clancey,P.A. (1991). The validity of *Eremomela scotops extrema* White, 1960. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 16: 38

Clancey,P.A. (1992.) **Kingfishers of Sub-Saharan Africa**. Jonathan Ball and AD. Donker Publishers. Johannesburg. Pp. 1-212.

Clapp,R.B. (1990). Notes on the birds of Kwajalein Atoll, Marshall Islands. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 342: 1-94.

Claramunt, S. (2010.) ***Drymornis* in Uruguay**. van Remsen, James, Rahbek, Carsten, and Hansen, Louis A.

Clark,A. (1977). Review of the records of three Palaeartic ducks in Southern Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(4): 107-114.

Clark,W.S. and Paulson,D.R. (2002). Specimen record of shorte-toed snake eagle for Kenya is invalid. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 122:(2): 156-157.

Clark,W.S., Fisher,D., Finch,B., de Bruijn,B., and Shani,I. (2005). Status of Beaudouin's *Circaetus pectoralis* and short-toed snake eagles *C. gallicus* in Kenya. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 150-152.

Clay,R.P., Tobias,J.A., Lowen,J.C., and Beadle,D. (1998). Field identification of *Phylloscartes* and *Phyllomyias* tyrannulets in the Atlantic forest region. **Cotinga**. 10: 82-95.

Cleere,N., Kratter,A.W., Steadman,D.W., Braun,M.J., Huddleston,C.J., Filardi,C.E., and Dutson,G. (2007). A new genus of frogmouth (Podargidae) from the Solomon Islands - results from a taxonomic review of *Podargus ocellatus inexpectatus* Hartert 1901. **Ibis**. 149:(2): 271-286.

Cleere,N. (2004). A previously unidentified museum specimen of plain-tailed nighthawk *Nyctiprogne vielliardi* (Caprimulgidae). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(1): 71-72.

Cleere,N. (2005). A review of the type material of the oilbird *Steatornis caripensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(1): 62-66.

Cleere,N. and Walters,M. (2002). Correction of the type locality of the Pennant-winged Nightjar *Macrodipteryx vexillarius* (Caprimulgidae). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club** . 122:(2): 158-160.

Cleere,N. (2010.) **Nightjars, potoos, frogmouths, oilbird and owlet-nightjars of the world**. WildGuides Ltd. Hampshire, UK. Pp. 1-464.

Cleere,N. (1998.) **Nightjars. A guide to nightjars and related nightbirds**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-317.

Cleere,N. (2005). On the type series of *Macropsalis kalinowskii* (Berlepsch & Stolzmann 1894) (Caprimulgidae). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(1): 27-31.

Cleere,N. (2005). Previously overlooked museum specimens of white-winged potoo *Nyctibius leucopterus* Wied 1821. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 157-160.

Cleeves,T., Crockford,N., and Köhler,P. (2009). The slender-billed curlew quest. **Birdwatch**. 199: 43-47.

Clement,P. (1993.) **Finches & sparrows. An identification guide**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-500.

Clement,P. and Hathway,R. (2000.) **Thrushes**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-463.

Clements,J.F. (1998). **A guide to the birds of Peru. Manuscript. J. F. Clements, pers. comm.ca. 1998**.

Clément,M., de Grissac,P., and Rolland,R. (2008.) **Les oiseaux de Mayotte**. Naturalistes de Mayotte. Mamoudzou, Mayotte. Pp. 1-256.

Clouet,M. and Goar,J.-L. (2004). L'aigle royal *Aquila chrysaetos* au Niger. **Alauda**. 72:(2): 151-152.

Clouet,M. and Goar,J.-L. (2003). L'avifaune de l'Adrar Tirharhar/Adrar Des Iforas (Mali). **Alauda**. 71:(4): 469-474.

Coates,B.J. and Bishop,K.D. (1997.) **A guide to the birds of Wallacea. Sulawesi, the Moluccas and Lesser Sunda Islands, Indonesia**. Dove PublicationsPty. Ltd. Alderley, Queensland, Australia. Pp. 1-535.

Coates,B.J. (1990.) **The birds of Papua New Guinea. Including the Bismarck Archipelago and Bougainville**. 2. Dove Publications. Alderley, Australia. Pp. 1-576.

Coelho,G. and Silva,W. (1998). A new species of *Antilophia* (Passeriformes: Pipridae) from Chapada do Araripe, Ceará, Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 6:(2): 81-84.

Cohen,E.B. and Lindell,C.A. (2005). Habitat use of adult White-throated Robins during the breeding season in a mosaic landscape in Costa Rica. **Journal of Field Ornithology**. 76:(3): 279-286.

Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. and Stjernestedt,R. (1976). Chaplin's barbet *Lybius chaplini*: first description of eggs, a new host record for the lesser honeyguide *Indicator minor*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 96:(3): 109-111.

Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. and Osborne,T.O. (1974). High density breeding of the Red-necked Falcon *Falco chicquera* in Zambia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 94:(1): 172-176.

Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. (1988). Nest and eggs of the Angola lark *Mirafra angolensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(1): 27-28.

Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. and Osborne,T.O. (1973). Nesting og the Verreaux's Eagle *Aquila verreauxi* in Zambia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 166-166.

Colebrook-Robjent,J.F.R. (1990). The nest and eggs of Bannerman's blue-headed sunbird *Nectarinia bannermani*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(1): 13-14.

Coles,P.C., Schaller,M.A., Falke,F., and Müller,G. (2009). Primer registro documentado del Espatillero Estriado (*Asthenes maculicauda*) en la provincia de Salta, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 36: 1-4.

Colina,U. (2010). Nuevos avistamientos de Águila Poma (*Spizaetus isidori*) en el noroeste Argentino. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 43: 1-5.

Collar,N.J. (1998). Bill morphology in the identification of isabela orioles *Oriolus isabellae*. **Forktail**. 14: 82-84.

Collar,N.J., Crosby,M.J., and Stattersfield,A.J. (1994.) **Birds to watch. The world list of threatened birds**. BirdLife International. Cambridge. Pp. 1-407.

Collar,N.J. (1998). Monotypy of *Francolinus griseostriatus*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(2): 124-126.

Collar,N.J. (2004). Species limits in some Indonesian thrushes. **Forktail**. 20: 71-87.

Collar,N.J. and van Balen,S. (2002). The blue-tailed trogon *Harpactes* (*Apalharpactes*) *reinwardtii*: species limits and conservation status. **Forktail**. 18: 121-125.

Collar,N.J. and Wege,D.C. (1995). The distribution and conservation status of the bearded tachuri *Polystictus pectoralis*. **Bird Conservation International**. 5:(2/3): 367-390.

Collar,N.J. and Stuart,S.N. (1985.) **Threatened birds of Africa and related islands. The ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book. Part 1**. ICBP/IUCN. Cambridge. Pp. 1-761.

Collar,N.J., Gonzaga,P., Krabbe,N., Madroño-Nieto,A., Naranjo,L.G., Parker,T.A., III, and Wege,D.C. (1992.) **Threatened birds of the Americas. The ICBP/IUCN Red Data Book, part 2**. 3. International Council for Bird Preservation. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 1-1150.

Collar,N.J. (1998). Wattled cranes in Guinea-Bissau. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(1): 57-58.

Collar,N.J. and Fishpool,L.D.C. (2006). What is *Pogoniulus makawai*? **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 18-27.

Colston,P.R. (1982). A new species of *Mirafra* (Alaudidae) and new races of the Somalia long-billed lark *Mirafra somalica*, Thekla lark *Galerida malabarica* and Malindi pipit *Anthus melinae* from southern coastal Somalia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 102:(3): 106-114.

Colston,P.R. and Morel,G.J. (1985). A new subspecies of the rufous swamp warbler *Acrocephalus rufescens*. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 61-62.

Colston,P.R. and Curry-Lindahl,K. (1986.) **Birds of Mount Nimba, Liberia**. British Museum (Natural History). London. Pp. 1-129.

Cooper,J. and Marshall,B.E. (1970). Observations on the nestlings of the Goliath heron *Ardea goliath*, in Rodesia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 90:(4): 148-152.

Cooper,M.I., Cunningham,M., and Cherry,M.I. (2001). Taxonomic status of the Namibian violet woodhoopoe *Phoeniculus damarensis* as determined by mitochondrial DNA. **Ibis**. 143: 572-579.

Coopmans,P. and Krabbe,N. (2000). A new species of flycatcher (Tyrannidae: *Myiopagis*) from eastern Ecuador and eastern Peru. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 112:(3): 305-312.

Cordeiro,N.J., Lehmberg,T., and Kiure,J. (1995). A preliminary account of the avifauna of the Kahe II Forest Reserve, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 19:(1): 1-18.

Cordeiro,N.J. and Kiure,J. (1995). An investigation of the forest avifauna in the North Pare Mountains, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 19:(1): 9-26.

Cordeiro,N.J. (1994). Hide and seek: striped-cheeked greenbul *Andropadus milanjensis* opportunistically encounters and feeds on a chameleon. **Scopus**. 18:(1): 51-52.

Cordeiro,P.H.C., de Melo,Jr.T.A., and de Vasconcelos,M.F. (1998). A range extension for Cipó Canastero *Asthenes luziae* in Brazil. **Cotinga**. 10: 64-65.

Corman,T.E. and Wise-Gervais,C. (2005.) **Arizona breeding bird atlas**. University of New Mexico Press. Albuquerquie. Pp. 1-636.

Cortés-Diago,A., Ortega,L.A., Mazariegos-Hurtado,L., and Weller,A.-A. (2007). A new species of *Eriocnemis* (Trochilidae) from southwest Colombia. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 18:(2): 161-170.

Cory,C.B. (1892). Description of an apparently new *Centurus* from Great Bahama Island, Bahamas. **The Auk**. 9:(3): 270-270.

Couve,E. and Vidal,C. (2003.) **Birds of Patagonia, Tierra del Fuego & Antarctic Penninsula. The Falkland Islands & South Georgia** . Fantástico Sur Birding. Punta Areanas, Chile. Pp. 1-656.

Covas,R., Brown,C.R., Anderson,M.D., and Brown,M.B. (2004). Juvenile and adult survival in the social weaver (*Philetairus socius*), a southern-temperate colonial cooperative breeder in Africa. **The Auk**. 121:(4): 1199-1207.

Córdoba,S. and Ahumada,J.A. (2005). Confirmation of buff-fronted owl *Aegolius harrisii* for the Cordillera Oriental of Colombia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(1): 56-58.

Cramp,S. (1977.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume I ostrich to ducks. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-722.

Cramp,S. (1980.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume II hawks to bustards. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-695.

Cramp,S. (1983.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume III waders to gulls. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-913.

Cramp,S. (1985.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume IV terns to woodpeckers. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-960.

Cramp,S. (1988.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume V tyrant flycatchers to thrushes. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-1063.

Cramp,S. (1992.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume VI warblers. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-728.

Cramp,S. and Perrins,C.M. (1993.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume VII flycatchers to shrikes. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-577.

Cramp,S. and Perrins,C.M. (1994.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume VIII crows to finches. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-899.

Cramp,S. and Perrins,C.M. (1994.) **Handbook of the birds of Europe the Middle East and North Africa. The birds of the western Palaerctic**. Volume IX buntings and New World warblers. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-488.

Cravino,J. and Claramunt,S. (2007). First records of red-eyed thornbird *Phacellodomus erythrophthalmus ferrugineigula* and pale-breasted Thrush *Turdus leucomelas* for Uruguay. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(4): 327-329.

Crawford,R.J.M., Cooper,J., and Shelton,P.A. (1982). Distribution, population size, breeding and conservation of the kelp gull in Southern Africa. **Ostrich**. 53:(3): 164-177.

Crick,H.Q.P. (1993). Population density of red-throated bee-eater *Meerops bullocki* in a pristine habitat. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 61-67.

Crowe,T.M., Essop,M.F., Allan,D.G., Brooke,R.E., and Komen,J. (1994). 'Overlooked' units of comparative and conservation biology: a case study of a small African bustard, the black Korhaan *Eupodotis afra*. **Ibis**. 136:(2): 166-175.

Crowe,T.M. and Crowe,A.A. (1982). Patterns of distribution, diversity, and endemism in Afrotropical birds. **Journal of Zoology, London**. 198: 417-422.

Croxall,J.P., Evans,P.G.H., and Schreiber,R.W. (1984.) **Status and conservation of the world's seabirds**. International Council for Bird Protection. Norwich, England. Pp. 1-778.

Cuervo, A M. (2010.) **Comments on part 5**. van Remsen, James, Rahbek, Carsten, and Hansen, Louis A.

Cuervo, A M. (2010.) ***Pseudocolaptes lawrencii*** . van Remsen, James, Rahbek, Carsten, and Hansen, Louis A.

Cuervo,A.M., Pulgarin,P.C., Calderón-F,D., Ochoa-Quintero,J.M., Delgado-V,C.A., Palacio,A., Botero,J.M., and Múnera,W.A. (2008). Avifauna of the northern Cordillera central of the Andes, Colombia. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 19: 495-515.

Cuervo,A.M., Stiles,F.G., Cadena,C.D., Toro,J.L., and Londoño,G.A. (2003). New and noteworthy bird records from the northern sector of the western Andes of Colombia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(1): 7-24.

Cuervo,A.M., Pulgarin,P.C., and Calderón,D. (2008). New distributional bird data from the Cordillera Central of the Colombian Andes, with implications for the biogeography of northwestern South America. **The Condor**. 110:(3): 526-537.

Curry-Lindahl,K. (1956). Ecological studies on mammals, birds, reptiles and amphibians in the Eastern Belgian Congo. **Annalen Du Musée Royal Du Congo Belge Tervuren (Belgique)**. 42:(8): 1-78.

Curson,J. (1994.) **New world warblers**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-252.

D'Horta,F.M., da Silva,J.M.C., and Ribas,C.C. (2008). Species limits and hybridization zones in *Icterus cayanensis-chrysocephalus* group (Aves: Icteridae). **Biological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 95: 583-597.

da Silva,J.M.C., Oren,D.C., Roma,J.C., and Henriques,L.M.P. (1997). Composition and distribution patterns of the avifauna of an Amazonian upland savanna, Amapá, Brazil. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 743-762.

da Silva,J.M.C., Coelho,G., and Gonzaga,L.P. (2002). Discovered on the brink of extinction: a new species of Pygmy-Owl (Strigidae: *Glaucidium*) from Atlantic Forest of northeastern Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 10:(2): 123-130.

David,N., Dickinson,E.C., and Gregory,S.M.S. (2010). Correct spellings of some pigeon names (Aves: Columbidae) established by Temminck from 1808 to 1811. **Zoological Bibliography**. 1:(1): 9-13.

David,N. and Peterson,A.P. (2010). Resolution of priority affecting three hummingbird names established by Bourcier (Aves: Trochilidae). **Zoological Bibliography**. 1:(1): 3-5.

Davies,G. (2010.) Conservation of biodiversity in Kenya´s indigenous forests: biological currencies used in management planning. Tropical Rainforest Research - Current Issues. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. Pp. 535-546.

Davies,N.B. (2000.) **Cuckoos, cowbirds and other cheats**. T & A D Poyser. London, UK. Pp. 1-310.

Davies,S.J.J.F.Perrins, C. M., Bock, W. J., and Kikkawa, J. (2002.) **Ratities and tinamous**. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK.

Davis,L.J. (1979). Acoustic evidence of relationship in Caprimulginae. **Pan American Studies**. 1: 22-57.

Dawson,E. and Cresswell,D.R. (1949). Bird life at Governor's Bay, Banks Peninsula. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 141-146.

Dávalos,L.M. and Porzecanski,A.L. (2009). Accounting for molecular stochasticity in systematic revisions: species limits and phylogeny of *Paroaria*. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 53: 234-248.

De Bie,S. and Morgan,N. (1989). Les oiseaux de la Reserve de la Biosphere "Boucle du Baoule", Mali. **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 41-60.

De Boer,W.F. and Legoupil,F. (1993). Observations sur la présence et l'abondance des oiseaux au Tchad. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 17-23.

de Freitas,G.H.S., Costa,L.M., Ferreira,J.D., and Rodrigues,M. (2008). The range of Long-tailed Cinclodes *Cinclodes pabsti* extends to Minas Gerais (Brazil). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(3): 215-216.

de Korte,J. (1984.) Status and conservation of seabird colonies in Indonesia. Status and Conservation of the World's Seabirds. International Council for Bird Preservation. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 527-545.

De Liedekerke,R. (2001). Quelques précisions à propos du status de l'avifaune de l'ouest Libyen. **Alauda**. 69:(4): 553-554.

De Roo,A. (1967). A new species of *Chlorocichla* from north-eastern Congo. **Revue de Zoologie et de Botanique Africaines**. 65:(3&4): 392-385.

de Silva G.,H.G., González-García,F., and Casillas-Trejo,M.P. (1999). Birds of the upper cloud forest of El Triunfo, Chiapas, Mexico. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 10:(1): 1-26.

de Vasconcelos,M.F. and Lins,L.V. (1998). First record of *Caprimulgus hirundinaceus vielliardi* for Minas Gerais State, Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 6:(2): 134-135.

de Vasconcelos,M.F., Lopes,L.E., Hoffmann,D., Silveira,L.F., and Schunck,F. (2008). Noteworthy records of birds from the Pantanal, Chiquitano dry forest and *Cerrado* of south-western Brazil. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(1): 57-67.

de Vasconcelos,M.F., Maurício,G.N., Kirwan,G.M., and Silveira,L.F. (2008). Range extension for Marsh Tapaculo *Scytalopus iraiensis* to the highlands of Minas Gerais, Brazil, with an overview of the species' distribution. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 101-106.

de Vasconcelos,M.F., D'Angelo,N., and Fjeldså,J. (2008). Redescription of Cipó Canastero *Asthenes luizae*, with notes on its systematic relationships. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(3): 179-186.

de Vasconecelos,M.F. (1999). Natural history notes and conservation of two species endemic to the Espinhaco Range, Brazil: Hyacinth Visorbearer *Augastes scutatus* and Grey-backed Tachuri *Polystictus suoerciliaris*. **Cotinga**. 11: 75-78.

Dean,W.R.J. and Hockey,P.A.R. (1989). An ecological perspective of lark (Alaudidae) distribution and diversity in the southwest-arid zone of Africa. **Ostrich**. 60: 27-34.

Dean,W.R.J. (1974). Breeding and distributional notes on some Angolan birds. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(8): 109-125.

Dean,W.R.J. (2006). Clarification of the type-locality of Temminck´s Courser *Cursorius temminckii damarensis* Reichenow, 1900. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 126:(4): 309-310.

Dean,W.R.J., Dowsett,R.J., Sakko,A., and Simmons,R.E. (2002). New records and amendments to the birds of Angola. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 122:(3): 180-185.

Dean,W.R.J., Walters,M.P., and Dowsett,R.J. (2003). Records of birds breeding collected bt Dr W. Ansorge in Angola and Gabon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(4): 239-250.

Dean,W.R.J. (2000.) **The Birds of Angola. An annotated checklist. BOU Checklist No 18**. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. Tring, Herts. Pp. 1-433.

Dean,W.R.J. (1996). The distribution of the Masked Weaver *Ploceus velatus* in Angola. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 116:(4): 254-256.

Dee,J.T. (1986.) **The endemic birds of Madagascar**. International council for bird preservation. Cambridge, England. Pp. 1-173.

Degn,M. and Christiansen,L. (1998.) **Altitudinal distribution of bird species along a transect of montane forest in the Rwenzori Mountains National Park, Uganda**. Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Denmark.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (1992.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 1. Ostrich to ducks. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-696.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (1994.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 2. New World vultures to guineafowl. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-638.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (1996.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 3. Hoatzin to auks. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-821.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (1997.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 4. Sandgrouse to cuckoos. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-679.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (1999.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 5. Barn-owls to hummingbirds. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-759.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (2001.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 6. Mousebirds to hornbills. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-589.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Sargatal,J. (2002.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 7. Jacamars to woodpeckers. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-613.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2003.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 8. Broadbills to tapaculos. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-845.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2004.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 9. Cotingas to pipits and wagtails. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-863.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2005.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 10. Cuckoo-shrikes to thrushes. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-895.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2006.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 11. Old world flycatchers to old world warblers. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-798.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2007.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 12. Picathartes to tits and chickadees. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-815.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2008.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 13. Penduline-tits to shrikes. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-879.

del Hoyo,J., Elliot,A., and Christie,D.A. (2009.) **Handbook of the birds of the world**. Vol. 14. Bush-shrikes to old world sparrows. Lynx Edicions. Barcelona. Pp. 1-893.

Delacour,J. and Jabouille,M.P. (1928). Twenty-one new forms of birds collected in Indo-China during their fourth expedition in 1927-1928. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 68:(5): 125-136.

Delestrade,A. (1998). Distribution and status of the Ethiopia population of the chough *Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax baileyi*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(2): 101-105.

Delport,W., Kemp,A.C., and Ferguson,J.W.H. (2004). Structur of an African red-billed hornbill (*Tockus erythrohynchus rufirostris* and *T.e. damarensis*) hybrid zone as revealed by morphology, behaviour, and breeding biology. **The Auk**. 121:(2): 565-586.

Dement'ev,G.P., Gladkov,N.A., Blagosklonov,K.N., Meklenburtsev,R.N., Ptushenko,E.S., Rustamov,A.K., Shtegman,B.K., Spangenberg,E.P., Sudilovskaya,A.M., and Volchanetskii,I.B. (1968.) **Birds of the Soviet Union**. 6. Israel Program for Scientific Translation. Jerusalem, Israel. Pp. 1-879.

Dement'ev,G.P., Gladkov,N.A., Sudilovskaya,A.M., Spangenberg,E.P., Boehme,L.V., Volchanetskii,I.B., Voinstvenskii,M.A., Gorchakovskaya,N.N., Korelov,M.N., and Rustamov,A.K. (1970.) **Birds of the Soviet Union**. 5. Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Jerusalem, Israel. Pp. 1-957.

Demey,R. and Fishpool,L.D.C. (1991). Additions and annotations to the avifauna of Côte d'Ivoire. **Malimbus**. 12:(2): 61-86.

Demey,R. (1986). Two new species for Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 44

Demey,R., Dowsett-Lemaire,F., and Dowsett,R.J. (2003). Notable bird observations from Nigeria, including the first records of spot-breasted Ibis *Bostrychia rara* and yellow longbill *Macrosphenus flavicans*. **Malimbus**. 25: 85-94.

Demey,T. and Fishpool,L.D.C. (1994). The birds of Yapo Forest, Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 16:(2): 100-122.

Derlindati,E.J., Moschione,F.N., and Cruz,N.N. (2010). Nuevas colonias de nidificación de la Parina Chica (*Phoenicoparrus jamesi*) en el noroeste de la Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 56: 1-5.

Derryberry,E., Claramunt,S., Chesser,R.T., Aleixo,A., Cracraft,J., Moyle,R.G., and Brumfield,R.T. (2010). *Certhiasomus*, a new genus of woodcreeper (Aves: Passeriformes: Dendrcolaptidae). **Zootaxa**. 2416: 44-50.

DeSwardt,D.H. (1992). Distribution, biometrics and moult of Gurney's sugarbird *Promerops gurneyi*. **Ostrich**. 63: 13-20.

Develey,P.F. and Argel-de-Oliveira,M.M. (1996). Nova localidade para o Gavião-asa-de-telha (*Parabuteo uncinatus*) (Falconiformes: Accipitridae) no Estado de São Paulo, Brasil. **Ararajuba**. 4:(1): 23-24.

Devisse,R. (1992). Première observation au Sénégal du Martinet mabré *Tachymarptis aequartoralis*. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 16

Diamond,A.W. and Keith,G.S. (1980). Avifauna of Kenya forest Islands. I - Mount Kulala. **Scopus**. 4:(3): 49-55.

Diamond,J.M. and LeCroy,M. (1979). Birds of Karkar and Bagabag islands, New Guinea. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 164: 467-531.

Diamond,J.M. (1988). A new subspecies of the island thrush *Turdus poliocephalus* from Tolokiwa Island in the Bismarck Archipelago. **Emu**. 89: 58-60.

Dickerman,R.W. (1973). A review of the boat-billed heron *Cochlearius cochlearius*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(3): 111-114.

Dickerman,R.W. and Hubbard,J.P. (1994). An extinct subspecies of sharp-tailed grouse from New Mexico. **Western Birds**. 25:(3): 128-136.

Dickerman,R.W. (1965). The juvenal plumage and distribution of *Cassidix palustris* (Swainson). **The Auk** . 82:(2): 268-270.

Dickinson,E.C., Rasmussen,P.C., Round,P.D., and Rozendaal,F.G. (2000). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 1. A review of the Russet bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). **Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden**. 331: 11-64.

Dickinson,E.C. (2006). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 62. A preliminary review of the Sittidae. **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80: 225-239.

Dickinson,E.C., Kennedy,R.S., and Parkes,K.C. (1991.) **The birds of the Philippines**. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. Tring, Herts, UK. Pp. 1-507.

Dijksen,L. (1996). White-tailed plover *Vanellus leucurus*, new for Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 3:(2): 130

Dinesen,L., Lehmberg,T., Svendsen,J.O., Hansen,L.A., and Fjeldså,J. (1994). A new genus and species of perdicine bird (Phasianidae Perdicini) from Tanzania; a relict form with Indo-Malayan affinities. **Ibis**. 136:(1): 2-11.

Dinesen,L., Lehmberg,T., Svendsen,J.O., and Hansen,L.A. (1993). Range extensions and other notes on some restricted-range forest birds from West Kilombero in the Udzungwa Mountains, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 48-59.

Ding,C. (2010). Crested ibis. **Chinese Birds**. 1:(2): 156-162.

do Amaral,F.R., Sheldon,F.H., Gamauf,A., Haring,E., Riesing,M., Silveira,L.F., and Wajntal,A. (2009). Patterns and processes of diversification in a widespread and ecologically diverse avian group, the buteonine hawks (Aves, Accipitridae). **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 53: 703-715.

Dodman,T. (1995). A survey to investigate the status and distribution of the black-cheeked lovebird in south-west Zambia. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 2:(2): 103-105.

Dodman,T. (1995). **Status and distribution of the black-cheeked lovebird, (*Agapornis nigrigenis*)**. 1-50.

Doggart,N. and Burgess,N. (2002). **Field visit report to Quirimbas National Park, Mozambique, 9th - 12th November 2002**. 1-11.

Donegan,T., Salaman,P., Caro,D., and Mcmullan,M. (2010). Revision of the status of bird species occuring in Colombia 2010. **Conservación Colombiana**. 13: 25-54.

Donegan,T.M. (2008). Geographical variation in slate-crowned antpitta *Grallaricula nana*, with two new subspecies, from Colombia and Venezuela. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(3): 150-178.

Donegan,T.M. and Avendaño-C,J.E. (2008). Notes on tapaculos (Passeriformes: Rhinocryptidae) of the eastern Andes of Colombia and the Venezuelan Andes, with a new subspecies of *Scytalopus griseicollis* from Colombia. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 6: 24-65.

Dorricott,K.E. and Garnett,S.T. (2007.) **National recovery plan for the white-bellied subspecies of the crimson finch *Neochmia phaeton evangelinae* and the northern subspecies of the star finch *Neochmia ruficauda clarescens***. Report to the Australian Government Department of the Environment and Water Resources, Canberra. Brisbane, Australia. Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service. Pp. 1-25.

dos Anjos,L. and Graf,V. (1993). Riqueza de aves da Fazenda Santa Rita, região dos Campos Gerais, Palmeira, Paraná, Brasil. **Revista Brasileira de Zoologia**. 10:(4): 673-693.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F., Dowsett,R.J., and Bulens,P. (1993). Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Congo. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 68-80.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F. and Stjernestedt,R. (1987). Striped-cheeked Greenbul *Andropadus milanjensis* in Mbulu District, northern Tanzania. **Scopus**. 11:(2): 46-46.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1997.) The avifauna of Odzala National Park, northern Congo. Flore et faune du Parc National d'Ozala, Congo. Tauraco Press. Liege, Belgium. Pp. 15-48.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1989). Ecological and biogeographical aspects of forest bird communities in Malawi. **Scopus**. 13:(1): 1-80.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F. and Dowsett,R.J. (2006). First reliable sound recording of golden nightjar *Caprimulgus eximius*, in the rocky hills of central Mali. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 49-55.

Dowsett-Lemaire,F. and Dowsett,R.J. (1978). The Boran cisticola *Cisticola bodessa* in Kenya, and its possible affinities. **Scopus**. 2:(2): 29-35.

Dowsett-Lemaire, F. (2002.) **Update of range maps. Including maps presented on the Ghana workshop December 1999. F. Dowsette-Lemaire, pers.comm. and in litt.**

Dowsett, R. (1999.) **Comments and point maps on Central African bird's distribution. R. Dowsett, pers. comm., 1999**. Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Dowsett,R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1993.) **A contribution to the distribution and taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds**. 5. Tauraco Press. Liege, Belgium. Pp. 1-389.

Dowsett,R.J. (1993). A long-lived Common Bulbul *Pycnonotus barbatus* in Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 95-96.

Dowsett,R.J. (1997). Birds of interest from the Sangba area, adjacent to the Bamingui-Bangoran National Park, Central African Republic. **Malimbus**. 19: 102-103.

Dowsett,R.J. and Forbes-Watson,A.D. (1993.) **Checklist of birds of the Afrotropical and Malagasy regions**. Volumne 1: Species limits and distribution. Tauraco Press. Liege, Belgium. Pp. 1-374.

Dowsett,R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1993.) Comments on the taxonomy on some Afrotropical bird species. A contribution to the distribution and taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds. Tauraco Press. Liege, Belgium. Pp. 323-389.

Dowsett,R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (1997.) **Flore et faune du Parc National D'Odzala, Congo**. Liege, Belgium. Tauraco Press. Pp. 1-137.

Dowsett,R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (2000). New species and amendments to the avifauna of Cameroon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 120:(3): 179-185.

Dowsett,R.J. (1979). Recent additions to the Zambian List. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(3): 94-98.

Dowsett,R.J. and StjernStedt,R. (1979). The *Bradypterus cinnamomeus-mariae* complex in Central Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(3): 86-94.

Dowsett,R.J. (1972). The type locality of *Agapornis nigrigenis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 92:(1): 2-23.

Dowsett,R.J. (1972). The type locality of *Campethera cailiautii fuelleborni*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 92:(3&4): 81-82.

Dowsett,R.J. and Dowsett-Lemaire,F. (2005). Additions to the avifauna of Mali. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 119-124.

Draffan,R.D.W., Garnett,S.T., and Malone,G.J. (1983). Birds of the Torres Strait: an annotated list and biogeographical analysis. **Emu**. 83:(4): 207-234.

Dranzoa,C. and Otim,C. (1993). First East African breeding record of Grant's bluebill *Spermophaga poligenys* from Semliki Forest Reserve, Uganda. **Scopus**. 16:(2): 113

Dranzoa,C. (1990). Two new records for Uganda. **Scopus**. 14:(1): 32-33.

Duckworth,J.W. (2006). Records of some bird species hitherto rarely found in DPR Korea. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 126:(4): 252-290.

Dumbacher,J.P., Pratt,T.K., and Fleischer,R.C. (2003). Phylogeny of the owlet-nightjars (Aves: Aegothelidae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequence. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 29: 540-549.

Dunckley,J.V. and Todd,C.M. (1949). Birds west of the Waiau River. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 163-164.

Dunedin Naturalists' Fiels Club. (1949). Bird life in Collin´s Valley, Wakatipu. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(4): 85-87.

Dutson,G. (2008). A new species of white-eye *Zosterops* and notes on other birds from Vanikoro, Solomon Islands. **Ibis**. 150: 698-706.

Dutson,G.C.L., Evans,T.D., Brooks,T.M., Asane,D.C., Timmins,R.J., and Toledo,A. (1992). Conservation status of birds on Mindoro, Philippines. **Bird Conservation International**. 2: 303-325.

Dyers,M., Gartshore,M.E., and Sharland,R.E. (1986). The birds of Nidam forest reserve, Kagoro, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 2-20.

Dymond,N. (1994). A survey of the birds of Nias Island, Sumatra. **Kukila**. 7:(1): 10-27.

Earlé,R.A. and Brooke,R.K. (1989). Taxonomy, distribution, migration and moult of the redbreasted swallow *Hirundo semirufa*. **Ostrich**. 60: 151-158.

Earlé,R.A. (1987). Notes on *Hirundo fuliginosa* and its status as a 'cliff swallow'. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 107:(2): 59-63.

Eccles,S.D. (1985). Reichenbach's sunbird *Nectarinia reichenbachii*. New to Ivory coast. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 140

Eck,S. and Martens,J. (2006). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 49. A preliminary review of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Parida. **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80: 1-63.

Edwards,E.P. (1998.) **A field guide to the birds of Mexico and adjacent areas. Belize, Guatemala and El Salvador**. 3. University of Texas Press. Austin, USA. Pp. 1-209.

Egevang,C., Boertmann,D., Mosbech,A., and Tamstorf,M.P. (2003). Estimating colony area and population size of little auks *Alle alle* at Northumberland Island using aerial images. **Polar Biology**. 26: 8-13.

Egevang,C. (2008.) **Forstyrrelser i grønlandske havfuglekolonier, med speciel fokus på ynglende havterner på Kitsissunnguit (Grønne Ejland), Disko Bugt**. Teknisk Rapport. Pinngortitaleriffik, Grønlands Naturinstitut. Pp. 1-23.

Egevang,C. and Boertmann,D. (2003.) **Havternen i Grønland. Status og undersøgelser 2002**. Faglig rapport fra DMU. Miljøministeriet, Danmarks Miljøundersøgelser. Pp. 1-69.

Egevang,C. and Boertmann,D. (2008). Ross´s Gulls (*Rhodostethia rosea*) breeding in Greenland: a review, with special emphasis on records from 1979 to 2007. **Arctic**. 61:(3): 322-328.

Elander,M. and Blomqvist,S. (1986). The avifauna of central Northeast Greenland, 73°15'N-74°05'N, based on a visit to Myggbukta, May-July 1979. **Meddelelser om Grønland, Bioscience**. 19 1-46.

Elgood,J.H. (1973). Rufous phase Senegal coucals in southwest Nigeria: an illustration of Gloger's Rule. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 173-173.

Elgood,J.H. (1994.) **The birds of Nigeria. An annotated checklist. BOU checklist 4**. 4. 2. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. London. Pp. 1-305.

Elgood,J.H. (1982.) **The birds of Nigeria. Checklist no. 4**. 1. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. London. Pp. 1-246.

Elgood,J.H. (1992). The range of *Malimbus ibadanensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 112:(3): 205-207.

Elias,G. (2004). Aspects of Iberian chiffchaff *Phylloscopus ibericus* distribution in Spain and Portugal. **Ibis**. 146: 685-686.

Elliott,H.F.I. (1945). A new race of the hill chat from Tanganyika Territory. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 66:(1): 18-19.

Ellison,W.G. (2010.) **2nd atlas og the breeding birds of Maryland and the district of Columbia**. The Maryland ornithological society. Baltimore, Maryland. Pp. 1-494.

Erard,C. (1978). A new race of *Parisoma lugens* from the highlands of Bale, Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(2): 43-48.

Erard,C. and de Naurois,R. (1973). A new race of Thekla lark in Bale, Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 141-142.

Erard,C. and Colston,P.R. (1988). *Batis minima* (Verreaux) new for Cameroon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(4): 182-184.

Erard,C. (1976). Comments on the races of *Lybius melanocephalus* (Cretzshmar) in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 96:(3): 107-109.

Erard,C. (1974). Taxonomie des serins à gorge jaune d'Ethiopie. **Oiseau.Rev.Francaise Ornithol.** 44: 308-323.

Erard,C. (1975). Affinites de *Batis minima* (J. et E. Verreaux) et de *B. ituiensis* Chapin. **Oiseau.Rev.Francaise Ornithol.** 45: 235-240.

Erard,C. (1975). Variation geographique de *Mirafra gilletti* Sharpe description d'une espece jumelle. **Oiseau.Rev.Francaise Ornithol.** 45: 293-312.

Ericsson,S. (1989). Notes on birds observed in Gambia and Senegal in November 1984. **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 88-94.

Erskine,A.J. (1992.) **Atlas of breeding birds of the Maritime Provinces**. McCurdy Printing. Halifax. Pp. 1-270.

Etchécopar,R.D. and Hüe,F. (1967.) **The birds of North Africa from the Canary Islands to the Red Sea**. English edition. Oliver & Boyd. Edinburgh and London. Pp. 1-612.

Evans,T.D., Watson,L.G., Hipkiss,A.J., Kiure,J., Timmins,R.J., and Perkin,A.W. (1994). New records of Sokoke Scops owl *Otus ireneae*, Usambara eagle owl *Bubo vosseleri* and East Coast akalat *Sheppardia gunningi* from Tanzania. **Scopus**. 18:(1): 40-47.

Evans,T.D. and Anderson,G.Q.A. (1993). Notes on Moreau's Sunbird *Nectarinia moreaui*. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 63-64.

Evans,T.D. (1997). Preliminary estimates of the population density of the Sokoke scops owl *Otus ireneae* Ripley in the East Usambara lowlands, Tanzania. **African Journal of Ecology**. 35: 303-311.

Evans,T.D. (1997). Records of birds from the forests of the East Usambara lowlands, Tanzania, August 1994-February 1995. **Scopus** . 19:(1): 92-108.

Evans,T.D. and Anderson,G.Q.A. (1993). Results of an ornithological survey in the Ukaguru and East Usambara mountains, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 40-47.

Evans,T., Anderson,G., Akker,S., Cordeiro,N., Highstead,R., and Moody,A. (Editors: Evans, T. D. and Anderson, G. Q. A.). (1992.) **A wildlife survey of the East Usambara and Ukaguru Mountains, Tanzania. The birds, amphibians, reptiles, butterflies, fishes and mammals recorded by the Cambridge Tanzania Rainforest Survey 1990**. Study Report. International Council for Bird Preservation. Pp. 1-106.

EWNHS. (1996.) **Important bird areas of Ethiopia. A first inventory**. Ethiopian Wildlife and Natural History Society. Addis Ababa. Pp. 1-300.

Ezealor,A.U. (1993). Albinism in spurwinged goose *Plectropterus gambensis*. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 93-94.

Ezealor,A.U. (1993). An unusual record of fulvous tree-duck *Dendrocygna bicolor* breeding in the Hadejia-Nguru Wetlands, northeastern Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 92-93.

Étchécopar,R.D. and Hüe,F. (1978.) **Les oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée. Non passereaux**. Societe Nouvelle des Éditions Boubée. Paris, France. Pp. 1-585.

Étchécopar,R.D. and Hüe,F. (1983.) **Les oiseaux de Chine, de Mongolie et de Corée. Passereaux**. Societe Nouvelle des Éditions Boubée. Paris, France. Pp. 1-704.

Falk,K. and Møller,S. (1997). Breeding ecology of the Fulmar *Fulmarus glacialis* and the Kittiwake *Rissa tridactyla* in high-arctic northeastern Greenland, 1993. **Ibis**. 139:(2): 270-281.

Farnsworth,S.J., Coomber,R.F., Jones,P., Madge,S.C., Webb,R., and Witherick,M. (2000). Recent observations of some bird species previous considered uncommon or rare in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 7:(1): 34-46.

Farquhar,C.C. (1998). *Buteo polyosoma* and *B. poecilochrous,* the "redbacked buzzards" of South America, are conspecific. **The Condor**. 100: 27-43.

Feare,C. and Craig,A. (1998.) **Starlings and mynas**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-285.

Feather,P.J. (1997). Carmine bee-eater nesting colonies in Zimbabwe. **Honeyguide**. 43:(4): 188-210.

Ferguson-Lees,J. and Christie,D.A. (2001.) **Raptors of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-992.

Ferreira,J.D., Costa,L.M., and Rodrigues,M. (2009). Aves de um remanescente florestal do Quadrilátero Ferrífero, Minas Gerais. **Biota Neotropica**. 9:(3): 39-54.

Ffrench,R. (1973.) **A guide to the birds of Trinidad and Tobago**. Livingstone publishing company. Wynnewood, Pennsylvania. Pp. 1-426.

Field,G.D. (1993). Breeding of slender-billed Bulbul *Andropadus gracilirostris* in Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 48-49.

Field,G.D. (1973). Subalpine and grasshopper warblers in Sierra Leone. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(2): 101-103.

Field,G.D. (1979). The *Laniarius* bushshrikes in Sierra Leone. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(2): 42-44.

Fierro-Calderón,K. and Montealegre,C. (2010). Nuevo registro del Buhito nubícola (*Glaucidium nubicola*) en la cordillera Occidental de Colombia. **Boletín SAO**. 20:(1): 29-33.

Figueroa-Esquivel,E.M., Navarro,S.A.G., and Pozo-de la Tijera,C. (1998). New distributional information in the birds of southern Quintana Roo, México. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(1): 32-35.

Figueroa,O.A., Martinez,W., Teul,M., Albanese,G., and Piaskowski,V.D. (2004). Additional notes on eight bird species from Belize. **Cotinga**. 21: 31-33.

Fishpool,L.D.C. (2000). A review of the status, distribution and habitat of Baumann's Greenbul *Phyllastrephus baumanni*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 120:(4): 213-229.

Fishpool,L.D.C. (2005). An intermediate form of hairy-breasted Barbet *Tricholaema hirsuta*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 172-173.

Fishpool,L.D.C. and Van Rompaey,R. (1989). Call of the white-crested tiger heron (*Tigris leucolophus*) attributed to rufous fishing owl (*Scotopelia ussheri*). **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 96-97.

Fishpool,L.D.C. (1993). New bird records from Budongo and Kifu forests, Uganda with an addition to the East African avifauna. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 37-39.

Fishpool,L.D.C. and Demey,R. (1991). The occurence of both species of 'lesser golden plover' and of Nearctic scolopacids in Côte d'Ivoire. **Malimbus**. 13:(1): 3-10.

Fishpool,L.D.C. (2006). Is the bulbul *Phyllastrephus lorenzi* a good species? **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 126:(4): 310-323.

Fitzpatrick,J.W. and Willard,D.E. (1990). *Cercomacra manu*, a new species of antbird from southwestern Amazonia. **The Auk**. 107:(2): 239-245.

Fjeldså,J., Roy,M.S., and Kiure,J. (2000). A new montane subspecies of *Sheppardia gunningi* (East-coast Akalat) from Tanzania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 120:(1): 27-33.

Fjeldså,J. and Jensen,H. (1990). A record of the African Piculet *Sasia africana* from Liberia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(2): 62-64.

Fjeldså,J., Howell,K., and Andersen,M. (1997). An ornithological visit to the Rubeho Mountains, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 19:(2): 73-82.

Fjeldså, J. (2005.) **Personal data made avaiable for the project. J. Fjeldså, pers. comm., 1995-2005**. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Burgess, Neil D.

Fjeldså,J. and Rabøl,J. (1995). Variation in avian communities between isolated units of the eastern arc montains forests, Tanzania. **Le Gerfaut**. 85: 3-18.

Fjeldså,J. and Krabbe,N. (1990.) **Birds of the high Andes. A manual to the birds of the temperated zone of the Andes and Pantagonia, South America.** Zoological Museum and Apollo Books. Copenhagen and Stenstrup, Denmark. Pp. 1-875.

Fjeldså,J., Kiure,J., Doggart,N., Hansen,L.A., and Perkin,A. (2010). Distribution of highland forest birds across a potential dispersal barrier in the Eastern Arc Mountains of Tanzania. **Steenstrupia**. 32:(1): 1-43.

Fjeldså,J. and Bowie,R.C.K. (2005). Genetic and morphological evidence for two species in the Udzungwa Forest Partridge *Xenoperdix udzungwensis*. **Journal of East African Natural History**. 94:(1): 191-201.

Fjeldså,J. (1994). Geographical patterns for relict and young species of birds in Africa and South America and implications for conservation priorities. **Biodiversity and Conservation**. 3: 207-226.

Fjeldså, J. (2010.) **Revision of South America species range maps. J. Fjeldså, pers. comm and in litt. 1995-2010**. Rahbek, Carsten and Hansen, Louis A.

Fjeldså,J., Bowie,R.C.K., and Kiure,J. (2006). The forest batis, *Batis mixta*, is two species: description of a new, narrowly distributed *Batis* species in the Eastern Arc biodiversity hotspot. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 147: 578-590.

Flint,V.E., Boehme,R.L., Kostin,Y.V., and Kuznetsov,A.A. (1984.) **A field guide to the birds of the USSR. Including eastern Europe and central Asia**. Princeton University Press. New Jersey. Pp. 1-353.

Forbes-Watson,A.D. (1970). A new speceis of *Melaenornis* (Muscicapinae). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 90:(6): 145-148.

Forshaw,J.M. (2010.) **Parrots of the world**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-328.

Fosberg,F.R. (1966). Northern Marshall Islands land biota: birds. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 114: 1-35.

Fowler,H.W. (1906). Birds observed in the Florida Keys. **The Auk**. 23:(4): 396-400.

Francis,J. and Shirihai,H. (1999.) **Ethiopia. In search of endemic birds. A trip report**. London. Julian Francis. Pp. 45.

Franklin,J. and Steadman,D.W. (2010). Forest plant and bird communities in the Lau Group, Fiji. **PLoS ONE**. 5:(12): 1-14.

Franzmann,N.E. (1983). A new subspecies of the Usambara Weaver *Ploceus nicolli*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 103: 49-51.

Freile,J.F., V.,M.M., Bonaccorso,E., Santander,T., and Chaves,J.A. (2004). Notas sobre la historia natural, distribución y conservación de algunas especies de aves amenazadas del suroccidente de Ecuador. **Cotinga**. 21: 18-24.

Freile,J.F. (2004). Range extensions and other noteworthy and new bird records from mainland Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(3): 188-202.

Freitag,S. and Robinson,T.J. (1993). Phylogeographic patterns in mitochondrial DNA of the Ostrich (*Struthio camelus*). **The Auk**. 110:(3): 614-622.

Fretwell,P.T. and Trathan,P.N. (2009). Penguins from space: faecal stains reveal the location of Emperor Penguin colonies. **Global Ecology and Biogeography**. 18:(5): 543-552.

Friedmann,H., Griscom,L., and Moore,R.T. (1950). Distributional check-list of the birds of Mexico. Part 1. **Pacific Coast Avifauna**. 29: 1-202.

Friedmann,H., Moore,R.T., Griscom,L., and Miller,A.H. (1957). Distributional check-list of the birds of Mexico. Part 2. **Pacific Coast Avifauna**. 33: 1-443.

Friesen,V.L., Anderson,D.J., Steeves,T.E., Jones,H., and Schreiber,E.A. (2002). Molecular support for species status of the Nazca booby (*Sula granti*). **The Auk**. 119:(3): 820-826.

Frith,C.B. (1977). Life history notes on some Aldabran land birds. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 201: 1-17.

Fry,C.H. (1986). First ellow-billed duck record for Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 43

Backhurst,G.C. (1988.) Fry, C. H. 105-131. **Skull, songs and systematics of African nightjars**. *in* Nairobi.

Fry,C.H., Keith,S., and Urban,E.K. (1988.) **The birds of Africa**. 3. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-611.

Fry,C.H. (1973). The juvenile plumage of *Pseudhirundo griseopyga* and identity of "vom swallows". **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 138-139.

Fry,C.H. and Fry,K.a. (1992.) **Kingfishers, bee-eaters and rollers. A handbook**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-324.

Fry,H.C. and Keith,S. (2000.) **The birds of Africa**. 6. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-724.

Fry,H.C. and Keith,S. (2004.) **The birds of Africa**. 7. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-666.

Fuchs,J., Bowie,R.C.K., Fjeldsa,J., and Pasquet,E. (2004). Phylogenetic relationships of the African bush-shrikes and helmet-shrikes (Passeriformes: Malaconotidae). **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 33:(2): 428-439.

Fuchs,J., Fjeldsa,J., Bowie,R.C.K., Voelker,G., and Pasquet,E. (2006). The African warbler genus *Hyliota* as a lost lineage in the Oscine songbird tree: Molecular support for an African origin of the Passerida. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 39:(1): 186-197.

Fuggles-Couchman,N.R. (1986). Breeding records of some Tanzanian birds. **Scopus**. 10:(1): 20-26.

Fuggles-Couchman,N.R. (1981). Some notes on the red-chested cuckoo *Cuculus solitarius* in Tanzania. **Scopus**. 5:(2): 58-58.

Fuggles-Couchman,N.R. (1984). The distribution of, and other notes on, some birds of Tanzania - part II. **Scopus**. 8:(3): 73-78.

Fuggles-Couchman,N.R. (1984). The distribution of, and other notes on, some birds of Tanzania - part II (continued). **Scopus**. 8:(4): 81-92.

Fuguan,C. and Shiyou,L. (1998.) **Fauna Sinica. Passeriformes. Bombycillidae-Prunellidae**. 9. Editorial Committee of Fauna Sinica, Academia Sinica. Beijing, China. Pp. 1-284.

Fuller,E. (2000.) **Extinct birds**. Oxford university press. Oxford. Pp. 1-398.

Gaban-Lima,R., Raposo,M.A., and Höfling,E. (2002). Description of a new species of *Pionopsitta* (Aves: Psittacidae) endemic to Brazil. **The Auk**. 119:(3): 815-819.

Gamauf,A. and Haring,E. (2004). Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of honey-buzzards (genera *Pernis* and *Henicopernis*). **Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research**. 42: 145-153.

Garcia-Moreno,J. and Fjeldså,J. (1999). Re-evaluation of species limits in the genus *Atlapetes* based on mtDNA sequence data. **Ibis**. 141:(2): 199-207.

García-Moreno,J., Arctander,P., and Fjeldså,J. (1998). Pre-pleistocene differentiation among chat-tyrants. **The Condor**. 100:(4): 629-640.

Garrett,K.L. and Schreiber,R.W. (1988). The birds of Bikini Atoll, Marshall Islands: May 1986. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 314: 1-46.

Garrido,O.H., Parkes,K.C., Reynard,G.B., Kirkconnell,A., and Sutton,R. (1997). Taxonomy of the stripe-headed tanager, genus *Spindalis* (Aves:Thraupidae) of the West Indies. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 109:(4): 561-594.

Garrido,O.H. and Kirkconnell,A. (2000.) **Birds of Cuba**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-253.

Garrigues,R. (2007.) **Field guide to the birds of Costa Rica**. Christopher Helm, London. London. Pp. 1-387.

Gartshore,M.E., Taylor,P.D., and Francis,I.S. (1995.) **Forest birds in Cote d'Ivoire. A survey of the Taï National Park and other forests and forestry plantations, 1989-1991**. BirdLife Study Reports. Cambridge University Press. Pp. 1-81.

Gaskell,J. (2005). Recent changes in the status and distribution of birds in Libya. **Sandgrouse**. 27:(2): 126-138.

Gast,S.E. and Gibbons,R.E. (2010). Range extension for white-throated earthcreeper *Upucerthia albigula* in Lima, Peru. **Cotinga**. 32: 34-36.

Gaston,A.J. (1992.) **The ancient murrelet: a natural**. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-249.

Gatter,W. (1997.) **Birds of Liberia**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-320.

Gatter,W. (1993). The status of the black swift *Apus barbatus* in western West Africa. **Malimbus**. 15:(2): 90-91.

Gatter,W. (1985). Ein neuer Bülbül aus Westafrika (Aves, Pycnonotidae). **Journal für Ornithologie**. 126:(2): 155-161.

Gaucher,P., Paillat,P., Chappuis,C., Saint Jalme,M., Lotfikhah,F., and Wink,M. (1996). Taxonomy of the Houbara Bustard *Chlamydotis undulata* subspecies considered on the basis of sexual display and genetic divergence. **Ibis**. 138:(2): 273-282.

Gaugris,Y., Prigogine,A., and Van de Weghe,J.P. (1981). Additions et corrections à l'avifaune du Burundi. **Le Gerfaut**. 71: 3-39.

Gauthier,J. and Aubry,Y. (1995.) **The breeding birds of Québec: Atlas of the breeding birds of Southern Québec**. Association québécoise des groupes d'ornithlogues, Société québécoise de protection des oiseaux. Service canadien de la fauna, Environnement Canada, région du Québec. Montréal, Quebec, Candada. Pp. 1-1295.

Gaze,P.D. (1987). Classified summarised notes South Island 1 July 1985 to 30 June 1986. **Notornis**. 34: 148-166.

Gee,J. and Heigham,J. (1977). Birds of Lagos, Nigeria. **Bull.Nigerian Orn.Soc.** 13:(44): 103-132.

Gerhart,J.D. (1980). The green crombec *Sylvietta virens* in Kenya. **Scopus**. 4:(2): 47-47.

Gerischer,B.-H. and Walther,B.A. (2003). Behavioural observations of the Blue Lorikeet (*Vini peruviana*) on Rangiroa atoll, Tuamotu Archipelago, French Polynesia. **Notornis**. 50: 54-58.

Germain,M. and Cornet,J.P. (1994). Oiseaux noveaux pour la République Centrafricaine ou dont les notifications de ce pays sont peu nombreuses. **Malimbus**. 16:(1): 30-51.

Germain,M. (1992). Sur quelques donées erronées l'avifaune de la Lobaye. République Centrafricaine. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 1-6.

Gibbons,R.E., Benham,P.M., and Maley,J.M. (2009). **Notes on birds occuring in the extreme high Andes of Peru**.

Gibbs,D. (1996). Notes on Solomon Island birds. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 116:(1): 18-25.

Gibbs,D., Barnes,E., and Cox,J. (2001.) **Pigeons and doves. A guide to the pigeons and doves of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-615.

Gibson-Hill,C.A. (1952). A revised list of the birds known from the Rhio-Lingga Archipelago. **Bulletin of the Raffles Museum**. 24: 344-380.

Gibson-Hill,C.A. (1952). Notes on the birds reported from the Agalega Islands, western Indian Ocean. **Bulletin of the Raffles Museum**. 24: 257-268.

Gill,B.J. (1995). Notes on the birds of Wallis and Futuna, South West Pacific. **Notornis**. 42: 17-22.

Gill,B.J. (2003). Osteometry and systematics of the extinct New Zealand ravens (Aves: Corvidae: *Corvus*). **Journal of Systematic Palaeontology**. 1:(1): 43-58.

Gill,F.B., Slikas,B., and Sheldon,F.H. (2005). Phylogeny of titmice (Paridae): II. Species relationships based on sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome-*b* gene. **The Auk**. 122:(1): 121-143.

Gillham,M.E. (1977). Vegetation of sea and shore-bird colonies on Aldabra Atoll. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 200: 1-19.

Giraudoux,P., Degauquier,R., Jones,P.J., Weigel,J., and Isenmann,P. (1988). Avifaune du Niger: Etat des conaissances en 1986. **Malimbus**. 10:(1): 1-140.

Glahder,C.M. and Walsh,A. (2010). Breeding bird desities in the Ramsar site Heden, Jameson Land, east Greenland. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 104: 131-140.

Goar,J.-L. and Rutkowski,T. (2000). Reproduction de l'aigle royal *Aquila chrysaetos* au Mali. **Alauda**. 68:(4): 327-328.

Godfrey,E.W. (1966.) **The birds of Canada**. Queen's printer and controller of stationary. Ottawa, Canada. Pp. 1-428.

González,M.O.E. (1997). Birds of the lowland forest of Cerros del Sira, central Peru. **Cotinga**. 9: 57-60.

González,M.A., Eberhard,J.R., Lovette,I.J., Olson,S.L., and Bermingham,E. (2003). Mitochondrial dna phylogeography of the bay wren (Troglodytidae: *Thryothorus nigricapillus*) complex. **The Condor**. 105:(2): 228-238.

Goodman,S.M. and Meininger,P.L. (1989.) **The birds of Egypt**. Oxford University Press. Oxford, New York. Pp. 1-551.

Goodwin,D. (1982.) **Estrildid finches of the world**. Oxford University Press. British Museum (Natural History), London. Pp. 1-328.

Goodwin,D. (1983.) **Pigeons and doves of the world**. Oxford University Press. British Museum (Natural History), London. Pp. 1-363.

Gore,M.E.J. (1994). Bird records from Liberia. **Malimbus**. 16:(2): 74-87.

Gore,M.E.J. (1990.) **Birds of The Gambia. An annotated check-list. BOU Checklist No. 3**. 2. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. Pp. 1-148.

Graham,G.L., Graves,G.R., Schulenberg,T.S., and O'Neill,J.P. (1980). Seventeen bird species new to Peru from the Pampas de Heath. **The Auk**. 97:(2): 366-370.

Grant,C.H.B. and Mackworth-Praed,C.W. (1945). A new race of yellow-fronted canary from Abyssinia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 66:(2): 18-18.

Grau,E.T., Pereira,S.L., Silveira,L.F., Höfling,E., and Wajntal,A. (2005). Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of Neotropical piping guans (Aves: Galliformes): *Pipile* Bonaparte, 1856 is synonym of *Aburria* Reichenbach, 1853. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 35: 637-645.

Graves, G. (2010.) ***Cranioleuca* a/b distribution**. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Fjeldså, Jon.

Graves, G. (2010.) **Species records. Gary Graves, in litt. 2010**. Rahbek, Carsten, Fjeldså, Jon, and Hansen, Louis A.

Graves,G.R. (1997). Colorimetric and morphometric gradients in Colombian populations of Dusky Antbirds (*Cercomacra tyrannina*), with a description of a new species, *Cercomacra parkeri*. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 21-35.

Graves,G.R. (1992). Diagnosis of a hybrid antbird (*Phlegopsis nigromaculata* X *Phlegopsis erythroptera*) and the rarity of hybridization among suboscines. **Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington**. 105:(4): 834-840.

Gray,H.H. (1986). Johanna's sunbird in Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 44

Green,A.A. and Carroll,R.W. (1991). The avifauna of Dzanga-Ndoki National Park and Dzanga-Sangha rainforest reserve, Central African Republic. **Malimbus**. 13:(2): 49-66.

Green,A.A. (1990). The avifauna of the southern sector of the Gashaka-Gumti Game reserve, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 12:(1): 31-51.

Greeney,H.F. and Gelis,R.A. (2007). Breeding records from the north-east Andean foothills of Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(3): 236-241.

Greeney,H.F., Gelis,R.A., and White,R. (2004). Notes on breeding birds from an Ecuadorian lowland forest. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(1): 28-37.

Greeney,H.F., Martin,P.R., Dobbs,R.C., Lysinger,M., and Gelis,R.A. (2005). Observations on the breeding *Basileuterus* warblers om Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 129-135.

Greeney,H.F. (2005). The nest, eggs and incubation behaviour of Ssckle-winged guan *Chamaepetes goudotii fagani* in western Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 113-116.

Greenway,J.C., Jr.Anon. (1958.) **Extinct and vanishing birds of the world**. American Committee for International Wild Life Protection. New York.

Greenway,J.C., Jr. (1973). Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 1. Tinamidae, Spheniscidae, Gaviidae, Podicipedidae, Diomedeidae, Procellariidae, Hydrobatidae, Pelecanoididae, Phaethontidae, Pelecanidae, Sulidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Anhingidae, Fregatidae, Ardeidae, Cochleariidae, Scopidae, Ciconiidae, Threskiornithidae, Phoenicopteridae, Anatidae, Cathartidae, Accipitridae, Falconidae, Megapodiidae, Cracidae, Tetraonidae, Phasianidae, Numididae, Meleagrididae, Turnicidae, Pedionomidae, Gruidae, Rallidae. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 150(3): 207-346.

Greenway,J.C., Jr. (29-8-1978). Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 2. Otididae, Jacanidae, Rostratulidae, Haematopodidae, Charadriidae, Scolopacidae, Recurvirostridae, Burhinidae, Glareolidae, Thinocoridae, Stercorariidae, Laridae, Alcidae, Pteroclididae, Columbidae, Psittacidae, Musophagidae, Cuculidae, Tytonidae, Strigidae, Podargidae, Nyctibiidae, Aegothelidae, Caprimulgidae, Apodidae, Hemiprocnidae, Trochilidae, Coliidae, Trogonidae, Alcedinidae, Momotidae, Meropidae, Leptosomatidae, Coraciidae, Upupidae, Phoeniculidae, Bucerotidae, Galbulidae, Bucconidae, Capitonidae, Indicatoridae, Ramphastidae, Picidae. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 161 1-306.

Greenway,J.C., Jr. (10-6-1987). Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 4. Passeriformes: Tyrannidae, Pipridae, Cotingidae, Oxyruncidae, Phytotomidae, Pittidae, Philepittidae, Acanthisittidae, Menuridae, Atrichornithidae. **American Museum Novitates**. 2879 1-63.

Grim,T. and Šumbera,R. (2006). A new record of the endangered White-winged Nightjar (*Eleothreptus candicans*) from Beni, Bolivia. **The Wilson Journal of Ornithology**. 118:(1): 109-112.

Grimes,L.G. (1987.) **The birds of Ghana. An annonated check-list. B.O.U. Checklists 9**. British Ornithologist's Union. B.O.U. Pp. 1-276.

Groen,N., Mes,R., Fefelov,I., and Tupitsyn,I. (2006). Eastern black-tailed godwits *Limosa limosa melanuroides* in the Selenga Delta, Lake Baikal, Siberia. **Wader Study Group Bulletin**. 110: 48-53.

Groombridge,J.J., Jones,C.G., Bayes,M.K., van Zyl,A.J., Carrillo,J., Nichols,R.A., Bruford,M., and W. (2002). A molecular phylogeny of African kestrels with reference to divergence across the Indian Ocean. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 25: 267-277.

Grote,H. (1928). Notizen über einige ostafrikanische Vögel. **Anz.Orn.Ges.Bayern**. 12: 134-136.

Guillet,A. and Crowe,T.M. (1985). Patterns of distribution, species richness, endemism and guild composition of water-birds in Africa. **African Journal of Ecology**. 1985: 89-120.

Haas,F. and Brodin,A. (2005). The Crow *Corvus corone* hybrid zone in southern Denmark and northern Germany. **Ibis**. 147:(4): 649-656.

Haffer,J. (1997). Contact zones between birds of southern Amazonia. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 281-305.

Hahn,T.P., Sockman,K.W., Breuner,C.W., and Morton,M.L. (2004). Facultative altitudinal movements by mountain white-crowned sparrows (*Zonotrichia leucophrys oriantha*) in the Sierra Nevada. **The Auk**. 121:(4): 1269-1281.

Hake,M., Kjellen,N., and Alerstam,T. (2003). Age-dependent migration strategy in honey buzzards *Pernis apivorus* tracked by satellite. **Oikos**. 103:(2): 385-396.

Hall,B.P. and Grant,C.H.B. (1955). A new species of *Sylvietta* from Italian Somalia. **Ibis**. 97:(3): 582-583.

Hall,B.P. and Moreau,R.E. (1963). A study of the rare birds of Africa. **Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology Series**. 7: 315-378.

Hall,B.P. and Moreau,R.E. (1970.) **An atlas of speciation in African passerine birds**. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). London. Pp. 1-423.

Hall,B.P. (1960). The faunistic importance of the scarp of Angola. **Ibis**. 102:(3): 420-442.

Halleux,D. (1994). Annotated bird list of Macenta Prefecture, Guinea. **Malimbus**. 16:(1): 10-29.

Hamilton,A. (1894). Notes on a visit to Macquarie Island. **Transactions and proceedings of the Royal Society of New Zealand**. 27: 559-579.

Hamner,D.B. (1982). First record of the African skimmer breeding in Malawi. **Ostrich**. 53:(3): 189

Hancock,J.A., Kushlan,J.A., and Kahl,P. (1992.) **Storks, ibises and spoonbills of the world**. Academic Press. London, UK. Pp. 1-385.

Hanmer,D.B. (1979). An undscribed subspecies of Rudd's apalis *Apalis ruddi* from Southern Malawi. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(1): 27-28.

Hanmer,D.B. (1979). The Grey Sunbird *Nectarinia veroxii* in Southern Malawi. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(2): 71-72.

Hanna,G.D. (1920). New and interesting records of Pribilof Island birds. **The Condor**. 22:(5): 173-175.

Hansen,J., Hansen,L.H., and Schmidt,N.M. (2010). Bird monitering at Zackenberg, northeast Greenland, 2007. **Bird Populations**. 10: 56-67.

Hansen,J., Hansen,L.H., and Schmidt,N.M. (2010). Bird monitering at Zackenberg, northeast Greenland, 2008, with comparison to 1995-2007. **Bird Populations**. 10: 68-78.

Hansen,J., Meltofte,H., and Høye,T.T. (2008). Population fluctuations in rock ptarmigan in high-arctic Greenland. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 102: 319-324.

Hansen, L A. (2003.) **Records of birds in the Udzungwa Mountains, Tanzania**. Fjeldså, Jon, Rahbek, Carsten, and Burgess, Neil D.

Happel,R.E. (1985). Birds of Outam Area, Northwest Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 101-102.

Happel,R.E. (1986). Observations of birds and other frugivores feeding at *Tetrorchium didymostemon*. **Malimbus**. 8:(2): 77-78.

Hardy,J.W. and Raitt,R.J. (1977). Relationships between the two races of the San Blas Jay *Cynaocorax sanblasiana*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(1): 27-31.

Haring,E., Kvaløy,K., Gjershaug,J.-O., Røv,N., and Gamauf,A. (2007). Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae) - phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. **Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research**. 45:(4): 353-365.

Haring,E., Gamauf,A., and Kryukov,A. (2007). Phylogeographic patterns in widespread corvid birds. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 45: 840-862.

Harkrider,R.J. (1993). Garden and farm-bush birds of Njala, Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 38-46.

Harper,G.A. (2009). The native forest birds of Steward Island/Rakiura: patterns of recent declines and extinctions. **Notornis**. 56: 63-81.

Harrap,S. and Quinn,D. (1996.) **Tits, nuthatches & treecreepers**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-464.

Harris,T. and Franklin,K. (2000.) **Shrikes & bush-shrikes. Including woodshrikes, helmet-shrikes, flycatcher-shrikes, philentomas, batises and wattle-eyes**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-392.

Harrison,I.D. (1977). Extension of range of the white-headed robin-chat *Cossypha heinrichi*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(1): 20-21.

Harrison,J.A., Allan,D.G., Underhill,L.G., Herremans,M., Tree,A.J., Parker,V., and Brown,C.J. (1997.) **The atlas of southern African birds**. Vol. 1: non-passerines. BirdLife South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa. Pp. 1-785.

Harrison,J.A., Allan,D.G., Underhill,L.G., Herremans,M., Tree,A.J., Parker,V., and Brown,C.J. (1997.) **The atlas of southern African birds**. Vol. 2: passerines. BirdLife South Africa. Johannesburgh, South Africa. Pp. 1-732.

Harrison,M.J.S. (1990). A recent survey of the birds of Pagalu (Annobon). **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 135-143.

Harrison,P. (1985.) **Seabirds an identification guide**. Christopher Helm. Kent. Pp. 1-448.

Harrison,P. (1987.) **Seabirds of the world. A photographic guide**. Princeton University Press. New Jersey. Pp. 1-317.

Harwin,R.M. (1983). Reapprasial of variation in the nightjar *Caprimulgus natalensis* Smith. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 103:(4): 140-144.

Hayes,F.E. (2003). Geographic variation in the great pampa-finch *Embernagra platensis* complex: evidence for two species. **Ardeola**. 50:(2): 223-235.

Hayes,W.K., Barry,R.X., McKenzie,Z., and Barry,P. (2004). Grand Bahama's brown-headed nuthatch: a distinct and endangered species. **Bahamas Journal of Science**. 12:(1): 21-28.

Hedenström,A., Bensch,S., Hasselquist,D., and Ottosson,U. (1990). Observations of Palaearctic migrants rare to Ghana. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(4): 194-197.

Heim de Balsac,H. and Mayaud,N. (1962.) **Les Oiseaux du Nord-Oest de l'Afrique. Distribution éographique, ècologie, Migrations, Reproduction**. Paul Lechevalier. Paris. Pp. 1-487.

Helbig,A.J., Salomon,M., Bensch,S., and Seibold,I. (2001). Male-biased gene flow across an avian hybrid zone: evidence from mitochondrial and microsatellite DNA. **Journal of Evolutionary Biology**. 14: 277-287.

Helbig,A.J., Martens,J., Seibold,I., Henning,F., Schottler,B., and Wink,M. (1996). Phylogeny and species limits in the Palaearctic chiffchaff *Phylloscopus collybita* complex: mitochondrial genetic differentiation and bioacoustic evidence. **Ibis**. 138: 650-666.

Hermes,N., Evans,O., and Evans,B. (1986). Norfolk Island birds: a review 1985. **Notornis**. 33:(3): 141-149.

Herroelen,P. (1987). Bill and leg colour in Forbe's Plover. **Malimbus**. 9:(1): 57-58.

Herroelen,P. (1986). La *Stern caspian* Pallas á l'Interieur du Zaïre. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 21-22.

Herroelen,P. (1993). Seconde observation d'un Huîtrier pie *Haematopus ostralegus* au Zaîre. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 47

Herroelen,P. (1991). Une observation d'avril du Tournepierre a collier (*Arenaria interpres*) a l'Interieur du Zaïre. **Malimbus**. 12:(2): 93

Herroelen,P. (2003). Reidentification of two Nyanza swifts from the Congo basin. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(4): 278-280.

Herzog, S and Kessler,M. (1998.) **Species records. Herzog, S. and Kessler, M, in litt, 1998**. Fjeldså, J. and Rahbek, Carsten.

Herzog,S.K. and Kessler,M. (2002). Biogeography and composition of dry forest bird communities in Bolivia. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 143: 171-204.

Herzog,S.K., Kessler,M., Maijer,S., and Hohnwald,S. (1996). Distributional notes on birds of Andean dry forest in Bolivia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 117:(3): 223-237.

Herzog,S.K., Fjeldså,J., Kessler,M., and Balderrama,J.A. (1999). Ornithological surveys in the Cordillera Cocapata, depto. Cochabamba, Bolivia, a transition zone between humid and dry intermontane Andean habitats. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 119:(3): 162-177.

Herzog,S.K. (2010.) ***Synallaxis albigularis***. van Remsen, James and Hansen, Louis A.

Higgins,P.J. and Davies,S.J.J.F. (1996.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 3. Snipe to pigeons. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-1028.

Higgins,P.J. (1999.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 4. Parrots to dollarbird. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-1248.

Higgins,P.J., Peter,J.M., and Steele,W.K. (2001.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 5. Tyrant-flycatchers to chats. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-1269.

Higgins,P.J. and Peter,J.M. (2002.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 6. Pardalotes to shrike-thrushes. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-1225.

Higgins,P.J., Peter,J.M., and Cowling,S.J. (2006.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 7. Boatbill to starlings. Part A. Boatbill to larks. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-1055.

Higgins,P.J., Peter,J.M., and Cowling,S.J. (2006.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 7. Boatbill to starlings. Part B. Dunnock to starling. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1057-1984.

Hille,S. and Thiollay,J.-M. (2000). The imminent extinction of the kites *Milvus milvus fasciicauda* and *Milvus m. migrans* on the Cape Verde Islands. **Bird Conservation International**. 10: 361-369.

Hilty,S.L. and Brown,W.L. (1986.) **A guide to the birds of Colombia**. Princeton university press. Princeton, New Yersey. Pp. 1-836.

Hilty,S.L. and Ascanio,D. (2009). A new species of spinetail (Furnariidae: *Synallaxis*) from the Río Orinoco of Venezuela. **The Auk**. 126:(3): 485-492.

Hilty,S.L. (2003.) **Birds of Venezuela**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-878.

Hinkelmann,C. (1996). Systematics and geographic variation in Long-tailed Hermit Hummingbirds, the *Phaethornis superciliosus-malaris-longirostris* species group (Trochilidae), with notes on their biogeography. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 7:(2): 119-148.

Hockey,P.A.R., Dean,W.R.J., and Ryan,P.G. (2005.) **Robert birds of southern Africa. VII'th edition**. 7. The Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Fund. Cape Town. Pp. 1-1296.

Hockey,P. (1995.) **Waders of Southern Africa**. Struik. Cape Town. Pp. 1-288.

Hogås, T E. (1998.) **Species records. T.E. Hogås, in litt, 1998**. Rahbek, Carsten and Fjeldsa, Jon.

Holdaway,R.N. and Worthy,T.H. (1997). A reappraisal of the late Quaternary fossil vertebrates of Pyramid Valley Swamp, North Canterbury, New Zealand. **New Zealand Journal of Zoology**. 24:(1): 69-121.

Holdaway,R.N., Jones,M.D., and Athfield,N.R.B. (2002). Late Holocene extinction of Finsch's duck (*Chenonetta finschi*), an endemic, possibly flightless, New Zealand duck. **Journal of The Royal Society of New Zealand**. 32:(4): 629-651.

Holdaway,R.N., Jones,M.D., and Athfield,N.R.B. (2002). Late Holocene extinction of the New Zealand owlet-nightjar *Aegotheles novaezealandiae*. **Journal of The Royal Society of New Zealand**. 32:(4): 653-667.

Hollom,P.A.D., Porter,R.F., Christensen,S., and Willis,I. (1988.) **Birds of the Middle East and North Africa**. T&AD Poyser. Calton. Pp. 1-280.

Holmes,D. (1994). A review of the land birds of the West Sumatran Islands. **Kukila**. 7:(1): 28-46.

Holmes,D. and Nash,S. (1989.) **The birds of Java and Bali**. Oxford University Press. Singapore. Pp. 1-109.

Holmes,D. and Nash,S. (1990.) **The birds of Sumatra and Kalimantan**. Oxford University Press. Singapore. Pp. 1-83.

Holsten,B., Bräunlich,A., and Huxham,M. (1991). Rondo Forest Reserve, Tanzania: an ornithological note including new records of the East Coast Akalat *Sheppardia gunningi*, the Spotted Ground Thrush *Turdus fischeri*, and the Rondo Green Barbet *Stactolaema olivacea woodwardi*. **Scopus**. 14:(2): 125-128.

Holyoak,D.T. and Thibault,J.-C. (1984). Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux de Polynésie Orientale. **Mémoire du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle**. 127: 1-209.

Holyoak,D.T. and Seddon,M.B. (1990). Distribution notes on the birds of Benin. **Malimbus**. 11: 128-134.

Holyoak,D.T. and Seddon,M.B. (1990). Notes on some birds of the Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 146-148.

Holyoak,D.T. and Seddon,M.B. (1990). Notes on some birds of western Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 123-127.

Holyoak,D.T. and Thibault,J.-C. (1978). Undescribed *Acrocephalus* warblers from Pacific Ocean islands. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 98:(4): 122-127.

Honbuckle,J. (1999). The birds of Abra Patricia and the upper Río Mayo, San Martín, north Peru. **Cotinga**. 12: 11-28.

Howell,K.M., Msuya,C.A., and Kihaule,P.M. (2000.) **A Preliminary Biodiversity (Fauna) Assessment of the Rufiji Floodplain and Delta**. Technical Report. Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania. Rufiji Environment Management Program. Pp. 1-64.

Howell,K.M. and Msuya,C.A. (1980). The red-chested cuckoo *Cuculus solitarius* in coastal Tanzania. **Scopus**. 4:(2): 44-44.

Howell,L. (1987). Classified summarised notes, North Island 1 July 1985 to 30 June 1986. **Notornis**. 34: 117-147.

Howell,S.N.G. and Webb,S. (1995.) **A guide to the birds of Mexico and northern Central America**. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1-851.

Howell,S.N.G. and Webb,S. (1992). New and noteworthy birds records from Guatemala and Honduras. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 112:(1): 42-49.

Howell,T.R. and Cade,T.J. (1954). The birds of Guadalupe Island in 1953. **The Condor**. 56:(5): 283-294.

Hu,D.-S., Joseph,L., and Agro,D. (2000). Distribution, variation, and taxonomy of *Topaza* hummingbirds (Aves: Trochilidae). **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 11: 123-142.

Hunter,N., Carter,C., and Mlungu,E. (1998). A new location for the Usambara Eagle Owl *Bubo vosseleri*. **Scopus**. 20: 52-53.

Ibañez-Hernández,G., Benitez-Diaz,H., Peterson,A.T., and Navarro,S.A.G. (2003). A further specimen of the White-fronted Swift *Cypseloides storeri*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(1): 62-64.

Ikonga,J.M. and Rainey,H.J. (2005). Premières observations de l'Aigrette ardoisée *Egretta ardesiaca* au Congo-Brazzaville. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 165-167.

Iles,D. (1993). White-backed Night Heron *Nycticorax leuconotus* in Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 47-48.

Indrawan,M., Masala,Y., and Pesik,L. (1997). Recent bird observations from the Banggai Islands. **Kukila**. 9: 61-70.

Indrawan,M., Rasmussen,P.C., and Sunarto. (2008). A new white-eye (*Zosterops*) from the Togian Islands, Sulawesi, Indonesia. **The Wilson Journal of Ornithology**. 120:(1): 1-9.

Indrawan,M., Somadikarta,S., Supriatna,J., Bruce,M.D., Sunarto, and Djanubudiman,G. (2006). The birds of the Togian islands, Central Sulawesi, Indonesia. **Forktail**. 22: 7-22.

Intes,A. and Caillard,B. (1994). Environment and biota of the Tikehau Atoll (Tuamotu Archipelago, French Polynesia). **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 415:(1): 1-34.

Irestedt,M., Fjeldså,J., Dalén,L., and Ericson,P.G. (2009). Convergent evolution, habitat shifts and variable diversification rates in the ovenbird-woodcreeper family (Furnariidae). **BMC Evolutionary Biology**. 9:(268):

Irwin,M.P.S. and Clancey,P.A. (1986). A new generic status for the dappled mountain robin. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(3): 111-115.

Irwin,M.P.S. (1963). Systematic and distributional notes on southern African birds. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 7:(1): 1-26.

Irwin,M.P.S. (1981.) **The birds of Zimbabwe**. Quest Publishing. Sailsbury. Pp. 1-464.

Isenmann,P. and Moali,A. (2000.) **Birds of Algeria**. Société d'Études Ornithologiques de France, Muséum National d'Historie Naturelle, Bibliothèque. Paris. Pp. 1-336.

Isenmann,P., Gaultier,T., El Hili,A., Habib Dlensi,A., and Smart,M. (2005.) **Birds of Tunisia**. Société d'Études Ornithologiques de France, Muséum National d'Historie Naturelle, Bibliothèque. Paris. Pp. 1-432.

Isenmann,P. (2005). Nouvelles observations de Faucons crécerellettes *Falco naumanni* das leur quartier d'hiver en Afrique de l'ouest (Sénégal). **Alauda**. 73:(2): 41

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., Whitney,B.M., and Walker,B. (2001). Species limits in antbirds: the *Thamnophilus punctatus* complex continued. **The Condor**. 103:(2): 278-286.

Isler,M.L., Alonso,J.A., Isler,P.R., and Whitney,B.M. (2001). A new species of *Percnostola* antbird (Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae) from Amazonian Peru, and an analysis of species limits within *Percnostola rufifrons*. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 113:(2): 164-176.

Isler,M.L. (1997). A sector-based ornithological geographic information system for the Neotropics. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 345-354.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., and Whitney,B.M. (1997). Biogeography and systematics of the *Thamnophilus punctatus* (Thamnophilidae) complex. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 355-381.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., and Brumfield,R.T. (2005). Clinal variation in vocalizations of an antbird (Thamnophilidae) and implications for defining species limits. **The Auk**. 122:(2): 433-444.

Isler,M.L., Alonso,J.A., Isler,P.R., Valqui,T., Begazo,A., and Whitney,B.M. (2002). Rediscovery of a cryptic species and description of a new subspecies in the *Myrmeciza hemimelaena* complex (Thamnophilidae) of the Neotropics. **The Auk**. 119:(2): 362-378.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., Whitney,B.M., Zimmer,K.J., and Whittaker,A. (2009). Species limits in antbirds (Aves: Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae): an evaluation of *Frederickena unduligera* (undulated antshrike) based on vocalizations. **Zootaxa**. 2305: 61-68.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., and Whitney,B.M. (1991). Species limits in antbirds (Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae): The *Myrmotherula surinamensis* complex. **The Auk**. 116:(1): 83-96.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., and Whitney,B.M. (2007). Species limits in antbirds (Thamnophilidae): the Warbling Antbird (*Hypocnemis cantator*) complex. **The Auk**. 124:(1): 11-28.

Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., Whitney,B.M., and Zimmer,K.J. (2007). Species limits in the "*Schistocichla*" complex of *Percnostola* antbirds (Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae). **The Wilson Journal of Ornithology**. 119:(1): 53-70.

Isler,M.L. and Isler,P.R. (1987.) **Tanagers. Natural history, distribution and identification**. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, D.C. Pp. 1-404.

Jackson,H.D. (1973). Faunal notes from Chimanimani Mountains, based on a collection of birds and mammlas from the Mucrera River, Moçambique. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(2): 23-42.

Jackson,H.D. (1975). Further notes on the birds and mammals of the Chimanimani Mountains. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(13): 181-187.

Jackson,H.D. (1973). The Cape eagle owl *Bubo capensis* in Mocambique [sic]. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(1): 10-10.

Jackson,L.S., Thompson,C.A., and Dinsmore,J.J. (1996.) **The Iowa breeding bird atlas**. University of Iowa Press. Iowa City. Pp. 1-484.

Jahn,A.E., Levey,D.J., and Smith,K.G. (2004). Reflections across hemispheres: A system-wide approach to New World bird migration. **The Auk**. 121:(4): 1005-1013.

James,H.F., Ericson,P.G.P., Slikas,B., Lei,F.-M., Gill,F.B., and Olson,S.L. (2003). *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. **Ibis**. 145:(2): 185-202.

Janni,O. and Pulcher,C. (2007). Reidentification of Ecuadorian specimens of *Pachyramphus rufus* as *P. castaneus*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(3): 246-247.

Jaramillo,A. (2003.) **Birds of Chile**. Princeton university press. Princeton. Pp. 1-240.

Jaramillo,A. and Burke,P. (1999.) **New World blackbirds. The icterids**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-431.

Jehl,J.R. and Parkes,K.C. (1983). "Replacements" of landbird species on Socorro Island, Mexico. **The Auk**. 100:(3): 551-559.

Jenkins,J.A.F. (1979). Observations on the wedge-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus pacificus*) in the south-west Pacific. **Notornis**. 26:(4): 331-348.

Jennings,M.C. (1995.) **An interim atlas of the breeding birds of Arabia**. National Commission for Wildelife Conservation and Development Riyadh, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia. Pp. 134.

Jensen,F.P. (1983). A new species of sunbird from Tanzania. **Ibis**. 125:(4): 447-449.

Jensen,F.P. and Stuart,S.N. (1982). New subspecies of forest birds from Tanzania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 103:(3): 95-99.

Jensen,F.P. and Brøgger-Jensen,S. (1992). The forest avifauna of the Udzungwa Mountains, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 15:(2): 65-83.

Jensen,F.P., Brøgger-Jensen,S., and Petersen,G. (1985). The white-chested alethe *Alethe fuelleborni* in Tanzania. **Scopus**. 9:(4): 127-132.

Jensen,J.V. and Kirkeby,J. (1980.) **The Birds of The Gambia. An annotated check-list and guide to localities in The Gambia**. Aros Nature Guides. Copenhagen. Pp. 1-284.

Jesus,J., Menezes,D., Gomes,S., Oliveira,P., Nogales,M., and Brehm,A. (2009). Phylogenetic relationships of gadfly petrels *Pterodroma* ssp. from the Northeastern Atlantic Ocean: molecular evidence for specific status of Bugio and Cape Verde petrels and implications for conservation. **Bird Conservation International**. 19: 199-214.

Jetz, W. (1998.) **Unpublished confirmed records for ca. 75 species of birds from central Congo Basin. W. Jetz, pers. comm.** Fjeldså, Jon and Rahbek, Carsten.

Jiang,H., Chen,L., and He,F. (2010). Preliminary assessment on the current knowledge of the Chinese crested tern (*Sterna bernsteini*). **Chinese Birds**. 1:(2): 163-166.

Johansson,U.S., Alström,P., Olsson,U., Ericson,P.G.P., Sundberg,P., and Price,T.D. (2007). Build-up of the Himalayan avifauna through immigration: a biogeographical analysis of the *Phylloscopus* and *Seicercus* warblers. **Evolution**. 61: 324-333.

Johnsgaard,P.A. (1978.) **Ducks, geese, and swans of the world**. University of Nebraska press. Lincoln. Pp. 1-387.

Johnsgaard,P.A. (1973.) **Grouse and quails of North America**. University of Nebraska. Lincoln. Pp. 1-535.

Johnsgaard,P.A. (1988.) **The qualis, partridges, and francolins of the world**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-276.

Johnsgaard,P.A. (1975.) **Waterfowl of North America**. Indiana University Press. Bloomington. Pp. 1-575.

Johnsgard,P.A. (1993.) **Cormorants, darters, and pelicans of the world**. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, USA. Pp. 1-445.

Johnsgard,P.A. (1991.) **Bustards, hemipodes, and sandgrouse. Birds of dry places**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-276.

Johnsgard,P.A. (1993.) **Cormorants, darters, and pelicans of the world**. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, USA. Pp. 1-445.

Johnsgard,P.A. (1983.) **Cranes of the world**. Croom Helm Ltd. Kent. Pp. 1-258.

Johnsgard,P.A. (1997.) **The hummingbirds of North America**. 2. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-278.

Johnsgard,P.A. (2000.) **Trogons and quetzals of the world**. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington, USA. Pp. 1-223.

Johnson,A.W. (1972.) **Supplement to 'The birds of Chile and adjacent regions of Argentina, Bolivia and Peru'**. Platt Establecimientos Gráficos S.A. Buenos Aires. Pp. 1-116.

Johnson,A.W. (1965.) **The birds of Chile and adjacent regions of Argentina, Bolivia and Peru**. 1. Platt Establecimientos Gráficos S.A. Buenos Aires. Pp. 4-397.

Johnson,J.A., Toepfer,J.E., and Dunn,P.O. (2003). Contrasting patterns of mitochondrial and microsatellite population structure in fragmented populations of greater prairie-chicken. **Molecular Ecology**. 12: 3335-3347.

Johnson,J.A. and Dunn,P.O. (2006). Low genetic variation in the heath hen prior to extinction and implications for the conservation of prairie-chicken populations. **Conservation Genetics**. 7: 37-48.

Johnson,K.P. (2004). Deletion bias in avian introns over evolutionary timescales. **Molecular Biology and Evolution**. 21:(3): 599-602.

Johnson,K.P. and Lanyon,S.M. (1999). Molecular systematics of the grackles and allies, and the effect of additional sequence (Cyt *B* and ND2). **The Auk**. 116:(3): 759-768.

Johnson,K.P. and Clayton,D.H. (2000). Nuclear and mitochondrial genes contain similar phylogenetic signal for pigeons and doves (Aves: Columbiformes). **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 14:(1): 141-151.

Johnson,N.K. and Jones,R.E. (2001). A new species of tody-tyrant (Tyrannidae: *Poecilotriccus*) from northern Peru. **The Auk**. 118:(2): 334-341.

Johnstom,D.W. (1969). The thrushes of Grand Cayman Island, B.W.I. **The Condor**. 71: 120-128.

Jones,A.W. and Kennedy,R.S. (2008). Plumage convergence and evolutionary history of the island thrush in the Philippines. **The Condor**. 110:(1): 35-44.

Jones,K.L., Barzen,J.A., and Ashley,M.V. (2005). Geographical partitioning of microsatellite variation in the sarus crane. **Animal Conservation**. 8: 1-8.

Jones,L.H. (2004.) **Birds of Belize**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-317.

Jones,R.M. (1992). European Crag Martin *Ptyonoprogne rupestris* in The Gambia. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 21-23.

Jones,R.M. (1991). The status of larks in The Gambia, including first records of sun lark *Galerida modesta*. **Malimbus**. 13:(2): 67-73.

Joseph,L. and Stockwell,D. (2002). Climatic modeling of the distribution of some *Pyrrhura* parakeets of northwestern South America with notes on their systematics and special reference to *Pyrrhura caeruleiceps* Todd, 1947. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 13:(1): 1-8.

Joseph,L. (2002). Geographical variation, taxonomy and distribution of some Amazonian *Pyrrhura* parakeets. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 13:(4): 337-363.

Joseph,L. and Wilke,T. (2006). Molecular resolution of population history, systematics and historical biogeography of the Australian ringneck parrots *Barnardius*: are we there yet? **Emu** . 106: 49-62.

Jouventin,P., Cuthbert,R.J., and Ottvall,R. (2006). Genetic isolation and divergence in sexual traits: evidence for the northern rockhopper penguin *Eudyptes moseleyi* being a sibling species. **Molecular Ecology**. 15: 3413-3423.

Jørgensen,P.S., Kristensen,M.W., and Egevang,C. (2007). Red Phalarope *Phalaropus fulicarius* and Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* Behavioural response to Arctic Tern *Sterna paradisaea* colonial alarms. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 101: 73-78.

Juniper,T. and Parr,M. (1998.) **Parrots. A guide to parrots of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-584.

Kaeding,H.B. (1905). Birds from the west coast of Lower California and adjacent islands. **The Condor**. 7:(4): 105-111.

Kalina,J. and Baranga,J. (1991). Association between the Red-throated Alethe *Alethe poliophrys* and the Equatorial Akalat *Sheppardia aequatorialis*. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 61-62.

Kalina,J. and Baranga,J. (1991). First East African Nest Record for the Bar-tailed Trogon *Apaloderma vittatum*. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 54-55.

Kalina,J. and Butynski,T.M. (1989). First nest record of the Equatorial Akalat *Sheppardia aequatoralis*. **Scopus**. 12:(3&4): 132-133.

Kampp,K., Falk,K., and Pedersen,C.E. (2000). Breeding density and population of little auks (*Alle alle*) in a northwest Greenland colony. **Polar Biology**. 23: 517-521.

Karesh,W.B., Uhart,M.M.M.V., Frere,E., Gandini,P., Braselton,W.E., Puche,H., and Cook,R.A.V.M.D. (1999). Health evaluation of free-ranging Rockhopper Penguins (*Eudyptes chrysocomes*) in Argentina. **Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine**. 30:(1): 25-31.

Karnovsky,N., Harding,A., Walkusz,W., Kwasniewski,S., Goszcsko,I., Wiktor Jr,J., Routti,H., Bailey,A., McFadden,L., Brown,Z., Beaugrand,G., and Grémillet,D. (2010). Foraging distributions of Little auks *Alle alle* across the Greenland Sea: implications of present and future Arctic climate change. **Marine Ecology Progress Series**. 415: 283-293.

Kear,J. (2005.) **Ducks, gees and swans**. Volume 1. General chapters, species accounts (*Anhima* to *Salvadorina*). Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-446.

Kear,J. (2005.) **Ducks, gees and swans**. Volume 2. General chapters, species accounts (*Cairina* to *Mergus*). Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 447-908.

Keith,S. (1994). Oberländer's Ground Thrush *Zoothera oberlaenderi* in the Impenetrable Forest, Uganda. **Scopus**. 17:(2): 141-142.

Keith,S., Urban,E.K., and Fry,H.C. (1992.) **The birds of Africa**. 4. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-609.

Keith,S. (1973). The voice of *Sarothrura insularis* with further notes on members of the genus. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(3): 130-136.

Kemp,A.C. and Delport,W. (2002). Comments on the status if subspecies in the red-billed hornbill (*Tockus erythrorhynchus*) complex (Aves: Bucerotidae), with the description of a new taxon endemic to Tanzania. **Annals of the Transvaal Museum**. 39:(1): 8

Kemp,A. and Kemp,M. (2001.) **Birds of prey of Africa and its Islands**. Struik Publishers. Cape Town. Pp. 1-347.

Kennedy,R.S., Gonzales,P.C., Dickinson,E.C., Miranda,H.C.J., and Fisher,T.F. (2000.) **A guide to the birds of the Philippines**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-369.

Kennedy,R.S., Fisher,T.F., Harrap,S.C.P., Diesmos,A.C., and Manamtam,A.S. (2001). A new species of woodcock (Aves: Scolopacidae) from the Philippines and a re-evaluation of other Asia/Papuasian woodcock. **Forktail**. 17: 1-12.

Kenyon,K.W. and Phillips,R.E. (1965). Birds from the Pribilof Islands and vicinity. **The Auk**. 82:(4): 624-635.

Kepler,C.B., Kepler,A.K., and Ellis,D.H. (1994). Seabirds, other terrestrial animals, and conservation. **Atoll Research Bulletin** . 398: 1-61.

King,D.G. (1973). The birds of the Shira Plateau and west slope of Kibo, Kilimanjaro. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(2): 64-71.

King,W.B. (1973). Conservation status of birds of central Pacific islands. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 85:(1): 89-103.

Kirchmann,J.J., Witt,C.C., McGuire,J.A., and Graves,G.R. (2010). DNA from a 100-year-old holotype confirms the validity of a potentially extinct hummingbird species. **Biology Letters**. 6: 112-115.

Kirwan,G.M., Barnett,J.M., de Vasconcelos,M.F., Raposo,M.A., D'Angelo Neto,S., and Roesler,I. (2004). Further comments on the avifauna of the middle São Francisco Valley, Minas Gerais, Brazil. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(3): 207-220.

Kirwan,G.M. (2008). Studies of Socotran birds III. Morphological and mensural evidence for a 'new' species in the rufous sparrow *Passer motitensis* complex endemic to the island of Abd 'Al-Kuri, with the validation of *Passer insularis* Sclater & Hartlaub, 1881. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 83-93.

Klop,E., Curio,E., and Lastimoza,L.L. (2000). Breeding biology, nest site characteristics and nest spacing of the Visayan tarictic hornbill *Penelopides panini panini* on Panay, Philippines. **Bird Conservation International**. 10: 17-27.

Knox,A.G., Collinson,M., Helbig,A.J., Parkin,D.T., and Sangster,G. (2002). Taxonomic recommendations for British birds. **Ibis**. 144: 707-710.

Kopij,G. (2005). Diet of the cattle egret *Bubulcus ibis* in Lesotho. **Alauda**. 73:(3): 457-458.

König,C., Weich,F., and Becking,J.-H. (1999.) **Owls. A guide to the owls of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-462.

Krabbe,N., Isler,M.L., Isler,P.R., Whitney,B.M., A.,J.A., and Greenfield,P.J. (1999). A new species in the *Myrmotherula haematonota* superspecies (Aves;

thamnophilidae) from the western Amazonian lowlands of Ecuador and Peru. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 111:(2): 157-165.

Krabbe,N., Salaman,P., Cortés,A., Quevedo,A., Ortega,L.A., and Cadena,C.D. (2005). A new species of Scytalopus tapaculo from the upper Magdalena Valley, Colombia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 93-108.

Krabbe,N. and Stejskal,D.J. (2008). A new subspecies of Black-striped Sparrow *Arremonops conirostris* from south-eastern Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 126-130.

Krabbe,N. (2004). A record of Pale-legged Hornero *Furnarius leucopus* from Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(4): 226-227.

Krabbe,N. (2009). A significant northward range extension of Munchique Wood-wren (*Henicorhina negreti*) in the western Andes of Colombia. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 8: 76-77.

Krabbe,N. and Cadena,C.D. (2010). A taxonomic revision of the Paramo Tapaculo *Scytalopus canus* Chapman (Aves: Rhinocryptidae), with description of a new subspecies from Ecuador and Peru. **Zootaxa**. 2354: 56-66.

Krabbe,N. and Schulenberg,T.S. (1997). Species limits and natural history of *Scytalopus* Tapaculos (Rhinocryptidae), with descriptions of the Ecuadorian taxa, including three new species. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 47-88.

Krabbe, N K. (2009.) **New localities for *Bolborhynchus orbygnesius***. Fjeldså, J., Rahbek, Carsten, and Hansen, Louis A.

Krömer,T. and Kessler,M. (2006). Distribution and flowering ecology of bromeliads along two climatically contrasting elevational transects in the Bolivian Andes. **Biotropica**. 38:(2): 183-195.

Kruckenhauser,L., Haring,E., Pinsker,W., Riesing,M.J., Winkler,H., Wink,M., and Gamauf,A. (2004). Gentetic vs. morphological differentiation of Old World buzzarda (genus *Buteo,* Accipitridae). **Zoologica Scripta**. 33:(3): 197-211.

Kushlan,J.A. and Hancock,J.A. (2005.) **Herons**. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1-433.

Kühn,I. and Späth,J. (1991). A new record of the Lesser Jacana (*Microparra capensis*) in northern Côte d'Ivoire, with notes on habitat. **Malimbus**. 12:(2): 91-93.

Kvist,L., Broggi,J., Illera,J.C., and Koivula,K. (2005). Colonisation and diversification of the blue tits (*Parus caeruleus teneriffae*-group) in the Canary Islands. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 34: 501-511.

Kvist,L., Martens,J., Ahola,A., and Orell,M. (2001). Phylogeography of a Palaearctic sedentary passerine, the Willow Tit (*Parus montanus*). **Journal of Evolutionary Biology**. 14:(6): 930-941.

Labansen,A.L., Merkel,F., Boertmann,D., and Nyeland,J. (2010). Status of the black-legged kittiwake (*Rissa tridactyla*) breeding population in Greenland, 2008. **Polar Research**. 29: 391-403.

Lack,P.C. (1976). The first recorded nest of the Pink-breasted Lark *Mirafra poecilosterna* (Reichenow). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 96:(3): 111-112.

Lamarche,B. (1980). Liste commentée des oiseaux du Mali. **Malimbus**. 2:(2): 121-158.

Lamarche,B. (1981). Liste commentée des oiseaux du Mali. **Malimbus**. 3:(2): 73-102.

Lambert,D.M., Shepherd,L.D., Huynen,L., Beans-Picón,G., Walter,G.H., and Millar,C.D. (2009). The molecular ecology of the extinct New Zealand huia. **PLoS ONE**. 4:(11): 1-10.

Lambert,F. and Rasmussen,P.C. (1998). A new scops owl from Sangihe Island, Indonesia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(4): 204-217.

Lambert,F. and Woodcock,M. (1996.) **Pittas, broadbills and asities**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-271.

Land,H.C. (1970.) **Birds of Guatemala**. Livingstone publishing company. Pennsylvania, USA. Pp. 1-381.

Langrand,O. (1990.) **Guide to the birds of Madagascar**. Yale University Press. New Haven & London. -364.

Languy, M. (2000.) **Unpublished distributional data for 11 species of hornbills in Cameroon**. Burgess, Neil D., Hansen, Louis A., and Rahbek, Carsten.

Larison,B., Smith,T.B., Milá,B., Stauffer,D., and Nguema,J. (1999). **Chapter 1. Bird and mammal surveys of Rio Muni**. 9-57.

Larison,B., Smith,T.B., McNiven,D., Fotso,R., Bruford,M., Holbrook,K., and Lamperti,A. (1996.) **Faunal surveys of selected montane and lowland areas of Cameroon**. Yaoundé, Cameroon. WWF-Yaoundé. Pp. 1-63.

Latta,S., Rimmer,C., Keith,A., Wiley,J., Raffaele,H., McFarland,K., and Fernandez,E. (2006.) **Field guide to the birds of the Dominican Republic & Haiti**. Princeton University Press. London. Pp. 1-258.

Laurie,W.A. (1971). The food of the Barn Owl in the Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. **Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society and National Museum**. 28:(125): 1-4.

Laverde-R,O., Stiles,F.G., and Múnera-R,C. (2005). Nuevos registros e inventario de la avifauna de la Serranía de las Quinchas, un área importante para la conservación de las aves (AICA) en Colombia. **Caldasia**. 27:(2): 247-265.

Lawson,W.J. (1984). The West African mainland forest dwelling population of *Batis*; a new species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 104:(4): 144-146.

Leader,P.J. (2006). Sympatric breeding of two Spot-billed Duck *Anas poecilorhyncha* taxa in southern China. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 126:(4): 248-252.

Leader,P.J., Carey,G.J., Olsson,U., Baral,H.S., and Alström,P. (2010). The taxonomic status of rufous-rumped grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. **Forktail**. 26: 121-126.

LeCroy,M. and Barker,F.K. (2006). A new species of bush-warbler from Bougainville Island and a monophyletic origin for Southwest Pacific *Cettia*. **American Museum Novitates**. 3511: 1-20.

LeCroy,M. and Sloss,R. (30-10-2000). Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 3. Passeriformes: Eurylaimidae, Dendrocolaptidae, Furnariidae, Formicariidae, Conopophagidae, and Rhinocryptidae. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 257 1-88.

LeCroy,M. (30-9-2003). Type specimens of birds in the American Museum of Natural History. Part 5. Passeriformes: Alaudidae, Hirundinidae, Motacillidae, Campephagidae, Pycnonotidae, Irenidae, Laniidae, Vangidae, Bombycillidae, Dulidae, Cinclidae, Troglodytidae, and Mimidae. **Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History**. 278 1-156.

Lees,A.C. and Peres,C.A. (2008). A range extension for Curl-crested Araçari *Pteroglossus beauharnaesii*: implications for avian contact zones in southern Amazonia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(1): 68-69.

Lefranc,N. and Worfolk,T. (1997.) **Shrikes. A guide to the shrikes of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-192.

Legal,E., Cadorin,T.J., and Kohler,G.U. (2009). Strigiformes e Caprimulgiformes em Santa Catarina, sul do Brasil: Registros relevantes e novas localidades. **Biotemas**. 22:(4): 125-132.

Lencioni-Neto,F. (1994). Une nouvelle espèce de *Chordeiles* (*Aves, Caprimulgidae*) de Bahia (Brésil). **Alauda**. 62:(4): 241-245.

Lentino,M. and Restall,R. (2003). A new species of *Amaurospiza* blue seedeater from Venezuela. **The Auk**. 120:(3): 600-606.

Leonard,P. (2005.) **Important bird areas in Zambia. Priority sites for conservation**. Zambian Ornithological Society. Lusaka, Zambia. Pp. 1-218.

Lernould,J.-M. and Seitre,R. (2002). Observations d´hybrides naturels entre le touraco à joues blanches *Tauraco l. leucotis* et le touraco du Prince Ruspoli *Tauraco ruspoli*. **Alauda**. 70:(2): 247-251.

Lesaffre,G. and Perre,Y. (2006). Première mention du Grand-duc du désert *Bubo* (*Bubo*) *ascalaphus* pour le Burkina Faso. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 78-79.

Lewis,A. and Pomeroy,D. (1989.) **A bird atlas of Kenya**. A.A. Balkema. Rotterdam. Pp. 1-620.

Liebers,D., Helbig,A.J., and De Knijff,P. (2001). Genetic differentiation and phylogeography of gulls in the *Larus cachinnans-fuscus* group (Aves: Charadriiformes). **Molecular Ecology**. 10: 2447-2462.

Liebers,D. and Helbig,A.J. (1999). Phänotypische Charakterisierung und systematische Stellung der Armenienmöve *Larus armenicus*. **Limicola**. 13: 281-321.

Liebers,D., de Knijff,P., and Helbig,A.J. (2004). The herring gull complex is not a ring species. **Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences**. 271: 893-901.

Lindsell,J.A. (2002). The first nest and egg records of the black-eared ground thrush *Zoothera cameronensis*, Budongo Forest, western Uganda. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 122:(3): 196-201.

Little,R.M., Gous,R.M., and Crowe,T.M. (1993). The distribution and abundance of Greywing Francolin *Francolinus africanus* on the Stormberg Plateau, Eastern Cape Province, South Africa, in relation to diet and substrata. **Ostrich**. 64: 105-114.

Liu,P., Li,F., Song,H., Wang,Q., Song,Y., Liu,Y., and Piao,Z. (2010). A survey to the distribution of the Scaly-sided Merganser (*Mergus squamatus*) in Changbai mountain range (China side). **Chinese Birds**. 1:(2): 148-155.

Liukkonen-Anttila,T., Uimaniemi,L., Orell,M., and Lumme,J. (2002). Mitochondrial DNA variation and the phylogeography of the grey partridge (*Perdix perdix*) in Europe: from Pleistocene history to present day populations. **Journal of Evolutionary Biology**. 15: 971-982.

Liversidge,R. (1996). A new species of pipit in southern Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 116:(4): 211-215.

Liversidge,R. and Voelker,G. (2002). The Kimberley Pipit: a new African species. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 122:(2): 93-109.

Lloyd,H., Walker,B., Chutas,C.A., and Schmitt,F. (2005). Range extension for Short-tailed Finch *Idiopsar brachyurus* in Peru with notes on its behaviour, plumage and soft-part coloration and nomenclature. **Cotinga**. 23: 48-51.

Longmore,N.W. (1991.) **Type specimens of birds in the Australian Museum**. Sydney, Australia. Australian Museum. Pp. 1-42.

Louette,M. (1990). A Brown Nightjar (*Caprimulgus binotatus*) nestling from Liberia. **Malimbus**. 11:(2): 148-149.

Louette,M. (1990). A new species of nightjar from Zaïre. **Ibis**. 132:(3): 349-353.

Louette,M. (1987). Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (1). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 107:(3): 137-143.

Louette,M. (1988). Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (2). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(1): 43-50.

Louette,M. (1988). Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (3). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 108:(3): 112-120.

Louette,M. (1989). Additions and corrections to the avifauna of Zaire (4). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(4): 217-225.

Louette,M. (1986). Geographical contacts between the taxa of *Centropus* in Zaïre, with the description of a new species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(3): 126-139.

Louette,M. and Prévost,J. (1987). Passereaux collectes par J. Prevost au Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 9:(2): 83-96.

Louette,M. and Benson,C.W. (1982). Swamp-dwelling weaver of the *Plocesu velatus/vitellinus* complex, with the description of a new species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 102:(1): 24-31.

Louette,M. (1981). The birds of Cameroon: an annotated checklist. **Verhandlingen van de Koninklijke Academie voor Wetenschappen, Letteren en Schone Kunsten van België**. 43:(163): 1-295.

Louette,M. (2002). Relationship of the red-thighed sparrowhawk *Accipiter erythropus* and the African little *A. minullus*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 122:(3): 218-222.

Louette,M. (2005). Western Black-headed Batis *Batis erlangeri*: a separate species consisting of two subspecies. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 99-105.

Lovett,J.C. and Wasser,S.K. (1993.) **Biogeography and ecology of the rain forests of eastern Africa**. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. Pp. 1-341.

Lovette,I.J. and Bermingham,E. (2002). What is a wood-warbler? Molecular characterization of a monophyletic Parulidae. **The Auk**. 119:(3): 695-714.

Lowe,K.W. and Richards,G.C. (1991). Morphological variation in the Sacred Ibis *Threskironis aethiopicus* superspecies complex. **Emu**. 91:(1): 41-45.

Lowen,J.C., Barnett,J.M., Pearman,M., Clay,R., and Lanús,B.L. (1997). New distributional information for 25 species in eastern Paraguay. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 240-243.

Lowther,P.E., Fraga,R., Schulenberg,T.S., and Lanyon,S.M. (2004). Nomenclatural solution for a polyphyletic *Agelaius*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(3): 171-177.

Luna,N., Libua,M., Gallegos,M.O., Cueva,M., and Rodríguez,L.E. (2008). Redescubrimiento del Ganso de Monte *Neochen jubata* (Spix, 1825) para la avifauna Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 24: 1-13.

Lynes,H. (1930). Review of the genus *Cisticola*. **Ibis**. 6(Supplement): 1-673.

MacDonald,J.D. (1973.) **Birds of Australia. A summary of information**. H.F. & G. Whitherby Ltd. London. Pp. 1-552.

Macdonald,M.A. and Taylor,I.R. (1977). Notes on some uncommon forest birds in Ghana. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(4): 116-120.

Machado,É. and Silveira,L.F. (2010). Geographical and seasonal distributions of the seedeaters *Sporophila bouvreuil* and *Sporophila pileata* (Aves: Emberizidae). **Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia**. 50:(32): 517-533.

Machado,R.B. and Lamas,I.R. (1996). Avifauna associada a um reflorestamento de eucalipto no município Antônio Dias, Minas Gerais. **Ararajuba**. 4:(1): 15-22.

Machado,R.B., Rigueira,S.E., and Lins,L.V. (1998). Expansão geográfica do canário-rabudo (*Embernagra longicauda* - Aves, Emberizidae) em Minas Gerais. **Ararajuba**. 6:(1): 42-45.

Mack,A.L. and Alonso,L.E. (Editors: Mack, Andrew L. and Alonso, Leeanne E.). (2000.) **A biological assessment of the Wapoga River area of northwestern Irian Jaya, Indonesia**. RAP Bulletin of Biological Assessment. Washington, DC. Conservation International. Pp. 1-129.

MacKinnon,J. and Phillipps,K. (1993.) **A field guide to the Birds of Borneo, Sumatra, Java, and Bali. The Greater Sunda Islands**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-491.

Mackworth-Praed,C.W. and Grant,C.H.B. (1952.) **Birds of eastern and north eastern Africa**. 1 (series 1). Longman Group Limited. London. Pp. 1-836.

Mackworth-Praed,C.W. and Grant,C.H.B. (1962.) **Birds of southern third of Africa**. 1 (series 2). Longman Group Limited. London. Pp. 1-688.

Madge,S. and Burn,H. (1988.) **Wildfowl**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-298.

Madge,S. and Burn,H. (1994.) **Crows and jays. A guide to the crows, jays and magpies of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-191.

Madge,S. and McGowan,P. (2002.) **Pheasants, partridges and grouse. A guide to the pheasants, partridges, quails, grouse, guineafowl, buttonquails and sandgrouse of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-488.

Madge,S. and Burn,H. (1988.) **Wildfowl. An identification guide to the ducks, geese and swans of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-298.

Maijer,S. and Fjeldså,J. (1997). Description of a new *Cranioleuca* spinetail from Bolivia and a "leapfrog pattern" of geographic variation in the genus. **Ibis**. 139:(4): 606-616.

Maijer,S. (1996). Distinctive song of highland form *maculicollis* of the Red-winged Tinamou (*Rhynchotus rufescens*): Evidence for species rank. **The Auk**. 113:(3): 695-697.

Maijer,S. (1998). Rediscovery of *Hylopezus (macularius) auricularis*: Distinctive song and habitat indicate species rank. **The Auk**. 115:(4): 1072-1073.

Mallet-Rodrigues,F., Parrini,R., and Pacheco,J.F. (2007). Birds of the Serra dos Órgãos, state of Rio de Janeiro, southeastern Brazil: a review. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 15:(1): 5-35.

Mallet-Rodrigues,F., Alves,V.S., and de Noronha,M.L.M. (1997). O uso do tártaro emético no estudo da alimentação de aves silvestres no estado do Rio de Janeiro. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 219-228.

Mamonekerne,V. and Bokandza-Paco,F.L. (2006). Première observation du Picatharte du Cameroun *Picathartes oreas* au Congo-Brazzaville. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 84-85.

Mann,C.F. (1980). Notes on the avifauna of the Kakamega and Nandi forests. **Scopus**. 4:(4): 97-99.

Manners,G.R., Burtch,P., Bowden,C.G.R., Bowden,E.M., and Williams,E. (1993). Purple Gallinule *Porphyrio porphyrio*, further sightings in Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 59

Manu,S.A. and Demey,R. (1997). First record of brown-backed scrub robin *Cercotrichas hartlaubi* in Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 19: 103-104.

Marantz,C.A. (1997). Geographic variation of plumage patterns in the woodcreeper genus *Dendrocolaptes* (Dendrocolaptidae). **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 399-429.

Marchant,S. and Higgins,P.J. (1990.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 1. Ratites to ducks. Part A. Ratites to petrels. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. -735.

Marchant,S. and Higgins,P.J. (1990.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 1. Ratites to ducks. Part B. Australian Pelican to ducks. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 737-1400.

Marchant,S. and Higgins,P.J. (1993.) **Handbook of Australian, New Zealand & Antarctic birds**. Volume 2. Raptors to lapwings. Oxford University Press. Melbourne. Pp. 1-984.

Marcus,M.J. (1983). Additions to the avifauna of Honduras. **The Auk**. 100:(3): 621-629.

Marini,M.Â., Pereira,M.d.F., de Oliveira,G.M., and de Melo,C. (1997). Novos registros de ninhos e ovos de três espécies de aves do Brasil Central. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 244-245.

Marín,M. (1997). Species limits and distribution of some New World spine-tailed swifts (*Chaetura* spp.). **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 431-443.

Marshall,A.P. (1992). Censusing Laysan ducks *Anas laysanensis*: a lesson in the pitfalls of estimating threatened species populations. **Bird Conservation International**. 2: 239-251.

Martens,J., Eck,S., and Sun,Y.-H. (2002). *Certhia tianquanensis* Li, a treecreeper with relict distribution in Sichuan, China. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 143: 440-456.

Martens,J., Sun,Y.-H., and Päckert,M. (2008). Intraspecific differentiation of Sino-Himalayan bush-dwelling *Phylloscopus* leaf warblers, with description of two new taxa (*P. fuscatus, P. fuliginventer, P. affinis, P. armandii, P. subaffinis*). **Vertebrate Zoology**. 58:(2): 233-265.

Martens,J., Tietze,D.T., and Sun,Y.-H. (2006). Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). **Zoologische Abhandlungen**. 55: 103-120.

Martens,J., Tietze,D.T., Eck,S., and Veith,M. (2004). Radiation and species limits in the Asian Pallas's warbler complex (*Phylloscopus proregulus* s.l.). **Journal für Ornithologie**. 145: 206-222.

Martens,J. (2010). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 72. A preliminary review of the leaf warbler genera *Phylloscopus* and *Seicercus*. **British Ornithologists' Club Occasional Publication**. 5: 41-116.

Martinelli,A.G. (2010). Observaciones sobre selección y reutilización de sitios de nidificación de la Lechucita Vizcachera *Athene cunicularia* (Strigiformes: Strigidae) en el Parque Municipal do Sabiá, Uberlândia, Estado de Minas Gerais, Brasil. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 50: 1-6.

Martínez,F., Lucero,F., Calí,R., Valdés,D., Ferrer,D., and Chebez,J.C. (2009). Registros novedosos de aves para las provincias de Mendoza y San Juan. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 35: 1-9.

Martuscelli,P. and Yamashita,C. (1997). Rediscovery of the White-cheeked Parrot *Amazona kawalli* (Grantsau and Camargo 1989), with notes on its ecology, distribution, and taxonomy. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 97-113.

Mason,I.J., McKean,J.L., and Dudzinski,M.L. (1984). Geographical variation in the pheasant coucal *Centropus phasianinus* (Latham) and a description of a new subspecies from Timor. **The Emu**. 84:(1): 1-15.

Masterson,A.N.B. (1981). Notes from Rwenzori Mountains, including a description of the nest and eggs of Archer's Ground Robin *Dryocichloides archeri*. **Scopus**. 5:(1): 33-35.

Mathews,G.M. (1935). *Apteryx australis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 55: 179-179.

Mathews,G.M. (1935). *Strictapteryx owenii*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 55: 179-180.

Matthews,R.A., Blatzer,M.C., and Howard,P.C. (1997). New bird records for Uganda, with an addition to the East African avifauna. **Scopus**. 19:(1): 119-120.

Matthysen,E. and Quinn,D. (1998.) **The nuthatches**. T & AD Poyser. London, UK. Pp. 1-315.

Maurício,G.N. (2005). Taxonomy of southern populations in the *Scytalopus speluncae* group, with description of a new species and remarks on the systematics and biogeography of the complex (Passeriformes: Rhinocryptidae). **Ararajuba**. 13:(1): 7-28.

Mayr,E. and Ripley,S.D. (1941). Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. 44, Notes on the genus *Lalage* Boie. **American Museum Novitates**. 1116: 1-18.

Mayr,E. and Diamond,J. (2001.) **The birds of northern Melanesia. Speciation, ecology, & biogeography**. Oxford University Press. New York, New York, USA. Pp. 1-492.

Mayr,E. and Vuilleumier,F. (1983). New species of birds described from 1966 to 1975. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 124:(3): 217-232.

McGowan,K.J. and Corwin,K. (2008.) **The second atlas of breeding birds in New York state**. Cornell University Press. Ithaca, New York. Pp. 1-688.

McGregor,R.C.Anon. (1909.) **A manual of Philippine birds. Part I**. Department of the interior, Bureau of science, Manila. Manila.

McGregor,R.C.Anon. (1905.) **II. Notes on three rare Luzon birds**. Department of the interior Bureau of Government Laboratories. Manila.

McKenzie,R. (1949). Blue-wattled Crow colony. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 160-161.

Mcmullan,M., Donegan,T.M., and Quevedo,A. (2010.) **Field guide to the birds of Columbia**. ProAves. Pp. 1-255.

McWilliams,G.M. and Brauning,D.W. (2000.) **The birds of Pennsylvania**. Cornel University. Ithaca, New York. Pp. 1-479.

Mees,G.F. (1986). A list of the birds recorded from Bangka Island, Indonesia. **Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden**. 232: 3-176.

Mees,G.F. (1982). Birds from the lowlands of southern New Guinea (Merauke and Koembe). **Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden**. 191: 1-188.

Mees,G.F. (1995). On *Malacocincla vanderbilti* de Schauensee & Ripley, and *Malacocincla perspicillata* (Bonaparte) (Aves, Timaliidae). **Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen**. 98:(1): 63-68.

Mees,G.F. (2006). The avifauna of Flores (Lesser Sunda Islands). **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80:(3): 1-261.

Meininger,P.L., Duiven,P., Marteijn,E.C.L., and Van Spanje,T.M. (1990). Notable bird observations from Mauritania. **Malimbus**. 12:(1): 19-24.

Meininger,P.L., Wolf,P.A., Hadoud,D.A., and Essghaier,M.F.A. (1996). Notes on the coastal birds of Libya, July 1993. **Sandgrouse** . 18:(1): 53-60.

Meise,W. (1928). Die verbreitung der Aaskrähe (Formenkreis *Corvus corone* L.). **Journal für Ornithologie**. 76: 1-203.

Melo,M., Covas,R., and Dijkstra,K.-D. (2006). First records of Blackcap *Sylvia atricapilla* for Mozambique. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 13:(1): 80-81.

Meltofte,H. and Dinesen,L. (2010). Population densities of birds in Ørsted Dal, NE Greenland, 2009. **Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift**. 104: 59-72.

Meltofte,H. (2006). Populations and breeding performance of divers, geese and ducks at Zackenberg, northeast Greenland, 1995-2005. **Wildfowl**. 56: 129-151.

Meltofte,H. and Berg,T.B. (2004). Post-breeding phenology of waders in central NE Greenland. **Wader Study Group Bulletin**. 104: 22-27.

Mena Valenzuela,P. and Jahn,O. (2003). First record of the Whistling Heron *Syrigma sibilatrix* for Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(4): 285-287.

Merkel,F. and Rasmussen,L.M. (2010.) **Viden om fugle. Fugle. Almindelig ederfugl**. From the Internet: http://www.natur.gl/index.php?id=482.

Merkel,F.R. (2010). Evidence of recent population recovery in Common Eiders breeding in western Greenland. **Journal of Wildlife Management**. 74:(8): 1869-1874.

Merkel,F.R., Rasmussen,L.M., and Rosing-Asvid,A. (2010.) **Seabirds and marine mammals in south and southeast Greenland, June 2008**. Technical Report. Pinngortitaleriffik, Greenland Institute of Natural Resources. Pp. 1-57.

Merkel,F.R., Labansen,A.L., and Witting,L. (2007.) **Monitering af lomvier og rider i Qaanaaq kommune, 2006**. Teknisk Rapport. Pinngortitaleriffik, Grønlands Naturinstitut. Pp. 1-27.

Merkord,C.L., Mark,T., Susanibar,D., Johnson,A., and Witt,C.C. (2009). Avifaunal survey of the Río Chipaota valley in the Cordillera Azul region, San Martín, Peru. **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 20: 535-552.

Meyburg,B.-U., Meyburg,C., Mizera,T., Maciorowski,G., and Kowalski,J. (1998). Greater Spotted Eagle wintering in Zambia. **Birds and Banding**. 66: 39-48.

Meyburg,B.-U., Ellis,D.H., Meyburg,C., Mendelsohn,J.M., and Scheller,W. (2001). Satellite tracking of two lesser spotted eagles, *Aquila pomarina*, migrating from Namibia. **Ostrich**. 72: 35-40.

Meyburg,B.-U., Mendelsohn,J.M., Ellis,D.H., Smith,D.G., Meyburg,C., and Kemp,A.C. (1995). Year-round movements of a Whalberg's eagle *Aquila wahlbergi* tracked by satellite. **Ostrich**. 66: 135-140.

Meyburg,B.-U., Paillat,P., and Meyburg,C. (2003). Migration routes of steppe eagles between Asia and Africa: a study by means of satellite telemetry. **The Condor**. 105:(2): 219-227.

Meyburg,B.-U., Gallardo,M., Meyburg,C., and Dimitrova,E. (2004). Migrations and sojourn in Africa of Egyptian vultures (*Neophron percnopterus*) tracked by satellite. **Journal of ornithology**. 145: 273-280.

Meyburg,B.-U., Meyburg,C., and Barbraud,J.-C. (1998). Miration strategies of an adult short-toed eagle *Circaetus gallicus* tracked by satellite. **Alauda**. 66:(1): 39-48.

Meyburg,B.-U., Scheller,W., and Meyburg,C. (2000). Migration and wintering of the lesser spotted eagle *Aguila pomarina*: a study by mrans of satellite telemetry. **Global Enviromental Reseach (Japan)**. 4:(2): 183-193.

Adams,N.J. and Slotow,R.H. (1999.) Meyburg, Bernd-Ulrich and Meyburg, Christiane. 2992-3006. **The study of raptor migration in the Old World using satellite telemetry**. *in* Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban, August 1998. BirdLife South Africa. Johannesburg, South Africa.

Militello,E. and Chebez,J.C. (2009). Notas sobre aves del Parque Nacional Iguazú y zona de Influencia, Misiones, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 32: 1-5.

Mills,M.S.L. (2010). Angola's central scarp forests: patterns of bird diversity and conservation threats. **Biodiversity and Conservation**. 19: 1883-1903.

Mills,M.SL. and Dean,W. (2007). Notes on Angolan birds: new country records, range extensions and taxonomic questions. **Ostrich**. 78:(1): 55-63.

Minton,J. (1994). Measurments of 21 *Falco peregrinus furuitii* specimens. **Strix**. 13: 247-249.

Miskelly,C.M. (1987). The identity of the Hakawai. **Notornis**. 34: 95-116.

Mitchell,C., Ogura,C., Meadows,D., Kane,A., Strommer,L., Fretz,S., Leonard,D., and McClung,A. (2005.) **Hawaii's comprehensive wildlife conservation strategy**. Honolulu, Hawai'i. Department of Land and Natural Resources. Pp. 1-722.

Mlingwa,C. (1991). Further records of the Sokoke Pipit *Anthus sokokensis* from Tanzania. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 57-58.

Mlingwa,C. (1993). Vikindu Forest Reserve, Tanzania: a first ornithological survey including a record of the Sokoke Pipit *Anthus sokokensis*. **Scopus**. 17:(1): 8-13.

Mlingwa,C.O.F., Huxham,M.R., and Burgess,N.D. (1993). The avifauna of Kazimzumbwe Forest Reserve, Tanzania: initial findings. **Scopus**. 16:(2): 81-88.

Mlíkovský,J. (2010). Systemic notes on Asian birds. 74. A preliminary review of the grebes, family Podicipedidae. **British Ornithologists' Club Occasional Publication**. 5: 125-131.

Molokwu,M., Ottosson,U., and Aze,J. (2006). Observations at a scarlet-chested sunbird *Chalcomitra senegalensis* nest. **Malimbus**. 28: 45-46.

Monnet,C., Sandford,L., Siu,P., Thibault,J.-C., and Varney,A. (1993). Polynesian ground dove (*Gallicolumba erythroptera*) discovered at Rangira Atoll, Tuamotu Islands (Polynesia). **Notornis**. 40: 128-130.

Monnet,C., Thibault,J.-C., and Varney,A. (1993). Stability and changes during the twentieth century in the breeding landbirds of Tahiti (Polynesia). **Bird Conservation International**. 3: 261-280.

Monroe,B.L.Jr.Anon. (1968.) **A distributional survey of the birds of Honduras**. The American Ornithologists' Union.

Moore,J.L. (1999). Norfolk island bird notes, 1977 to 1997. **Notornis**. 46: 354-364.

Moreau,R.E. (1966.) **The bird faunas of Africa and its Islands**. Academic Press. New York. Pp. 1-424.

Morel,G.J. (1985). Les oiseaux des milieux rocheux au Sénégal. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 115-120.

Morel,G.J. and Morel,M.Y. (1988). Liste des oiseaux de Guineé. **Malimbus**. 10:(2): 143-176.

Morel,G.J. and Morel,M.-Y. (1990.) **Les oiseaux de Sénégambie. Notices et cartes de distribution**. Centre de l'Office de la Recherche Scientifique et Technique Outre-Mer (OSTROM). Paris. Pp. 5-178.

Morris,P. and Hawkins,F. (1998.) **Birds of Madagascar. A photographic guide**. Pica Press. East Sussex. Pp. 1-316.

Mosbech,A. and Boertmann,D. (1999). Distribution, abundance and reaction to aerial surveys of post-breeding King Eiders (*Somateria spectabilis*) in western Greenland. **Arctic**. 52:(2): 188-203.

Moulin,S., Dobigny,G., Cornette,R., and Ag Sidiyène,E. (2001). Observations ornitologiques dans lÁdrar des Iforas (Mali). **Alauda**. 69:(4): 527-532.

Moyer,D.C. and Stjernestedt,R. (1986). A new bird for East Africa and extension of range of some species for southwest Tanzania. **Scopus**. 10:(3&4): 99-102.

Moyer,D.C., Lovett,J.C., and Leyser,E.A. (1990). Birds of Ngwazi, Mufindi district, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 14:(1): 6-13.

Moyle,R.G., Hosner,P.A., Nais,J., Lakim,M., and Sheldon,F.H. (2008). Taxonomic status of the Kinabalu 'linchi' swiftlet. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 94-100.

Mullíe,W.C., Brouwer,J., and Albert,C. (1992). Gregarious behaviour of African Swallow-tailed Kite *Chelictinia riocourii* in response to high grasshopper densities near Ouallam, western Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 19-21.

Mundy,P., Butchart,D., Ledger,J., and Piper,S. (1992.) **The vultures of Africa**. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-464.

Muzzachiodi,N., Wilson,M.G., and Sabattini,R.A. (2003). Avifauna registrada en un ciclo anual en el Parque Escolar Rural "Enrique Berduc", La Picada, Paraná, Provincia de Entre Ríos, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 16: 1-3.

Myers,S. (2009.) **Birds of Borneo. Brunei, Sabah, Sarawak, and Kalimantan**. Princeton University Press. Princeton. Pp. 1-271.

Naka,L.N. (1997). Nest and egg description of an endemism of the Brazilian north-east: the Cactus Parakeet, *Aratinga cactorum*. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 182-185.

Naka,L.N. (2004). Structure and organization of canopy bird assemblages in central Amazonia. **The Auk**. 121:(1): 88-102.

Naka,L.N., Cohn-Haft,M., Mallet-Rodrigues,F., Santos,M.P.D., and Torres,M.d.F. (2006). The avifauna of the Brazilian state of Roraima: bird distribution and biogeography in the Rio Branco basin. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 14:(3): 197-238.

Narosky,T. and Yzurieta,D. (2003.) **Birds of Argentina & Uruguay. A field guide**. Gold. Vázquez Mazzini editores. Buenos Aires. Pp. 1-341.

Navarro S.,A.G., Peterson,A.T., López-Medrano,E., and Benítez-Díaz,H. (2001). Species limits in Mesoamerican *Aulacorhynchus* Toucanets. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 113:(4): 363-372.

Navarro,M.E., Gallegos,M.O., Garay,D.B., Ortiz,B.F., Cueva,M., and Rodríguez,L. (2008). Registro de una población de guacamayo verde *Ara militaris* (Linnaeus, 1766) en el Depardemento General San Martín, Provincia de Salta, Argentina y consideraciones para su conservación. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 22: 1-11.

Nazarenko,A.A. (2006). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 64. The range of Chinese nuthatch *Sitta villosa* and an evaluation of subspecies validity. **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80: 265-271.

Nazarenko,A.A., Steinheimer,F.D., and Surmach,S.G. (2010). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 73. On the validity of *Sitta villosa corea* Ogilvie-Grant, 1906, from the Korean Peninsula, SW Ussuriland and NE China. **British Ornithologists' Club Occasional Publication** . 5:(117): 124

Nelson,B.J.Anon. (2005.) **Pelicans, cormorants and their relatives. *Pelecanidae, Sulidae, Phalacrocoracidae, Anhingidae, Fregatidae, Phaethontidae***. Oxford University Press. Oxford.

Neto,F.P.d.F. (2004). Aves marinhas da ilha Trindade. **Aves marinhas insulares brasileiras: bioecologia e conservação**. 6: 119-146.

Neto,S.D. and de Vasconcelos,M.F. (2003). Novo registro estende a distribuição conhecida de *Arremon franciscanus* (Passeriformes: Emberizidae) ao sul. **Ararajuba**. 11:(2): 215-215.

Newman,K. (1989.) **Birds of Botswana**. Southern Book Publishers. Cape. Pp. 1-344.

Newman,K., Johnston-Stewart,N., and Medland,B. (1992.) **The birds of Malawi. A supplement to Newman's birds of southern Africa**. Southern Book Publishers. Cape. Pp. 1-110.

Nicoll,M.J. (1906). On the birds collected and observed during the voyage of the 'Valhalla', R.Y.S., from November 1905 to May 1906. **Ibis**. 48:(4): 666-712.

Nieto,A.M. and Pearman,M. (1992). Distribution, status and taxonomy of the near-threatened black-bodied woodpecker *Dryocopus schulzi*. **Bird Conservation International**. 2: 253-271.

Nikolaus,G. (1980). An experiment to attract migrating birds with car headlights in the Chyulu Hills, Kenya. **Scopus**. 4:(2): 45-47.

Nikolaus,G. (1987). Distribution atlas of Sudan's birds, with notes on habitat and status. **Bonner Zoologische Monographien**. 25: 1-322.

Nikolaus,G. (1989). Birds of Southern Sudan. **Scopus**. Suppl. 3: 1-124.

Nikolaus,G. (2000). The birds of the Parc National du Haut Niger, Guinea. **Malimbus**. 22: 1-22.

Nowak,E. (1984). Über das vermutliche Brut- und Überwinterungsgebiet der Schopfkasarka, *Tardona cristata*. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 1: 103-105.

NPWS. (2002.) **Thick-billed grasswren (eastern subspecies) *Amytornis textilis modestus* (North, 1902) Recovery Plan**. Hurstville NSW. NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service. Pp.

Nyári,Á.S. (2007). Phylogeographic patterns, molecular and vocal differentiation, and species limits in *Schiffornis turdina* (Aves). **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 44: 154-164.

Nyeland,J. (2007.) **Monitering af lomviekolonierne Kippaku og Apparsuit i det nordlige Upernavik 2002**. Teknisk Rapport. Pinngortitaleriffik, Grønlands Naturinstitut. Pp. 1-21.

O'Brien,S. and Hau,M. (2005). Food cues and gonadal development in neotropical spotted antbirds (*Hylophylax naevioides*). **Journal für Ornithologie**. 146: 332-337.

O'Connor,P.J. and Rauzon,M.J. (2004.) **Inventory and monitoring of seabirds in National Park of American Samoa**. Technical Report. University of Hawaii at Manoa. Pp. 1-140.

O'Neill,J.P., Lane,D.F., Kratter,A.W., Capparella,A.P., and Fox Joo,C. (2000). A striking new species of barbet (Capitoninae: *Capito*) from the eastern Andes of Peru. **The Auk**. 117:(3): 569-577.

O'Neill,J.P. and Parker,T.A., III. (1997). New subspecies of *Myrmoborus leucophrys* (Formicariidae) and *Phrygilus alaudinus* (Emberizidae) from the upper Huallaga Valley, Peru. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 485-491.

O´Neill,J.P., Munn,C.A., and J.,I.F. (1991). *Nannopsittaca dachilleae*, a new species of parrotlet from eastern Peru. **The Auk**. 108:(2): 225-229.

Oates,J.F., Bergl,R.A., and Linder,J.M. (2004). Africa's Gulf of Guinea Forests: Biodiversity Patterns and Conservation Priorities. **Advances in Applied Science**. 6 1-90.

Oatley,T.B., Earlé,R.A., and Prins,A.J. (1989). The diet and foraging behaviour of the Ground Woodpecker. **Ostrich**. 60: 75-84.

Oberholser,H.C. (1917). The Birds of the Anamba Islands. **United States National Museum Bulletin**.(98): 1-75.

Oberholser,H.C. (1932). The Birds of the Natuna Islands. **United States National Museum Bulletin**. 159: 1-137.

Ogilvie,M. (1997). BWP Update. **The Journal of Birds of the Western Palaearctic**. 1:(2): 63-130.

Ogilvie,M. (1997). BWP Update. **The Journal of Birds of the Western Palaearctic**. 1:(3): 131-191.

Ogilvie,M. (1997). BWP Update. **The Journal of Birds of the Western Palaearctic**. 1:(1): 3-62.

Ogilvie,M. (1998). BWP Update. **The Journal of Birds of the Western Palaearctic**. 2:(1): 1-68.

Ogilvie,M. (1998). BWP Update. **The Journal of Birds of the Western Palaearctic**. 2:(2): 69-141.

Oliver,W.R.B. (1955.) **New Zealand birds**. Second. A. H. & A. W. Reed. Wellington. Pp. 1-661.

Olmos,F. (2003). Chestnut-bellied Guan Penelope ochrogaster in the Araguaia Valley, Tocantins, Brazil. **Cotinga**. 20: 64-65.

Olmos,F. and Pacheco,J.F. (2003). Rediscovery of the Golden-crowned Manakin *Lepidotrix vilasboasi*. **Cotinga**. 20: 48-50.

Olsen,K.M. (2003.) **Gulls of Europe, Asia and North America**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-608.

Olson,S.L. (1986). An early account of some birds from Mauke, Cook Islands, and the origin of the "Mysterious Starling" *Aplonis mavornata* Buller. **Notornis**. 33:(4): 197-208.

Olsson,U., Alström,P., and Sundberg,P. (2004). Non-monophyly of the avian genus *Seicercus* (Aves: Sylviidae) revealed by mitochondrial DNA. **Zoologica Scripta**. 33:(6): 501-510.

Olsson,U., Alström,P., Svensson,L., Aliabadian,M., and Sundberg,P. (2010). The *Lanius excubitor* (Aves, Passeriformes) conundrum-Taxonomic dilemma when molecular and non-molecular data tell different stories. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 55: 347-357.

Omari,I., Hart,J.A., Butynski,T.M., Birhashirwa,N.R., Upoki,A., M'Keyo,Y., Bengana,F., Bashonga,M., and Bagurubumwe,N. (1999). The Itombwe Massif, Democratic Republic of the Congo: biological surveys and conservation, with an emphasis on Grauer's gorilla and birds endemic to the Albertine Rift. **Oryx**. 33:(4): 301-322.

Onley,D. and Scofield,P. (2007.) **Albatrosss, petrels and shearwaters of the world**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-240.

Oren,D.C. and Parker,T.A., III. (1997). Avifauna of the Tapajós National Park and vicinity, Amazonian Brazil. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 493-525.

Ortiz-Pulido,R., Peterson,A.T., Robbins,M.B., Díaz,R., Navarro-Sigüenza,A.G., and Escalona-Segura,G. (2002). The Mexican Sheartail (*Doricha eliza*): morphology behavior, distribution, and endangered status. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 114:(2): 153-160.

Osinubi,T. and Agboola,B. (2006). Rufous scrub robin *Cercotrichas galactotes* ar Fusa Hills, Plateau State, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 28: 46-47.

Ottaviani,M. (2008.) **Monographie des Fringilles (Fringillinés - carduélinés) . Histoire naturelle et photographies**. 1. Editions Prin. Ingré, France. Pp. 1-488.

Outlaw,D.C. and Voelker,G. (2006). Systematics of *Ficedula* flycatchers (Muscicapidae): a molecular reassessment of a taxonomic enigma. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 41: 118-126.

Pacheco,J.F. and Gonzaga,L.P. (1995). A new species of *Synallaxis* of the ruficapilla/infuscata complex from eastern Brazil (Passeriformes: Furnariidae). **Ararajuba**. 3: 3-11.

Pacheco,J.F. and Whitney,B.M. (2006). Mandatory changes to the scientific names of three Neotropical birds. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 126:(3): 242-244.

Pacheco,J.F. (1995). New distributional records for some birds from *várzea* forest at Mamirauá Reserve, western Brazilian Amazonia. **Ararajuba**. 3: 83-87.

Pacheco,J.F. and Parrini,R. (1998). Registros questionáveis de aves do Estado do Rio de Janeiro. II - Passeres. **Atualidades Ornitológicas**. 83: 6-7.

Paguntalan,L.M.J. and Jakosalem,P.G. (2008). Significant records of birds in forests on Cebu island, central Philippines. **Forktail**. 24: 48-56.

Parker,T.A., III and Remsen,J.V., Jr. (1987). Fifty-two Amazonian bird species new to Bolivia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 107:(3): 94-107.

Parker,T.A., III and Goerck,J.M. (1997). The importance of national parks and biological reserves to bird conservation in the Atlantic Forest region of Brazil. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 527-541.

Parker,V. (1999.) **The atlas of the birds of Sul do Save, Southern Mozambique**. Avian Demography Unite & Endangered Wildlife Trust. Cape Town, Johannesburg, South Africa. Pp. 1-276.

Parry,S.J., Clark,W.S., and Prakash,V. (2002). On the taxonomic status of the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. **Ibis**. 144: 665-675.

Patrikeev,M. (2004.) **The birds of Azerbaijan**. Pensoft. Sofia. Pp. 1-380.

Pavlova,A., Rohwer,S., Drovetski,S.V., and Zink,R.M. (2006). Different post-Pleistocene histories of Eurasian parids. **Journal of Heredity**. 97:(4): 389-402.

Pavlova,A., Zink,R.M., Drovetski,S.V., and Rohwer,S. (2008). Pleistocene evolution of closely related sand martins *Riparia riparia* and *R. diluta*. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 48: 61-73.

Payne,R.B. (1998). A new species of firefinch *Lagonosticta* from northern Nigeria and its association with the Jos Plateau Indigobird *Vidua maryae*. **Ibis**. 140:(3): 369-381.

Payne,R.B., Hustler,K., StjernStedt,R., Sefc,K.M., and Sorenson,M.D. (2002). Behavioural and genetic evidence of a recent population switch to a novel host species in brood-parasitic indigobirds Vidua chalybeata. **Ibis**. 144:(3): 373-383.

Payne,R.B., Payne,L.L., and Nhlane,M.E.D. (1992). Song mimicry and species status of the Green Widowfinch *Vidua codringtoni*. **Ostrich**. 63: 86-97.

Payne,R.B., Barlow,C.R., Balakrishnan,N.C., and Sorenson,M.D. (2005). Song mimicry of Black-bellied Firefinch *Lagonosticta rara* and other finches by the brood-parasitic Cameroon Indigobird *Vidua camerooensis* in West Africa. **Ibis**. 147: 130-143.

Payne,R.B. (1985). The species of parasitic finches in West Africa. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 103-113.

Payne,R.B. and Payne,L.L. (1995). Song mimicry and association of brood-parasitic indigobirds (*Vidua*) with Dybowski's twinspot (*Euschistospiza dybowskii*). **The Auk**. 112:(3): 649-658.

Payne,R.B. and Payne,L.L. (1994). Song mimicry and species associations of west African indigobirds *Vidua* with Quial-finch *Ortygospiza atricollis*, Goldbreast *Amandava subflava* and Brown Twinspot *Clytospiza monteiri* . **Ibis**. 136:(3): 291-304.

Payne,R.B. (1982). Species limits in the Indigobirds (Ploceidae, *Vidua*) of West Africa: mouth mimicry, song mimicry, and desription of new species. **Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan**. 162: 1-96.

Payne,R.B.Anon. (2005.) **The Cuckoos**. Oxford University Press. Oxford.

Päckert,M., Blume,C., Sun,Y.-H., Wei,L., and Martens,J. (2009). Acoustic differentiation reflects mitochondrial lineages in Blyth´s leaf warbler and white-tailed leaf warbler complexes (Aves: *Phylloscopus reguloides*, *Phylloscopus davisoni*). **Biological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 96: 584-600.

Päckert,M., Martens,J., and Severinghaus,L.L. (2009). The Taiwan Firecrest (*Regulus goodfellowi*) belongs to the Goldcrest assemblage (*Regulus regulus s. l.*): evidence from mitochondrial DNA and the territorial song of the Regulidae. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 150: 205-220.

Pearson,D.J., Britton,H.A., and Britton,P.L. (1978). Substantial wintering populations of the Basra reed warbler. **Scopus**. 2:(2): 33-35.

Pearson,D.J. (1980). The Gambaga Flycatcher *Muscicapa gambagae* in northern Kenya. **Scopus**. 4:(4): 96-96.

Pearson,D.J. and Ash,J.S. (1996). The taxonomic position of the Somali courser *Cursorius (cursor) somalensis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 116:(4): 225-229.

Peck,G.K. and James,R.D. (1983.) **Breeding birds of Ontario. Nidiology and distribution**. Volume 1: Nonpasserines. Alger Press. Toronto, Canada. Pp. 1-321.

Peck,G.K. and James,R.D. (1987.) **Breeding birds of Ontario. Nidiology and distribution**. Volume 2: Passerines. Alger Press. Toronto, Canada. Pp. 1-387.

Penry,E.H. (1985). Notes on breeding of *Cisticola brunnescence* and *C. juncidis* in Zambia. **Ostrich**. 56:(4): 229-235.

Penry,H. (1994.) **Birds of Botswana**. University of Natal Press. Pietermartizburg. Pp. 1-319.

Perry,A., Kessler,M., and Helme,N. (1997). Birds of the central Río Tuichi valley, with emphasis on dry forest, *Parque Nacional Madidi*, Depto. La Paz, Bolivia. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 557-576.

Peterjohn,B.G. (2001.) **The birds of Ohio: with Ohio breeding bird atlas**. 2. The Wooster Book Company. Wooster, Ohio. Pp. 1-637.

Peters,J.L. (1934.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 2. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-401.

Peters,J.L. (1960.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 9. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-638.

Peters,J.L. (1967.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 12. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-495.

Peters,J.L. (1968.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 14. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-315.

Peters,J.L. (1979.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 1. 2. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-547.

Peters,J.L. (1986.) **Check-list of birds of the world**. 11. Museum of Comparative Zoology. Cambridge, Massachusetts. Pp. 1-638.

Peterson,A.T., Vieglais,D.A., Navarro Sigüenza,A.G., and Silva,M. (2003). A global distributed biodiversity information network: building the world museum. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123A:(Supplement): 186-196.

Peterson,A.T. (2007). Geographic variation in size and coloration in the *Turdus poliocephalus* complex: a first review of species limits. **Scientific Papers, Natural History Museum, The University of Kansas**. 40: 1-17.

Peterson,A.T. (1998). The distribution and type locality of the extinct Slender-billed Grackle *Quinscalus palustris*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(2): 119-121.

Peterson,R. (1985.) **The South Dakota breeding bird atlas**. South Dakota Ornithologists' Union, North State University. Aberdeen, South Dakota. Pp. 1-276.

Peterson,R.T. and Chalif,E.L. (1973.) **A field guide to Mexican Birds. Mexico, Guatemala, Belize, El Salvador**. Houghton Mifflin company. Boston, USA. Pp. 1-298.

Pierce,R.J., Etei,T., Kerr,V., Saul,E., Teatata,A., Thorsen,M., and Wragg,G. (2006.) **Phoenix islands conservation survey and assessment of restoration feasibility: Kiribati**. Auckland, New Zealand. Conservation International Samoa and Pacific Islands Initiative. Pp. 1-122.

Pilard,P., Corveler,T., Roche,H.-P., and Girard,C. (2005). Données sur l'hivernage du Facon crécerellette *Falco naumanni* au Niger. **Alauda**. 73:(2): 137-14.

Pilard,P., Thiollay,J.-M., and Rondeau,G. (2004). Données sur l'hivernage du faucon crécerellette *Falco naumanni* en Afrique de l'ouest. **Alauda**. 72:(4): 323-328.

Pitman,R.L. (1985). The marine birds of Alijos Rocks, Mexico. **Western Birds**. 16: 81-92.

Plumptre,A. (1997). Shifting cultivation along the Trans-African highway and its impact on the understorey bird community in the Ituri Forest, Zaire. **Bird Conservation International**. 7: 317-329.

Plumptre,A.J. and Owiunji,I. (1997). Puvel's *Illadopsis puveli* in Budongo Forest: a new record for East Africa. **Scopus**. 19:(1): 114-116.

Pople,R.G., Burfield,I.J., Clay,R.P., Cope,D.R., Kennedy,C.P., Lopez-Lanus,B., and Warren,B. (1997). Project Ortalis 96: interesting and important results of bird surveys in western Ecuador. **Cotinga**. 8: 59-63.

Post,W., Post,W., and Greenlaw,J.S. (2009.) **Seaside sparrow (*Ammodramus maritimus*)**. From the Internet: The birds of North America online (A.Poole, Ed.). Cornell Lab of Ornithology. Ithaca.

Potter,S.D. (1949). The elusive Fern Bird. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 162-163.

Powell,B.F. (2005). First description of the nest of buff-tailed sicklebill *Eutoxeres condamini*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(1): 44-46.

Powlesland,R.G., Hay,J.R., and Powlesland,M.H. (2000). Bird fauna of Niue Island in 1994-95. **Notornis**. 47: 39-53.

Powlesland,R.G. and Pickard,C.R. (1992). Seabirds found dead on New Zealand beaches in 1988, and a review of *Puffinus* species recoveries, 1943 to 1988. **Notornis**. 39: 27-46.

Pratt,H.D., Bruner,P.L., and Berrett,D.G. (1987.) **A Field Guide to the Birds of Hawaii and the Tropical pacific**. Princeton University Press. Princeton, New Jersey. Pp. 1-409.

Pratt,H.D., Engbring,J., Bruner,P.L., and Berrett,D.G. (1980). Notes on the taxonomy, natural history, and status of the resident birds of Palau. **Journal of the Cooper Ornithological Society**. 82:(2): 117-131.

Pratt,H.D. (1994). Avifaunal change in the Hawaiian Islands, 1893-1993. **Studies in Avian Biology**. 15: 103-118.

Pratt,T.K. (2000). Evidence for a previously unrecognized species of owlet-nightjar. **The Auk**. 117:(1): 1-11.

Prestes,N.P., Martinez,J., Meyrer,P.A., Hansen,L.H., and Xavier,M.d.N. (1997). Nest characteristics of the Red-spectacled Amazon *Amazona pretrei* Temminck, 1830 (Psittacidae). **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 151-158.

Price,T.D. (2010). The roles of time and ecology in the continental radiation of the Old World leaf warblers (*Phylloscopus* and *Seicercus*). **Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B**. 365: 1749-1762.

Prigogine,A. (1953). Contribution a l'etude de la faune ornithologique de la region a l'ouest du lac Edouard. **Annales du Musée du Congo Belge Série in 8° Sciences Zoologiques**. 24: 1-117.

Prigogine,A. (1971). Les oiseaux de l'Itombwe et son hinterland. **Annales du Musée du Congo Belge Série in 8° Sciences Zoologiques**. Vol. 1:(185): 1-298.

Prigogine,A. (1971). Les oiseaux de l'Itombwe et son hinterland. **Annales du Musée du Congo Belge Série in 8° Sciences Zoologiques**. Vol. 2:(223): 1-134.

Prigogine,A. (1984). Les oiseaux de l'Itombwe et son hinterland. **Annales Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Sciences Zoologiques**. Vol. 3:(243): 1-146.

Prigogine,A. (1973). The migratory movements of the Pygmy Kingfisher *Ceyx picta* on the Republic of Zaire. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(2): 82-89.

Prigogine,A. (1977). The orange ground-thrush *Turdus tanganjicae* (Sassi) a valid species. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 97:(1): 10-15.

Prins,T.G., Reuter,J.H., Debrot,A.O., Wattel,J., and Nijman,V. (2009). Checklist of the birds of Aruba, Curacao and Bonaire. **Ardea**. 97(2): 137-268.

Pryke,S.R. and Lawes,M.J. (2004). Female nest dispersion and breeding biology of polygynous red-collared widowbirds (*Euplectes ardens*). **The Auk**. 121:(4): 1226-1237.

Prys-Jones,R.P., Prys-Jones,M.S., and Lawley,J.C. (1981). The birds of Assumption Island, Indian Ocean: past and future. **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 248: 1-16.

Pyle,R.L. and Pyle,P. (2009.) **The birds of the Hawaiian Islands: occurrence, history, distribution and status [*Akialoa obscura*]**. From the Internet: Bishop Museum. B.P. Bishop Museum. Honolulu, HI, U.S.A.

Pyle,R.L. and Pyle,P. (2009.) **The birds of the Hawaiian Islands: occurrence, history, distribution and status [*Viridonia sagittirostris*]**. From the Internet: Bishop Museum. B.P. Bishop Museum. Honolulu, HI, U.S.A.

Qishan,W., Ming,M., and Yuren,G. (2005.) **Fauna Sinica. Gruiformes, Charadriiformes and Lariformes**. 5. Editorial Committee of Fauna Sinica, Chinese Academy of Sciences. Beijing, China. Pp. 1-644.

Quaisser,C. and Weller,A.-A. (2005). Taxonomic identity of *Trochilus verticalis* Deppe, 1830. **Zoologische Medelingen**. 79: 147-155.

Rabor,D.S. (1959). The impact of deforestation on birds of Cebu, Philippines, with new records for That island. **The Auk**. 76:(1): 37-43.

Raffaele,H., Wiley,J., Garrido,O., Keith,A., and Raffaele,J. (1998.) **Birds of the West Indies**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-208.

Rahbek,C. and Toyne,P. (1996.) Cajanuma. A guide to bird-watching in Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands. Biosphere Publications. West Yorkshire, UK. Pp. 277-280.

Rahbek,C. and Toyne,P. (1996.) Introduction to Parque Nacional Podocarpus. A guide to bird-watching in Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands. Biosphere Publications. West Yorkshire, UK. Pp. 256-273.

Rahbek,C. and Toyne,P. (1996.) Loja-Zamora road. A guide to bird-watching in Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands. Biosphere Publications. West Yorkshire, UK. Pp. 274-276.

Rahbek,C. and Toyne,P. (1996.) Vilcabamba-Valladolid road. A guide to bird-watching in Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands. Biosphere Publications. West Yorkshire, UK. Pp. 281-283.

Rainey,H.J., Borrow,N., Demey,R., and Fishpool,L.D.C. (2003). First recordings of vocalisations of Yellow-footed Honeyguide *Melignomon eisentrauti* and confirmed records in Ivory Coast. **Malimbus**. 25:(1&2): 31-38.

Rajathurai,S. (1996). The Birds of Batam and Bintan Islands, Riau Archipelago. **Kukila**. 8: 86-113.

Rand,A.L. and Gilliard,E.T. (1967.) **Handbook of New Guinea birds**. Weidenfeld and Nicolson. London, UK. Pp. 1-612.

Raposo,M.A. (1977). A new species of *Arremon* (Passeriformes: Emberizidae) from Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 5:(1): 3-9.

Raposo,M.A., Simon,J.E., and Teixeira,D.M. (2009). Correction of the type locality of *Neomorphus geoffroyi* (Temminck, 1820), with lectotype designation. **Zootaxa**. 2176: 65-68.

Raposo,M.A. and Kirwan,G.M. (2008). The Brazilian species complex *Scytalopus speluncae:* how many times can a holotype be overlooked. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 16:(1): 78-81.

Raposo,M.A., Stopiglia,R., Loskot,V., and Kirwan,G.M. (2006). The correct use of the name *Scytalopus speluncae* (Ménétriés, 1835), and the description of a new species of Brazilian tapaculo (Aves: Passeriformes: Rhinocryptidae). **Zootaxa**. 1271: 37-56.

Rasmussen,L.M. (2009.) **Vedr. eksisterende viden om Snegås i Grønland**. Grønlands Naturinstitut, Nuuk. Grønlands Naturinstitut, Nuuk. Pp.

Rasmussen,L.M. (2010.) **Ynglefugle ved Akia, Vestgrønland, juni 2009**. Teknisk Rapport. Pinngortitaleriffik, Grønlands Naturinstitut. Pp. 1-33.

Rasmussen,P.C. and Anderton,J.C. (2005.) **Birds of South Asia. The Ripley guide**. Volume 1. Field guide. Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Editions. Washington DC and Barcelona. Pp. 1-378.

Rasmussen,P.C. and Anderton,J.C. (2005.) **Birds of South Asia. The Ripley guide**. Volume 2. Attributes and status. Smithsonian Institution and Lynx Editions. Washington DC and Barcelona. Pp. 1-683.

Rasmussen,P.C., Wardill,J.C., Lambert,F.R., and Riley,J. (2000). On the specific status of the Sangihe White-eye *Zosterops nehrkorni*, and the taxonomy of the Black-crowned White-eye *Z. atrifrons* complex. **Forktail**. 16: 69-81.

Rasmussen,P.C., Round,P.D., Dickinson,E.C., and Rozendaal,F.G. (2000). A new bush-warbler (Sylviidae, *Bradypterus*) from Taiwan. **The Auk**. 117:(2): 279-289.

Rasmussen,P.C. (2000). A review of the taxonomy and status of the Plain-pouched Hornbill *Aceros subruficollis*. **Forktail**. 16: 83-86.

Rasmussen,P.C. (1998). Tytler´s Leaf Warbler *Phylloscopus tytleri*: non-breeding distribution, morphological discrimination, and ageing. **Forktail**. 14: 17-29.

Red´kin,Y. and Konovalova,M. (2006). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 63. The eastern Asiatic races of *Sitta europaea* Linnaeus, 1758. **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80: 241-271.

Reddy,S. (2008). Systematics and biogeography of the shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*): Species limits, molecular phylogenetics, and diversification patterns across southern Asia. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 47: 54-72.

Reichel,J.D., Wiles,G.J., and Glass,P.O. (1992). Island extinctions: the case of the endangered nightingale reed-warbler. **Wilson Bulletin**. 104:(1): 44-54.

Reichenow,A. (1900.) **Die Vögel Afrikas**. J.Neumann. Neudamm. Pp. 1-706.

Reinking,D.L. (2004.) **Oklahoma breeding bird atlas**. George M. Sutton Avian Research Center. Bartlesville, Oklahoma. Pp. 1-519.

Remsen,J.V., Jr., Cadena,C.D., Jaramillo,A., Nores,M., Pacheco,J.F., Robbins,M.B., Schulenberg,T.S., Stiles,F.G., Stotz,D.F., and Zimmer,K.J. (2010.) **A classification of the bird species of South America**. From the Internet: American Ornithologists' Union. American Ornithologists' Union.

Remsen,J.V., Jr. (1997). A new genus for the Yellow-shouldered Grosbeak. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 89-90.

Remsen,J.V., Jr. (2010.) **Revision of South America species range maps. James van Remsen, pers. comm and in litt. 2010**. Rahbek, Carsten and Hansen, Louis A.

Remsen, J V, Jr. (2010.) **Species records. James van Remsen, in litt. 2010**. Rahbek, Carsten and Hansen, Louis A.

Renner,S.C. (2005). The resplendent quetzal (*Pharomachrus mocinno*) in the Sierra Yalijux, Alta Verapaz, Guatemala. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 146: 79-84.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Agoro-Agu and Lokung forest reserves** . Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-102.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter, Davenport, Tim, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Budongo forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-137.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Bugoma forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-110.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Bukaleba and Mukono district forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-78.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Bwindi Impenetrable national park**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-108.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Echuya and Mafuga forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-112.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Itwara forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-89.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter and Davenport, Tim). (1996.) **Kagombe, Matiri and Kitechura forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-123.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter, Davenport, Tim, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Kalinzu-Maramagambo forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-121.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter, Davenport, Tim, and Dickinson, Christopher). (1996.) **Kasyoha-Kitomi forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-107.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Kazooba, Kasana-Kasambya and Nsowe forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-112.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter, Davenport, Tim, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Kibale national park**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-115.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Kibeka and Maruzi hills forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-86.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Kilak, Aswa river, Zoka and Opit forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-118.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Kisangi forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-85.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Dickinson, Christopher). (1996.) **Labwor Hills forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-103.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Luunga, Namwasa, Taala and Bwezigola-Gunga forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-115.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Luwero district forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-121.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Mabira forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-120.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **Moroto, Kadam and Napak forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-166.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Morungole, Timu and Lwala forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-126.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Dickinson, Christopher). (1996.) **Mount Elgon forest**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Mount Kei forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-105.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Dickinson, Christopher). (1996.) **Mpanga, Zika and Mpigi district forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-131.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Mujuzi, Sesse Islands and Jubiya forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-144.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Nyangea-Napore, Rom and Ogili forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-139.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Otzi and Era forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-120.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Howard, Peter, Davenport, Tim, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Rwenzori mountains**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-99.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Baltzer, Michael). (1996.) **Rwoho and Kijanabolola forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-88.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Sango bay forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-107.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **Semliki national park**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-108.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim, Howard, Peter, and Matthews, Roger). (1996.) **South Bugosa forest reserve**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-95.

Republic of Uganda Forest Department. (Editors: Davenport, Tim and Howard, Peter). (1996.) **West Bugwe and Igwe-Luvunya forest reserves**. Biodiversity Report. Kampala, Uganda. Forest Department. Pp. 1-107.

Restall,R. (1996.) **Munias and mannikins**. Pica Press. Sussex. Pp. 1-264.

Reynolds,M.H. and Snetsinger,T.J. (2001). The Hawai'i rare bird search 1994-1996. **Studies in Avian Biology**. 22: 133-143.

Rheindt,F.E. and Eaton,J.A. (2009). Species limits in *Pteruthius* (Aves: Corvida) shrike-babblers: a comparison between the Biological and Phylogenetic Species Concepts. **Zootaxa**. 2301: 29-54.

Ribas,C.C., Joseph,L., and Miyaki,C.Y. (2006). Molecular systematics and patterns of diversification in *Pyrrhura* (Psittacidae), with special reference to the *picta-leucotis* complex. **The Auk**. 123:(3): 660-680.

Rice,N.H., Peterson,A.T., and Escalona-Segura,G. (1999). Phylogenetic patterns in montane *Troglodytes* wrens. **The Condor**. 101:(2): 446-451.

Rice,N.H. and Milensky,C.M. (2005). The nest and nestlings of the wing-banded antbird (*Myrmornis torquata*) from southern Guyana. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 117:(1): 103-105.

Richardson,C. (1990.) **The birds of the United Arab Emirates**. Hobby Publications. Cheshire, United Kingdom. -180.

Ridgely,R.S. (1976.) **A guide to the birds of Panama**. Princeton, USA. Pp. 1-394.

Ridgely,R.S. and Gwynne,J.A.Jr. (1989.) **A guide to the birds of Panama with Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and Honduras**. 2. Princeton University Press. Princeton, USA. Pp. 1-534.

Ridgely,R.S. and Tudor,G. (2009.) **Birds of South America. Passerines**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-750.

Ridgely,R.S. and Greenfield,P.J. (2001.) **The birds of Ecuador**. Vol. II. A field guidePp. 1-740.

Ridgely,R.S. and Tudor,G. (1989.) **The birds of South America**. Volume I. The oscine passerines. Jays and swallows. Wrens, thrushes, and allies. Vireos and wood-warblers. Tanagers, icterids, and finches. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1-516.

Ridgely,R.S. and Tudor,G. (1994.) **The birds of South America**. Volume II. The suboscine passerines. Ovenbirds and woodcreepers. Typical ans bround antbirds. Gnateasters and tapaculos. Tyrant flycatchers. Cotingas and manamins. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-814.

Ridgway,R. (1887.) **A manual of North American birds**. J.B. Lippincott company. Philadelphia, USA. Pp. 1-631.

Ridgway,R. (1901). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part I. Family Fringillidæ - the finches. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-715 (plus 13 and 20 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1902). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part II. Family Tanagridæ - the tanagers, family Icteridæ - the troupials, the family Cærebidæ - the honey creepers, family Mniotiltidæ - the wood warblers. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-834 (plus xx and 22plates).

Ridgway,R. (1904). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in

North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part III. Family Motacillidæ - the wagtails and pipits, family Hirundinidæ - the swallows, the family Ampelidæ - the waxwings, family Ptilogonatidæ - the silky flycatchers, family Dulidæ - the palm chats, the family Vironidæ - the vireos, family Laniidæ - the shrikes, family Corvidæ - the crows and jays, family Paridæ - the titmice, family Sittidæ - the nuthatchers, family Certhiidæ - the creepers, family Trogolotyidæ - the wrens, family Cinclidæ - the dippers, family Chamæidæ - the wren-tits. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-801 (plus 20 and 19 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1907). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part IV. Family Turidæ - thrushes, family Zeledoniidæ - wren-thrushes, family Mimidæ - mockingbirds, family Sturnidæ - starlings, family Ploceidæ - weaver birds, family Alaudidæ- larks, family Oxyruncidæ - sharp-bills, family Tyrannidæ - tyrant flycatchers, family Pipridæ - manakins, family Cotingidæ - chatteres. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-973 (plus 22 and 34 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1911). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part V. Family Pteroptochidæ - the tapaculos, family Formicariidæ - the antbirds, family furnariidæ - the ovnbirds, family Dendrocoloaptidæ - the woodhewers, family Trochilidæ - the humming birds, family Micropodidæ - the swifts, family Trogonidæ - the trogons. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-859 (plus 23 and 32 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1914). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part VI. Family Picidæ - woodpeckers, family Capitonidæ - the barbets, family Ramphastidæ - the tocans, family Bucconidæ - the puff birds, family Galbulidæ - the jacamars, family Alcedinidæ - the kingfishers, family Todidæ - the todies, family Momotidæ - the momots, family Caprimulgidæ - the goatsuckers, family Nyctibiidæ - the potoos, family Tytonidæ - the barn owls, family Bubonidæ - the eared owls. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-882 (plus 20 and 36 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1916). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part VII. Family Cuculidæ, family Psittacidæ, family Columbidæ. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-543 (plus 13 and 24 plates).

Ridgway,R. (1919). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part VIII. Family Jacanidæ - the jacanas, family Oeidcnemidæ - the thick-knees, family Hæmatopodidæ - the oyster-catchers, family Arenariidæ - the turnstones, family Aphrizidæ - the surf birds, family Charadiidæ - the plovers, family Scolopacidæ - the snipes, family Phalaropodidæ - the phalaropes, family Recurvirostridæ - the avocets and stilts, family Rynchopidæ - the skimmers, family Sternidæ - the terns, family Laridæ - the gulls, family Alcidæ the auks. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-852 (plus 16 and 34 plates).

Ridgway,R. and Friedmann,H. (1941). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part IX. Family Gruidae - the cranes, family Rallidae - the rails, coots, and gallinules, the family Heliornithidae - the sun-grebes, the family - Eurypygidae - the sun-bitterns. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-254 (plus 19).

Ridgway,R. and Friedmann,H. (1949). The birds of North and Middle America. A descriptive catalogue of the higher groups, genera, species, and subspecies of birds known to occur in North America, from the Arctic lands to the Isthmus of Panama, the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean sea, and the Galapagos archipelago. Part X. Family Cracidae - the curassows, guans and chachlacas, family Tetraonidae - the grouse, ptarmigan, etc,, the family Phasianidae - the American quails, partridges, and phesants, the family - Numididae - the guineafowls, the family Meleagrididae - the turkeys. **Bulletin of the United States National Museum**. 50-484 (plus 12).

Riley,J.H. (1922). A new warbler from southern Annam. **The Auk**. 39:(4): 560-562.

Rinke,D.R. (1991). Birds of 'Ata and Late, and additional notes on the avifauna of Niouafo'ou, Kingdom of Tonga. **Notornis**. 38: 131-151.

Ripley,S.D. and Heinrich,G.H. (1960). Additions to the avifauna of northern Angola, I. **Postilla**. 47: 1-7.

Ripley,S.D. and Heinrich,G.H. (1966). Additions to the avifauna of northern Angola, II. **Postilla**. 95: 1-29.

Ripley,S.D. (1954). Birds from Gough island. **Postilla**. 19: 1-6.

Ritz,M.S., Millar,C., Miller,G.D., Phillips,R.A., Ryan,P., Sternkopf,V., Liebers-Helbig,D., and Peter,H.-U. (2008). Phylogeography of the southern skua complex - rapid colonization of the southern hemisphere during a glacial period and reticulate evolution. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 49: 292-303.

Robbins,M.B., Braun,M.J., Huddleston,C.J., Finch,D.W., and Milensky,C.M. (2005). First Guyana records, natural history and systematics of the white-naped seedeater *Dolospingus fringilloides*. **Ibis**. 147: 334-341.

Robbins,M.B., Rosenberg,G.H., Sornoza,F.M., and Jácome,M.A. (1997). Taxonomy and nest description of the Tumbes Swallow (*Tachycineta* [*albilinea*] *stolzmanni*). **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 609-612.

Robbins,M.B. and Parker,T.A., III. (1997). Voice and taxonomy of *Caprimulgus* (*rufus*) *otiosus* (Caprimulgidae), with a reevaluation of *Caprimulgus rufus* subspecies. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 601-607.

Robertson,C.J.R., Hyvönen,P., Fraser,M.J., and Pickard,C.R. (2007.) **Atlas of bird distribution in the New Zealand 1999-2004**. The Onithological Society of New Zealand. Wellington. Pp. 1-533.

Robertson,I. (1993). Hours swift *Apus horus*, new to Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 63-64.

Robertson,I. (1993). Unusual records from Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 62-63.

Robinet,O., Sirgouant,S., and Bretagnolle,V. (1997). Marine birds of d'Entrecasteaux reefs (New Caledonia, Southwestern Pacific): diversity, abundance, trends and threats. **Colonial Waterbirds**. 20:(2): 282-290.

Robinson,S.K. and Terborgh,J. (1997). Bird community dynamics along primary successional gradients of an Amazonian whitewater river. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 641-672.

Robinson,S.K. (1997). Birds of Peruvian oxbow lake: Populations, resources, predation, and social behavior. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 613-639.

Robinson,T.R., Robinson,W.D., and Edwards,E.C. (2000). Breeding ecology and nest-site selection of song wrens in central Panama. **The Auk**. 117:(2): 345-354.

Robinson,T.J. and Matthee,C.A. (1999). Molecular genetic relationships of the extinct ostrich, *Struthio camelus syriacus*: consequences for ostrich introductions into Saudi Arabia. **Animal Conservation**. 2: 165-171.

Rodenwald,P.G. and Bowden,C.G.R. (1995). First record of Kemp's longbill *Macrosphenus kempi* in Cameroon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 115:(1): 66-68.

Rodrigues,A.A.F. and Lopes,A.T.L. (1997). Abundância sazonal e reprodução de *Charadrius collaris* no Maranhão, Brazil. **Ararajuba**. 5:(1): 65-69.

Rodrigues,M. and Gomes,H.B. (2004). Range extension for grey-headed tanager *Eucometis penicillata* in south-east Brazil. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(3): 177-184.

Rodwell,S.P. (1996). Notes on the distribution and abundance of birds observed in Guinea-Bissau, 21 February to 3 April 1992. **Malimbus**. 18: 25-43.

Rohwer,S., Filardi,C.E., Bostwick,K.S., and Peterson,A.T. (2000). A critical evaluation of Kenyon's Shag (*Phalacrocorax* [*Stictocarbo*] *kenyoni*). **The Auk**. 117:(2): 308-320.

Roselaar,C.S. and Aliabadian,M. (2009). Review of rare birds in Iran, 1860s-1960s. **Podoces**. 4:(1): 1-27.

Rothschild,W. (1919). Description of a new subspecies of Ostrich from Syria. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 39: 81-83.

Round,P.D., Hansson,B., Pearson,D.J., Kennerly,P.R., and Bensch,S. (2007). Lost and found: the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus* rediscovered after 139 years. **Journal of Avian Biology**. 38: 133-138.

Rowley,I. and Russell,E. (1997.) **Fairy-wrens and grasswrens. *Maluidae***. Oxford University Press. New York. Pp. 1-274.

Roy,M.S., Arctander,P., and Fjeldså,J. (1998). Speciation and taxonomy of montane greenbuls of the genus *Andropadus* (Aves: Pycnonotidae). **Steenstrupia**. 24:(1): 51-66.

RSPB. (2008.) **All slender-billed curlew records 1900-2002**. From the Internet: RSPB.

RSPB. (2008.) **All verified slender-billed curlew (*Numenius tenuirostris*) records since 1990**. From the Internet: RSPB.

RSPB. (2008.) **Probable brreding range [slender-billed curlew]**. From the Internet: RSPB.

Ruggiero,R.G. and Eves,H.E. (1998). Bird-mammal associations in forest openings of northern Congo (Brazzaville). **African Journal of Ecology**. 36: 183-193.

Ruiz-Guerra,C., Johnston-González,R., Cifuentes-Sarmiento,Y., Estela,F.A., Castillo,L.F., Hernández,C.E., and Naranjo,L.G. (2007). Noteworthy bird records from the southern Chocó of Colombia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(4): 283-293.

Russell,S.M.Anon. (1964.) **A distributional study of the birds of British Honduras**. The American Ornithologists' Union.

Russelo,M.A., Avery,M.L., and Wright,T.F. (2008). Genetic evidence links invasive monk parakeet populations in the United States to the international pet trade. **BMC Evolutionary Biology**. 8:(217): 1-11.

Ryall,C. (1991). Avifauna of Nguuni near Mombasa, Kenya, between September 1984 and October 1987: Part I - Afrotropical species. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 1-23.

Ryan,P., Spottiswoode,C., Parker,V., Graham,J., Cohen,C., and Benton,C. (1999). The birds of Namuli, northern Mozambique: retracing Vincent's footsteps. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 6:(2): 138-143.

Ryan,P.G. and Spottiswoode,C.N. (2003). Long-billed tailorbirds (*Orthotomus moreaui*) rediscovered at Serra Jeci, northern Mozambique. **Ostrich**. 74:(1&2): 141-145.

Ryan,P.G. and Sinclair,I. (1998). Somalia starling *Onychognathus blythii* in south-central Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 5:(1): 56-57.

Ryan,P.G., Sinclair,I., Cohen,C., Mills,M.S.L., Spottiswoode,C.N., and Cassidy,R. (2004). The conservation status and vocalizations of threatened birds from the scarp forests of the Western Angola Endemic Bird Area. **Bird Conservation International**. 14: 247-260.

Ryan,P.G. and Bloomer,P. (1999). The long-billed lark complex: a species mosaic in southwestern Africa. **The Auk**. 116:(1): 194-208.

Safford,R.J., Ash,J.S., Duckworth,J.W., Telfer,M.G., and Zewdie,C. (1995). A new species of nightjar from Ethiopia. **Ibis**. 137:(3): 301-307.

Saino,N. and Villa,S. (1992). Pair composition and reproductive success across a hybrid zone of carrion crows and hooded crows. **The Auk**. 109:(3): 543-555.

Sala,A. (1991). La Talève poule-sultane *Porphyrio porphyrion madagascariensis* Yaoundé, Cameroun. **Malimbus**. 13:(2): 78

Salaman,P.G.W. and Stiles,F.G. (1996). A distinctive new species of vireo (Passeriformes: Vireonidae) from the western Andes of Colombia. **Ibis**. 138:(4): 610-619.

Salaman,P., Coopmans,P., Donegan,T.M., Mulligan,M., Cortés,A., Hilty,S.L., and Ortega,L.A. (2003). A new species of wood-wren (Troglodytidae: *Henicorhina*) from the western Andes of Colombia. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 1: 4-21.

Salaman,P., Donegan,T.M., and Prys-Jones,R. (2009). A new subspecies of brown-banded antpitta *Grallaria milleri* from Antioquia, Colombia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 129:(1): 5-17.

Salaman,P.G.W., Stiles,F.G., Bohórquez,C.I., Umaña,A.M., Donegan,T.M., and Cuervo,A.M. (2002). New and noteworthy bird records from the east slope of the Andes of Colombia. **Caldasia**. 24:(1): 157-189.

Salaman,P.G.W., Donegan,T.M., and Cuervo,A.M. (1999). Ornithological surveys in Serranía de los Churumbelos, southern Colombia. **Cotinga**. 12: 29-39.

Salewski,V., Falk,K.H., Bairlein,F., and Leisler,B. (2003). Gambaga flytatcher *Muscicapa gambagae*:evidence for migration in West Africa? **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(1): 48-51.

Salinas,L., Arana,C., and Pulido,V. (2007). Diversidad, abundancia y conservación de aves en un agroecosistema del desierto de Ica, Perú. **Revista Peruana de Biología**. 13:(3): 155-167.

Salinas,L., Arana,C., and Suni,M. (2007). El néctar de especies de *Puya* como recurso para picaflores Altoandinos de Ancash, Perú. **Revista Peruana de Biología**. 14:(1): 129-134.

Salomon,M., Voisin,J.-F., and Bried,J. (2003). On the taxonomic status and denomination of the Iberian Chiffchaffs. **Ibis**. 145:(1): 87-97.

Salomonsen,F. (1950.) **Grønlands fugle**. Ejnar Munksgaards Forlag. København. Pp. 1-608.

Salzburger,W., Martens,J., and Sturmbauer,C. (2002). Paraphyly of the blue tit (*Parus caeruleus*) suggested from cytochrome *b* sequences. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 24:(1): 19-25.

Sangster,G. and Rozendaal,F.G. (2004). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 41. Territorial songs and species-level taxonomy of nightjars of the *Caprimulgus macrurus* complex, with the description of a new species. **Zoologische Verhandelingen, Leiden**. 350: 7-45.

Sanín,C., Cadena,C.D., Maley,J.M., Lijtmaer,D.A., Tubaro,P.L., and Chesser,R.T. (2009). Paraphyly of *Cinclodes fuscus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Furnariidae): Implications for taxonomy and biogeography. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 53:(2): 547-555.

Santos,M.P.D. (2004). New records of birds from the Brazilian state of Roraima. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(4): 223-226.

Santos,M.P.D. and de Vasconcelos,M.F. (2007). Range extension for Kaempfer's woodpecker *Celeus obrieni* in Brazil, with the first male specimen. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(3): 249-252.

Santos,M.P.D., Cerqueira,P.V., and Lopes,F.d.M. (2010). Range extension for the Chotoy spinetail *Schoeniophylax phryganophilus* (Vieillot, 1817) in northeastern Brazil. **Revista Brasileira de Biologia**. 18:(4): 347-348.

Sauvage,A. (1993). Notes complémentaries sur l'avifaune du Niger. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 44-47.

Savalli,U.M. (1991). New birds from Kakamega, Western Kenya, including new breeding records. **Scopus**. 15:(1): 35-41.

Scharff,N., Stoltze,M., and Jensen,F.P. (1982). **The Uluguru Mts., Tanzania. Report of a study-tour 1981**. Copenhagen, Zoological Museum University of Copenhagen.

Schmaljohann,H. and Salewski,V. (2005). Spectacled warber *Sylvia conspicillata* in Mauritania: first breeding records. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 12:(2): 153-155.

Schneider,T.M., Beaton,G., Keyes,T.S., and Klaus,N.A. (2010.) **The breeding bird atlas of Georgia**. University of Georgia Press. Athens, Georgia. Pp. 1-497.

Schouteden,H. (1936). Contribution a la faune ornitholoque du nord-est du Congo Belge. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. 1:(2): 41-156.

Schouteden,H. (1948). De Vogels van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. 2:(1,2&3): 1-564.

Schouteden,H. (1951). De Vogels van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. 3:(1&2): 1-340.

Schouteden,H. (1955). De Vogels van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. VII Passeriformes:(2): 1-290.

Schouteden,H. (1956). De Vogels van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. 5:(1,2&3): 1-576.

Schouteden,H. (1954). De Vogles van Belgisch Congo en van Ruanda-Urundi. **Annales Musée Royal de Congo Belge, Sciences Zoologiques**. VI Passeriformes:(1&2): 1-524.

Schricke,V., Triplet,P., and Yésou,P. (2001). Contributions Français á la connaissance des Oiseaux d'eau Palearctiques hivernant dans le delta du Sénégal. **Alauda**. 69:(1): 135-148.

Schricke,V., Triplet,P., and Leray,G. (2001). La foulque macroule *Fulica atra*, une novelle espèce nicheuse au Sénégal. **Alauda**. 69:(2): 328

Schuchmann,K.-L., Weller,A.-A., and Heynen,I. (2001). Biogeography and geographic variation of the Andean Humminbird taxon *Boissonneaua* Reichenbach, 1854 (Aves, Trochilidae). **Ornitologia Neotropical**. 12:(2): 93-108.

Schuchmann,K.-L., Weller,A.-A., and Heynen,I. (2001). Systematics and biogeography of the Andean genus *Eriocnemis* (Aves: Trochilidae). **Journal für Ornithologie**. 142:(4): 433-481.

Schulenberg,T.S. and Binford,L.C. (1985). A new species of tanager (Emberizidae: Thraupinae, *Tangara*) from southern Peru. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 97:(4): 413-420.

Schulenberg,T.S. and Parker,T.A., III. (1997). A new species of tyrant-flycatcher (Tyrannidae: *Tolmomyias*) from the western Amazon basin. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 723-731.

Schulenberg,T.S., Stotz,D.F., Lane,D.F., O'Neill,J.P., and Parker,T.A.I. (2007.) **Field guide to the birds of Peru**. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-656.

Schüz,E. (1973). Some remarks of the Lammergeyer *Gypaetus barbatus* in East Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 93:(4): 161-163.

Sclater,P.L. (1869). On a collection of birds from the Solomon Islands. **Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London**. 37:(1): 118-126.

Sefc,K.M., Payne,R.B., and Sorenson,M.D. (2005). Genetic continuity of brood-parasitic indigobird species. **Molecular Ecology**. 14:(5): 1407-1419.

Sekercioglu,Ç. and Riley,A. (2005). A brief survey of the birds in Kumbira forest, Gabela Angola. **Ostrich**. 76:(3&4): 111-117.

Semenchuk,G.P. (1992.) **The atlas of the breeding birds of Alberta**. The Federation of Alberta Naturalists. Edmonton, Alberta. Pp. 1-391.

Serle,W., Morel,G.J., and Hartwig,W. (1977.) **Birds of West Africa**. HarperCollins. Hong Kong. Pp. 1-351.

Serra,G., Abdallah,M., Assaed,A., Abdallah,A., Al Qaim,G., Fayad,T., and Williamson,D. (2004). Discovery of a relict breeding colony of northern bald ibis *Geronticus eremita* in Syria. **Oryx**. 38:(1): 106-108.

Servat,G.P., Caballero,K., Velásquez,J.L., Alcocer,R., Hurtado,N., and Rodríguez,M. (2009). Extensión del rango de distribución de *Asthenes sclateri* (Aves:Furnariidae) en el Perú. **Revista Peruana de Biología**. 15:(2): 131-132.

Sharland,R.E. (1985). Ringing in Nigeria 1984. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 140

Sharland,R.E. (1986). Ringing in Nigeria 1985. **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 44-45.

Sharland,R.E. (1997). Ringing recoveris between Nigeria and eastern Europe. **Malimbus**. 19: 103

Shaw,P., Musina,J., and Gichuki,P. (2003). Estimate change in the geographical range and population size of Hinde's babbler *Turdoides hindei*. **Bird Conservation International**. 13: 1-12.

Shaw,P., Mungaya,E., Mbilinyi,N., and Mbilinyi,M. (2005). The voice and bill length of Karamoja apalis *Apalis karamojae* are atypical of the genus. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 122-129.

Sheldon,F.H. (1985). The taxonomy and biogeography of the thick-billed flowerpecker complex in Borneo. **The Auk**. 102:(3): 606-612.

Shirihai,H., Gargallo,G., and Helbig,A.J. (2001.) **Sylvia warbler. Identification, taxonomy and phylogeny of the genus *Sylvia***. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-576.

Short,L.L. and Horne,J.F.M. (2001.) **Tocans, barbets and honeyguides**.Pp. 1-526.

Short,L.L. and Horne,J.F.M. (2003). A Kenyan nest and behavioural notes on the Green-headed Sunbird *Cyanomitra (Nectarinia) verticalis*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(3): 186-190.

Short,L.L. (1987). Black mamba takes northern Crombec from mobbing bird group. **Scopus**. 11:(2): 53-54.

Short,L.L. and Horne,J.F.M. (2001.) **Toucans, barbets and honeyguides. Ramphastidae, Capitonidae and Indicatoridae**. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1-526.

Showler,D.A. and Davidson,P. (1999). Observations of Jerdon's babbler *Chrysomma altirostre* and rufous-vented prinia *Prinia burnesii* in Punjab and North-West Frontier Provinces, Pakistan. **Forktail**. 15: 66-76.

Shull,B., Grettenberger,M., and Newby,J. (1986). Recent observations of birds in W National Park (Niger). **Malimbus**. 8:(1): 23-24.

Sibley,C.G. and Monroe,B.L. (1993.) **A supplement to distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world**. Yale University Press. New Haven, Conn. Pp. 1-108.

Sibley,C.G. and Monroe,B.L.Jr. (1990.) **Distribution and taxonomy of birds of the world**. Yale University Press. New Haven, USA. Pp. 1-1111.

Sibson,R.B. (1949). New arctic wader for New Zealand list. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(4): 82-82.

Sibson,R.B. (1949). Visit to Little Barrier. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 151-155.

Sillett,T.S., James,A., and Sillett,K.B. (1997). Bromeliad foraging specialization and diet selection of *Pseudocolaptes lawrensii* (Furnariidae). **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 733-742.

Sillett,T.S. (1994). Foraging ecology of epiphyte-searching insectivorous birds in Costa Rica. **The Condor**. 96:(4): 863-877.

Silveira,L.F., de Lima,F.C.T., and Höfling,E. (2005). A new species of *Aratinga* parakeet (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae) from Brazil, with taxonomic remarks on the *Aratinga solstitialis* complex. **The Auk**. 122:(1): 292-305.

Silveira,L.F., Develey,P.F., Pacheco,J.F., and Whitney,B.M. (2005). Avifauna of the Serra das Lontras-Javi montane complex, Bahia, Brazil. **Cotinga**. 24: 45-54.

Silveira,L.F., Olmos,F., and Long,A.J. (2003). Birds in Atlantic forest fragments in north-east Brazil. **Cotinga**. 20: 32-46.

Silveira,L.F. (1998). The birds of Serra da Canastra National Park and adjacent areas, Minas Gerais, Brazil. **Cotinga**. 10: 55-63.

Simmons,R.E. (2000.) **Harriers of the world. Their behaviour and ecology**. Oxford University Press. Oxford. Pp. 1-368.

Simon,J.E., Pacheco,J.F., Whitney,B.M., de Mattos,G.T., and Gagliardi,R.L. (2008). *Phacellodomus ferrugineigula* (Pelzeln, 1858) (Aves:Furnariidae) é uma espécie válida. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 16:(2): 107-124.

Simpson,K. and Day,N. (2004.) **Birds of Australia**. 7. Princeton University Press. Princeton and Oxford. Pp. 1-382.

Sinclair,I. and Ryan,P. (2003.) **A comprehensive illustrated field guide. Birds of Africa south of the Sahara**. Struik Publishers. Cape Town, South Africa. Pp. 1-759.

Sinclair,I., Langrand,O., and Andriamialisoa,F. (2006.) **A photographic guide to the birds of the Indian ocean islands. Madagascar, Mauritius, Seychelles, Réunion and the Comoros**. Struik Publishers. Cape Town. Pp. 1-128.

Sinclair,I. and Langrand,O. (2003.) **Birds of the Indian ocean islands. Madagascar, Mauritius, Réunion, Rodrigues, Seychelles and the Comoros**. Struik Publishers. Cape Town. Pp. 1-184.

Sinclair,P.H., Nixon,W.A., Cameron,D.E., and Hughes,N.L. (2003.) **Birds of the Yukon Territory**. The University of British Columbia Press. Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 1-596.

Skorupa,J.P. (1981). A breeding record for Cassin's Hawk Eagle *Hieraaetus africanus*. **Scopus**. 5:(2): 52-54.

Skorupa,J.P. (1982). East African breeding records for *Cossypha cyanocampter* and *Onychognathus fulgidus* . **Scopus**. 6:(2): 46-47.

Skorupa,J.P. (1982). First nest record for Petit's Cuckoo Shrike *Campephaga petiti*. **Scopus**. 6:(3): 72-73.

Slikas,B., Sheldon,F.H., and Gill,F.B. (1996). Phylogeny of titmice (Paridae): I. Estimate of relationships among subgenera based on DNA-DNA hybridization. **Journal of Avian Biology**. 27:(1): 70-82.

Smit,K.D. (1957). An annotated checklist of birds of Eritrea. **Ibis**. 99:(1): 1-26 (to be continued).

Smit,K.D. (1957). An annotated checklist of birds of Eritrea. **Ibis**. 99:(2): 307-337.

Smith,A.R. (1996.) **Atlas of Saskatchewan birds**. Manley Callin Series. Regina, Saskatchewan. Environment Canada and Nature Saskatchewan. Pp. 1-456.

Smith,A.R. (2001.) **Saskatchewan birds**. Lone Pine Publishing. Edmonton, Canada. Pp. 1-176.

Smith,E.F.G., Arctander,P., Fjeldså,J., and Amir,O.G. (1991). A new species of shrike (Laniidae: *Lanarius*) from Somalia, verified by DNA sequence data from the only known individual. **Ibis**. 133:(3): 227-235.

Smythies,B.E. and Davison,G.W.H. (1999.) **The birds of Borneo**. 4. Natural History Publications (Borneo) Sdn. Bhd. Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia. Pp. 1-853.

Snow,B.K. (1973). The behavior and ecology of hermit hummingbirds in the Kanaku Mountains, Guyana. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 85:(2): 163-177.

Snow,D. (1976). *Agapronis swinderniana* in Ghana. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 96:(3): 106-106.

Snow,D.W. (1978.) **An atlas of speciation in African non-passerine birds**. Trustees of Brithish Museum (Natural History), London. London. Pp. 1-390.

Snow,D.W. and Louette,M. (1981). Atals of speciation in African non-passerine birds - Addenda and Corrigenda 2. **Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology**. 101:(3): 336-339.

Snow,D.W. (1979). Atlas of speciation in Africa non-passerine birds - Addenda and Corrigenda. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 99:(2): 66-68.

Snow,D.W., Perrins,C.M., Gillmor,R., Hillcoat,B., Roselaar,C.S., Vincent,D., Wallace,D.I.M., and Wilson,M.G. (1998.) **The birds of the western Palearctic**. Volume 2. Passerines. Concise edition. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1009-1679.

Snow,D.W., Perrins,C.M., Gillmor,R., Hillcoat,B., Roselaar,C.S., Vincent,D., Wallace,D.I.M., and Wilson,M.G. (1998.) **The birds of the western Palearctic**. Volume 1. Non-passerines. Concise edition. Oxford University Press. Oxford, UK. Pp. 1-1008.

Snyder,N., McGowan,P., Gilardi,J., and Grajal,A. (Editors: Snyder, Noel, McGowan, Philip, Gilardi, James, and Grajal, Alejandro). (2000.) **Parrots**. Status Survey and Conservaion Action Plan 2000-2004. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK. IUCN. Pp. 180.

Sodeinde,O.A. (1993). Breeding of the laughing dove *Streptopelia senegalensis* in southwest Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 60-62.

Sorenson,M.D., Sefc,K.M., and Payne,R.B. (2003). Speciation by host switch in brood parasitic indigobirds. **Nature**. 424: 928-931.

Soria,K., Ortiz,D., Aráoz,R., Wagner,E.M., Alderete,C., and Capllonch,P. (2010). Sobre el anillado de aves en la Argentina: recapturas de aves en localidades de monitoreo en el noroeste de Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 53: 1-6.

Sosa,C.R., Chebez,J.C., and Rodríguez,L.E. (2008). Nuevo registro del Burrito Pecho Gris (*Laterallus exilis*) para la Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 23: 1-6.

Sosa,H. and Martín,S. (2010). Primer registro de la Parina Grande (*Phoenicoparrus andinus*) nidificando en la Laguna Llancanelo, Mendoza, Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 42: 1-3.

Spinuzza,J.M., Alzogaray,S., and Giménez,J. (2009). Nuevos registros de nidificación del Peutrén (*Colorhamphus parvirostris*) en el Parque Nacional Lanín y consideraciones sobre su comportamiento. **Nótulas Faunísticas - Segunda Serie**. 30: 1-7.

Spottiswoode,C. and Mills,M. (2000). Records from Gambela, western Ethiopia. **ABC Bulletin**. 7:(2): 97-100.

Sprunt,A., Jr. (1954.) **Florida bird life**. Coward-McCann, Inc. and National Audubon Society. New York. Pp. 1-527.

Stanford,C.B. and Msuya,P. (1995). An annotated list of birds of the Gombe National Park, Tanzania. **Scopus**. 19:(1): 38-46.

Stanley,W.T., Moyer,D.C., Mulungu,E.A., Pokines,J., and Bittner,J.A. (2002). Notes on owl pellets found in the Udzungwa Scarp Forest Reserve, Tanzania. **Jounal of East African Natural History**. 91: 91-94.

Stattersfield,A.J., Crosby,M.J., Long,A.J., and Wege,D.C. (1998.) **Endemic bird areas of the world. Priorities for biodiversity conservation**. BirdLife International. Cambridge. Pp. 1-846.

Steadman,D.W. (2006.) **Extinction & biogeography of tropical pacific birds**. The University of Chicago Press. Chicago, USA. Pp. 1-594.

Steadman,D.W. (1993). Biogeography of Tongan birds before and after human impact. **Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences**. 90: 818-822.

Steadman,D.W. (1989). Extinction of birds in eastern Polynesia: a review of the record, and comparisons with other Pacific Island groups. **Journal of Archaeological Science**. 16: 177-205.

Steadman,D.W. (1998). Status of land birds on selected islands in the Ha'apai Group,Kingdom of Tonga. **Pacific Science**. 52:(1): 14-34.

Steadman,D.W. (1986). Two new species of rails (Aves: Rallidae) from Mangaia, southern Cook Islands. **Pacific Science**. 40: 27-43.

Steinheimer,F.D. (2004). Charles Darwin's bird collection and ornithological knowledge during the voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle", 1831-1836. **Journal of ornithology**. 145: 300-320.

Stejskål, D. (1998.) **Species records. D. Stejskål, in litt. 1998**. Rahbek, Carsten and Fjeldsa, Jon.

Stevenson,T. and Fanshawe,J. (2001.) **Field guide to the birds of East Africa. Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi**. T&AD Poyser. London. Pp. 1-602.

Stiles,F.G. and Skutch,A.F. (1989.) **A guide to the birds of Costa Rica**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-511.

Stiles,F.G. (2009). A review of the genus *Momotus* (Coraciiformes: Momotidae) in northern South America and adjacent areas. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 8: 29-75.

Stiles,F.G. (2005). El Trepatroncos de Zimmer *Xiphorhynchus kienerii* (Dendrocolaptidae) en la Amazonia Colombiana. **Ornitología Colombiana**. 3: 104-106.

Stokes,A.F. (1949). Stilts nesting at Ardmore, 1947-48 season. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(4): 107-108.

Stone,W. (1892). Birds collected by the West Greenland expedition. **Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**. 44: 145-152.

Stone,W. (1895). List of birds collected in north Greenland by the Peary Expedition of 1891-2 and the relief expedition of 1892. **Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**. 47: 502-505.

Stotz,D.F. and Bierregaard,R.O.Jr. (1989). The birds of the Fazendas Porto Alegre, Esteio and Dimona north of Manaus, Amazonas, Brazil. **Revista Brasileira de Biologia**. 49:(3): 861-872.

Stotz,D.F., Lanyon,S.M., Schulenberg,T.S., Willard,D.E., Peterson,A.T., and Fitzpatrick,J.W. (1997). An avifaunal survey of two tropical forest localities on the middle Rio Jiparaná, Rondônia, Brazil. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 763-781.

Stotz,D.F. (1992). Specific status and nomenclature of *Hemitriccus minimus* and *Hemitriccus aenigma*. **The Auk**. 109:(4): 916-917.

Straneck,R. (2007). Una nueva especie de *Serpophaga* (Aves: Tyrannidae). **Ciencias Veterinarias**. 6:(1-2): 31-42.

Stresemann,E. (1950). Birds collected during Capt. James Cook's last expedition (1776-1780). **The Auk**. 67: 66-88.

Stresemann,E. and de Schauensee,R.M. (1936). Notes on some south asiatic species of the genus *Cyornis*. **Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia**. 88: 337-352.

Stronach,N. (1990). Habitat and distribution of the rock-loving *Cisticola aberrans* in Serengeti National Park, Tanzania. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(1): 32-34.

Strøm,H. (2006.) **Sabinemåke *Larus sabini***. From the Internet: http://www.artsdatabanken.no. Artsdatabanken.

Stuart,S.N. (1981). An explanation for the disjunct distribution of *Modulatrix orostruthus* and *Apalis* (or *Orthotomus*) *moreaui*. **Scopus**. 5:(1): 1-4.

Stuart,S.N. and Jensen,F.P. (1981). Further range extension and other notable records of forest birds from Tanzania. **Scopus**. 5:(4): 106-115.

Stuart,S.N. and Turner,D.A. (1980). Some range extensions and other notable records of forest birds from eastern and northeastern Tanzania. **Scopus**. 4:(2): 36-41.

Stuart,S.N. and Collar,N.J. (1985). Subspeciation in the Karamoja apalis *Apalis karamojae*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 105:(3): 86-89.

Stuart,S.N. and Jensen,F.P. (1985). The avifauna of the Uluguru Mountains, Tanzania. **Le Gerfaut**. 75: 155-197.

Stuart,S.N. and Gartshore,M.E. (1986). The red-capped robin-chat *Cossypha natalensis*. **Malimbus**. 8:(2): 73-76.

Sulloway,F.J. (1982). Darwin and his finches: the evolution of a legend. **Journal of the History of Biology**. 15:(1): 1-53.

Sulloway,F.J. (1982). The *Beagle* collections of Darwin's finches (Geospizinae). **Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology Series**. 43:(2): 49-94.

Summers-Smith,D.J. (1998.) **The sparrows. A study of the genus *Passer***. T & AD Poyser. Calton. Pp. 1-342.

Svendsen,J.O. and Hansen,L.A. (Editors: Svendsen, Jens Otto and Hansen, Louis A.). (1995.) **Report on the biodiversity survey of the Uluguru Mountains 1993.**

Sandy: The Royal Society for the Protection of birds, Danish Centre for Tropical Biodiversity and Tanzania Forestry Research Institute. Part A&B. In total 199 pages.

Svensson,L., Prys-Jones,R., Rasmussen,P.C., and Olsson,U. (2008). Discovery of ten new specimens of large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, and new insights into its distributional range. **Journal of Avian Biology**. 39: 605-610.

Svensson,L., Prys-Jones,R., Rasmussen,P.C., and Olsson,U. (2010). The identification and distribution of the enigmatic large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*. **Ibis**. 152: 323-334.

Symes,C.T. and Perrin,M.R. (2003). Feeding biology of the greyheaded parrot, *Poicephalus fuscicollis suahelicus* (Reichenow), in northern province, South Africa. **Emu**. 103: 49-58.

Tanneberger,F., Flade,M., Preiska,Z., and Schröder,B. (2010). Habitat selection of the globally threatened Aquatic Warbler *Acrocephalus paludicola* at the western margin of its breeding range and implications for management. **Ibis**. 152: 347-358.

Tarboton,W. (1982). Breeding status of the black stork in the Transvaal. **Ostrich**. 53:(3): 151-156.

Tavares,E.S., de Kroon,G.H., and Baker,A.J. (2010). Phylogenetic and coalescent analysis of three loci suggest that the water rail is divisible into two species, *Rallus aquaticus* and *R. indicus*. **BMC Evolutionary Biology**. 10:(226): 1-12.

Tavares,E.S., Yamashita,C., and Miyaki,C.Y. (2004). Phylogenetic relationships among some Neotropical parrot genera (Psittacidae) based on mitochondrial sequences. **The Auk**. 121:(1): 230-242.

Taylor,B. (1998.) **Rails. A guide to the rails, crakes, gallinules and coots of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-660.

Taylor,B., Wondafrash,M., and Demeke,Y. (2004). The nest, eggs and chicks of the white-winged flufftail *Sarothrura ayersi*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(4): 233-239.

Taylor,P.B. (1985). Observations of Allen's Gallinule *Porphyrio alleni* at Mombasa, Kenya. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 141-149.

Thayer,J.E. and Bangs,O. (1907). Birds collected by W. W. Brown, Jr., on Cerros, San Benito and Natividad Islands in the spring of 1906, with notes on the biota of the islands. **The Condor**. 9: 77-81.

Thayer,J.E. and Bangs,O. (1908). The present state of the ornis of Guadalupe Island. **The Condor**. 10:(3): 101-106.

Thewlis,R.M. and Timmins,R.J. (1996). The rediscovery of giant ibis *Pseudibis gigantea* with a review of previous records. **Bird Conservation International**. 6: 317-324.

Thévenot,M., Vernon,R., and Bergier,P. (2003.) **The birds of Morocco. An annotated checklist. BOU checklist No. 20**. British Ornithologists' Union & British Ornithologists' Club. Tring. Pp. 1-594.

Thibault,J.-C. and Bretagnolle,V. (1999). Breeding seabirds of Gambier islands, eastern Polynesia: numbers and changes during the 20th century. **Emu**. 99:(2): 100-107.

Thibault,J.-C. and Guyot,I. (1987). Recent changes in the avifauna of Makatea Island (Tuamotus, Central Pacific). **Atoll Research Bulletin**. 300: 1-13.

Thiollay,J.M. (1985). Birds of Ivory Coast: status and distribution. **Malimbus**. 7:(1): 1-59.

Thomas,J. (1991). Birds of the Korup National Park, Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 7:(1): 1-59.

Thomas,K.D. and Elliott,F.I. (1973). Nesting of the Roseate Tern (*Sterna dougallii*) near Dar es Salaam. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 73:(1): 21-23.

Thompson,H.S. and Fotso,R. (1995). Rockfowl the genus *Picathartes*. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 2:(1): 25-28.

Thompson,H.S.S. (1989). Diet and breeding seasonality of the bronze mannikin *Lonchura cucullata* (Swainson) and the blue-billed mannikin *Lonchura bicolor* (Frazer) in western Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 73-87.

Thomsen,P. and Jacobsen,P. (1979.) **The birds of Tunisia. An annotated check-list and field-guide to bird-watching**. NATURE-TRAVELS I/S. Copenhagen. Pp. 1-169.

Thonnerieux,Y. (1988). Etat des connaissances sur la reproduction de l'avifauna du Burkina Faso ex Haut-Volta. **Oiseau.Rev.Francaise Ornithol.** 58: 120-145.

Thonnerieux,Y., Walsh,J.F., and Bortoli,L. (1989). L'avifaune de la ville de Ouagadougou et ses environes (Burkina Faso). **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 7-40.

Thonnerieux,Y. (1987). Presence du Martinet Pale (*Apus pallidus*) entre autre migrateurs paleactiques sur le versant ivoirien du Mont Nimba. **Malimbus**. 9:(1): 56-57.

Tickell,W.L.N. (2000.) **Albatrosses**. Pica Press. East Sussex. Pp. 1-448.

Timberlake,J. (Editors: Timberlake, J.). (1998.) **Biodiversity of the Zambezi Basin Wetlands: review and preliminary assessment af available information. Phase 1, final report**. IUCN. Pp. 1-241.

Timmins,R.J., Ostrowski,S., Mostafawi,N., Noori,H., Rajabi,A.M., Svensson,L., Olsson,U., and Poole,C.M. (2010). New information on the large-billed reed warbler *Acrocephalus orinus*, including its song and breeding habitat in north-eastern Afghanistan. **Forktail**. 26: 9-23.

Timmins,R.J., Mostafawi,N., Rajabi,A.M., Noori,H., Ostrowski,S., Olsson,U., Svensson,L., and Poole,C.M. (2009). The discovery of large-billed reed warblers *Acrocephalus orinus* in north-eastern Afganistan. **BirdingASIA**. 12: 42-45.

Tobias,J.A. and Seddon,N. (2007). Nine bird species new to Bolivia and notes on other significant records. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(1): 49-84.

Tobias,J.A. and Seddon,N. (2007). Ornithological notes from southern Bolivia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(4): 293-300.

Toon,A., Hughes,J.M., and Joseph,L. (2010). Multilocus analysis of honeyeaters (Aves: Meliphagidae) highlights spatio-temporal heterogeneity in the influence of biogeographic barriers in the Australian monsoonal zone. **Molecular Ecology**. 19: 2980-2994.

Torres,R. and Michelutti,P. (2001). Nuevos registros de aves escasas en la región dentral de la Argentina. **Nótulas Faunísticas**. 1: 1-5.

Töpfer,T. (2006). Systematic notes on Asian birds. 60. Remarks on the systematic position of *Ficedula elisae* (Weigold, 1922). **Zoologische Mededelingen, Leiden**. 80: 203-212.

Trainor,C.R. (2007). Birds of Damar Island, Banda Sea, Indonesia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(4): 300-321.

Trainor,C.R. (2005). Birds of Tapuafu peninsula, Roti island, Lesser Sundas, Indonesia. **Forktail**. 21: 121-131.

Tréca,P. (1993). Quelques doneés sur les reprises de bagues au Mali. **Malimbus**. 14:(2): 37-43.

Trolliet,B. and Fouquet,M. (2001). Observations de bruants ortolans *Emberiza hortulana* hivernant en Moyenne-Guinée. **Alauda**. 69:(2): 327-328.

Turk,A. (2000). Fishing owls at Agenebode, Nigeria. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 7:(2): 107-108.

Turner,A. (1974). Cape grass owl in Ethiopia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 94:(1): 38-39.

Turner,A.K. (1989.) **A handbook to the swallows and martins of the world**. Christopher Helm. London, UK. Pp. 1-258.

Turner,D.A. (1980). The mountain buzzard *Buteo tachardus* in Tanzania. **Scopus**. 4:(4): 92-93.

Tye,A. (1991). A new subspecies of forest shrub-robin *Cercotrichas leucosticta* from West Africa. **Malimbus**. 13:(2): 74-77.

Tye,A. (1985). Preuss's cliff swallow *Hirundo preussi* breeding in Sierra Leone. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 95-96.

Tye,A. (1986). Plumage stages, moults, sexual dimorphis and systematic position of the Somalia wheatear *Oenanthe phillipsi*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 106:(3): 104-111.

U.S.Fish and Wildlife Service. (1987.) **Birds of Adak Island, Aleutian Islands Unit, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge**. From the Internet: http://www.npwrc.usgs.govadakisle.htm (Version 22May98). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Jamestown, ND: Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center Online.

Ulfstrand,S. and Lamprey,H. (1960). On the birds of the Kungwe-Mahari area in western Tanzania. **Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society**. 23:(6): 223-232.

Urban,E.K., Fry,C.H., and Keith,S. (1986.) **The birds of Africa**. 2. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-522.

Urban,E.K., Fry,C.H., and Keith,S. (1997.) **The birds of Africa**. 5. Academic Press. London. Pp. 1-669.

Urban,E.K. and Brown,L.H. (1971.) **A checklist of the birds of Ethiopia**. Addis Ababa, Ethiopia. Department of Biology, Faculty of Science. Addis Ababa University. Pp.

Urquhart,E. (2002.) **Stonechats. A guide to the genus *Saxicola***. Christopher Helm. London. Pp. 1-320.

Valqui,T. and Fjeldså,J. (1999). New brush-finch *Atlapetes* from Peru. **Ibis**. 141:(2): 194-198.

Valverde,J.A. (1957.) **Aves del Sahara Espanol. (Estudio Ecologico del Desirto)**. Instituto de estudios africanos. Madrid. Pp. 1-487.

van den Akker,M. (2003). Birds of Niaouli forest, southern Benin. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 10:(1): 16-22.

van den Akker,M. (2000). Red-tailed greebul *Criniger calurus* and chestnut-breasted negrofinch *Nigrita bicolor*, new to Bénin. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 7: 133

Van den Elzen,R. (1986). Nachträge und Berichtigung zum Typenkatalog der Ornithologische Sammlung im Museum A. Koenig. **Bonner Zoologische Beiträge**. 37:(3): 209-210.

van der Spek,V. (2006). Cambodia - a rare bird bonanza. **Alula**. 1: 26-37.

van Dijk,A.-J., Dijkstra,B., van Gelder,W.Jr., Hagemeijer,W., Marteijn,E., de Roder,F., Schepers,F., and Christy,P. (Editors: Schepers, Frans J. and Marteijn, Eric C. L.). (1993.) **Coastal waterbirds in Gabon. Winter 1992**. Zeist, The Netherlands. Foundation Working Group International Wader and Waterfowl Research (WIWO). Pp.

van Muyen,B. (2005). First record of black-headed gull *Larus ridibundus* for Benin. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 12:(2): 164-165.

Van Remsen (2008.) **Proposal (#356) to South American Classification Committee. Treat *Anas andium* as a separate species from *Anas flavirostris***.

van Remsen, J. (2010.) ***Ancistrops***. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Fjeldså, Jon.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Automolus infuscatus***. Hansen, Louis A.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Automolus ochrolaemus***. Hansen, Louis A.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***H. rectirostris* in Rio**. Hansen, Louis A., Graves, Gary, and Rahbek, Carsten.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Ph. erythropterum***. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Sclerurus caudacutus* in N Peru**. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Syn. unirufa* in Colombia**. Cuervo, Andres and Hansen, Louis A.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Syn. zimmeri***. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***T. flammulatus***. Cuervo, Andres and Hansen, Louis A.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Thrip. holostictus***. Cuervo, Andres and others.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Thrip. melan.*** Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***U. jelskii* in Argentina**. Pearman, Mark and Hansen, Louis A.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Xenops minutus***. Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Remsen,J. (2010.) ***Xiph. prom.*** Hansen, Louis A., Rahbek, Carsten, and Graves, Gary.

van Someren,V.G.L. (1917). A rare Forest Francolin. *Francolinus lathami schubotzi*. **Journal of the East Africa Uganda natural History Society**. 6:(11): 139-140.

van Someren,V.G.L. (1919). Notes on some East African birds. **Journal of the East Africa Uganda natural History Society**. 6:(14): 414-414.

Van Someren,V.G.L. and Schifter,H. (1980). New races of montane birds from Kenya and southern Sudan. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 101:(4): 355-363.

Van Someren,V.G.L. and Schifter,H. (1981). New races of montane birds from Kenya and southern Sudan. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 101:(3): 347-354.

van Tets,G.F. and Fullagar,P.J. (1984.) Status of seabirds breeding in Australia. Status and Conservation of the World's Seabirds. International Council for Bird Preservation. Cambridge, UK. Pp. 559-571.

Vande Weghe,J.P. (1984). Further additions to the bird fauna of Rwanda. **Scopus**. 8:(3): 60-63.

Venturini,A.C., de Paz,P.R., and Kirwan,G.M. (2005). A new locality and records of cherry-throated tanager *Nemosia rourei* in Espírito Santo, south-east Brazil, with fresh natural history data for the species. **Cotinga**. 24: 60-70.

Vernon,C.J. (1971). Observations on *Egretta vinaceigula*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 91:(6): 157-159.

Vietinghoff-Scheel,E.v. (1986). Atlas der Verbreitung palaeaktischer Vögel. *Phylloscopus affinis* (Tickell). **Atlas der Verbreitung palaeaktischer Vögel**. 13:-XIII.

Vietinghoff-Scheel,E.v. (1984). Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vögel. *Phylloscopus armandi* (Tickell). **Atlas der Verbreitung palaeaktischer Vögel**. 12:-XII.

Vilaça,S.T. and Santos,F.R. (2010). Biogeographic history of the species complex *Basileuterus culicivorus* (Aves, Parulidae) in the Neotropics. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution** . 57: 585-597.

Villard,P., Dano,S., and Bretagnolle,V. (2006). Morphometrics and the breeding biology of the Tahiti Petrel *Pseudobulweria rostrata*. **Ibis**. 148:(2): 285-291.

Vincent,J. (1990). The type locality of the barred owl *Glaucidium capense*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 110:(4): 170-171.

Vincent,J. (1986). The type locality of *Anthus brachyurus eludens* Clancey, 1985. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 106:(3): 124-126.

Voelker,G., Outlaw,R.K., Reddy,S., Tobler,M., Bates,J.M., Hackett,S.J., Kahindo,C., Marks,B.D., Peterhans,J.C.K., and Gnoske,T.P. (2010). A new species of boubou (Malaconotidae: *Laniarius*) from the Albertine Rift. **The Auk**. 127:(3): 678-689.

Voelker,G., Rohwer,S., Bowie,R.C.K., and Outlaw,D.C. (2007). Molecular systematics of a speciose, cosmopolitan songbird genus: Defining the limits of, and relationships among, the *Turdus* thrushes. **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 42:(2): 422-434.

Vogel,C.J. and Z,O.M. (2007). First record of tyrannine woodcreeper *Dendrocincla tyrannina* for Bolivia. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(3): 233-236.

Vogt,C.A. (2007). Range extensions and noteworthy records for mainland Ecuador. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 127:(3): 228-233.

Vuilleumier,F. and Mayr,E. (1987). New species of birds described from 1976 to 1980. **Journal für Ornithologie**. 128:(2): 137-150.

Vuilleumier,F., LeCroy,M., and Mayr,E. (1992). New species of birds described from 1981 to 1990. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologist's Club Centenary Supplement**. 112A: 267-309.

Vuilleumier,F. (1997). Status and distribution of *Asthenes anthoides* (Furnariidae), a species endemic to Fuego-Patagonia, with notes on its systematic relationships and conservation. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 791-808.

Wacher,T. (1993). Some new observations of forest birds in The Gambia. **Malimbus**. 15:(1): 24-37.

Walsh,F.J. (1981). Rotating behaviour of the incubating Yellow-bellied Fruit Pigeon *Treron waalia*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 101:(2): 311-311.

Walsh,J.F., Cheke,R.A., and Sowah,S.A. (1990). Additional species and breeding records of birds in the Republic of Togo. **Malimbus**. 9:(1): 129-130.

Walsh,J.F., Sowah,S.A., and Yamagata,Y. (1987). Newly discovered colonies of the northern Carmine Bee-eater *Merops nubicus* in Ghana and Togo. **Malimbus**. 9:(1): 129-130.

Walsh,J.F. (1987). Records of birds seen in North-Eastern Guinea in 1984-1985. **Malimbus**. 9:(2): 105-122.

Walsh,J.F. (1985). Extension of known range of the African black duck *Anas sparsa* in West Africa. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 105:(4): 117-117.

Walther, B. (1998.) **Species records. B. Walther, in litt. 1998**. Rahbek, Carsten and Fjeldsa, Jon.

Walther,B.A. and Brieschke,H. (1998.) **Hummingbird-flower relationships in a montane fog rainforest near Mindo, pichincha province, north-western Ecuador**. British Ecological Society. Small Ecological Project Grants.

Walther,B.A., Misz,M.S., and Rahbek,C. (2004). Known and predicted African winter distribution and habitat use of the endangered Basra reed warbler (*Acrocephalus griseldis*) and the near-threatened cinereous bunting (*Emberiza cineracea*). **Journal of ornithology**. 145: 287-299.

Warakagoda,D.H. and Rasmussen,P.C. (2004). A new species of scops-owl from Sri Lanka. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(2): 85-105.

Warren,B.H., Bermingham,E., Prys-Jones,R.P., and Thébaud,C. (2006). Immigration, species radiation and extinction in a highly diverse lineage: white-eyes on Indian Ocean islands. **Molecular Ecology**. 13: 3769-3786.

Warren,B.H., Bermingham,E., Prys-Jones,R.P., and Thebaud,C. (2005). Tracking island colonization history and phenotypic shifts in Indian Ocean bulbuls (*Hypsipetes*: Pycnonotidae). **Biological Journal of the Linnean Society**. 85: 271-287.

Warren,P.S. (2002). Geographic variation and dialects in songs of the bronzed cowbird (*Molothrus aeneus*). **The Auk**. 119:(2): 349-361.

Watling,D. (2004.) **A guide to the birds of Fiji & Western Polynesia**. Environmental Consultants. Suva. Pp. 1-272.

Watling,D. (1982.) **Birds of Fiji, Tonga and Samoa**. Millwood press. Wellington, NZ. Pp. 1-176.

Watters,W.A. (1949). Bird life in North-west Otago. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(6): 157-159.

Webb,R. and Smith,S. (1996). Degodi Lark *Mirafra degodiensis*, one of Africa's most poorly-known species. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 3:(2): 85-86.

Weeks,M.F. and Iwitahi,H.B. (1949). Bird ppopulation of exotic forests, 1940-1948. **New Zealand Bird Notes.Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of New Zealand**. 3:(4): 83-84.

Wege,D.C. and Collar,N.J. (1991). The blue-cheeked Amazon *Amazona dufresniana*: a review. **Bird Conservation International**. 1: 317-328.

Weller,A.-A. (2005). A hummingbird species new to Peru: range extension for the greenish puffleg *Haplophaedia aureliae*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 125:(2): 136-140.

Weller,A.-A. and Rengifo,G. (2003). Notes on the avifauna of the Cordillera de Mérida, Venezuela. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(4): 261-270.

Weske,J.S. and Terborgh,J.W. (1974). *Hemispingus parodii*, a new species of tanager from Peru. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 86:(2): 97-103.

Wetmore,A. (1957). The birds of Isla Coiba, Panama. **Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections**. 134:(9): 1-105.

Wetmore,A. (27-12-1965). The birds of the Republic of Panama. Part 1. – Tinamidae (Tinamous) to Rynchopidae (Skimmers). **Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections**. 150(1): 1-483.

Wetmore,A. (1925). The coues gadwall extinct. **The Condor**. 27:(1): 36-36.

White,C.M.N. and Bruce,M.D. (1986.) **The birds of Wallacea (Sulawesi, the Moluccas & Lesser Sunda islands, Indonesia)**. British Ornithologist's Union, B.O.U. London, UK. Pp. 1-524.

Whitney,B.M. and Alonso,J.A. (1998). A new *Herpsilochmus* antwren (Aves: Thamnophilidae) from northern Amazonian Peru and adjacent Ecuador: the role of edaphic heterogeneity of *terra firme* forest. **The Auk**. 115:(3): 559-576.

Whitney,B.M. and Alonso,J.A. (2005). A new species of gnatcatcher from white-sand forests of northern Amazonian Peru with revision of the *Polioptila guianensis* complex. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 117:(2): 113-127.

Whitney,B.M., Oren,D.C., and Brumfield,R.T. (2004). A new species of *Thamnophilus* antshrike (Aves: Thamnophilidae) from the Serra do Divisor, Acre, Brazil. **The Auk**. 121:(4): 1031-1039.

Whitney,B.M., Pacheco,J.F., Isler,P.R., and Isler,M.L. (1995). *Hylopezus nattereri* (Pinto, 1937) is a valid species (Passeriformes: Formicariidae). **Ararajuba**. 3: 37-42.

Whitney,B.M., de Vasconcelos,M.F., Silveira,L.F., and Pacheco,J.F. (2010). *Scytalopus petrophilus* (Rock Tapaculo): a new species from Minas Gerais, Brazil. **Revista Brasileira de Ornitologia**. 18:(2): 73-88.

Whitney,B.M., Pacheco,J.F., Buzzetti,D.R.C., and Parrini,R. (2000). Systematic revision and biogeography of the *Herpsilochmus pileatus* complex, with description of a new species from northeastern Brazil. **The Auk**. 117:(4): 869-891.

Whitney,B.M., Pacheco,J.F., and Parrini,R. (1995). Two species of *Neopelma* in southeastern Brazil and diversification within the Neopelma/Tyranneutes complex: implications of the subspecies concept for conservation (Passeriformes: Tyrannidae). **Ararajuba**. 3: 43-53.

Whittaker,A. (2002). A new species of forest-falcon (Falconidae: *Micrastur*) from southeastern Amazonia and the Atlantic rainforests of Brazil. **The Wilson Bulletin**. 114:(4): 421-445.

Whittaker,A., Aleixo,A., and Poletto,F. (2008). Corrections and additions to an annotated checklist of birds of the upper rio Urucu, Amazonas, Brazil. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 114-125.

Whittaker,A. (2008). Field evidence for the validity of white-tailed tityra *Tityra leucura* Pelzeln, 1868. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(2): 107-111.

Whittaker,A., Antoine-Feill S.,A.H., and Scheiele Z.,R. (2004). First confirmed record of Oilbird *Steatornis caripensis* for Brazil. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 124:(2): 106-108.

Whittaker,A. (1995). First report of *Coccyzus pumilus* for Brazil (Cuculiformes: Cuculidae). **Ararajuba** . 3: 81-81.

Whittaker,A. (1996). Nesting records of the genus *Daptrius* (Falconidae) from the Brazilian Amazon, with the first documented nest of the Black Caracara. **Ararajuba**. 4:(2): 107-109.

Wiedenfeld,D.A. (2000.) **Louisiana breeding bird atlas**. Louisiana sea grant college program, Louisianan state university. Baton Rouge, Louisiana. Pp. 1-78.

Wildlife Extra News. (2010.) **A new subspecies of bird discovered at Koshi Tappu in Nepal**. From the Internet: http://www.wildlifeextra.com/go/news/tappu-prinia672.html#cr.

Wildlife Extra News. (2010.) **Extinct bird, not seen for 100 years, photographed and eaten in the Philippines**. From the Internet: http://www.wildlifeextra.com/go/news/worcesters-buttonquail.html#cr.

Wildlife Extra News. (2010.) **New bird species recognised in Colombia, may already be extinct**. From the Internet: http://www.wildlifeextra.com/go/news/colombia_brush-finch739.html#cr.

Wildlife Extra News. (2010.) **New species of bird discovered in Colombia**. From the Internet: http://www.wildlifeextra.com/go/news/yariguies-finch.html#cr.

Wilkinson,R. and Beecroft,R. (1985). Birds in Flagrove Game Reserve, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 7:(2): 63-72.

Wilkinson,R., Beecroft,R., and Ezealor,A.U. (1989). Brown-chested wattled plover breeding in Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 11:(1): 95

Wilkinson,R., Beecroft,R., and Ezealor,A.U. (1987). Dybowski's twinspot in the Kagoro Hills, Nigeria. **Malimbus**. 9:(2): 134

Williams,E. (1991). Black-necked grebe *Podiceps nigricollis*, new to Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 13:(1): 40

Williams,E. (1992). Red-shouldered cuckoo-shrike *Campephaga phoenicea* on Mt Oku, Cameroon. **Malimbus**. 14:(1): 15

Williams,P., Gibbons,D., Margules,C., Rebelo,A., Humphries,C., and Pressey,R. (1995). A comparison of richness hotspots, rarity hotspots and complementary areas for conserving diversity using British birds. **Conservation Biology**. 10: 155-174.

Wilmé,L. (1994). Status, distribution and conservation of two Madagascar bird species endemic to Lake Alaotra: Delacour's grebe *Tachybaptus rufolavatus* and Madagascar pochard *Aythya innotata*. **Biological Conservation**. 69: 15-21.

Wilson,J.D. (1989). Range extensions of some bird species of Cameroon. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 109:(2): 110-115.

Wilson,S.E. (1995.) **Bird and mammal checklists for ten National Parks in Uganda**. Uganda National Parks. Kampala, Uganda. Pp. 1-86.

Wink,M., Sauer-Gurth,H., Heidrich,P., Witt,H.-H., and Gwinner,E. (2002.) A molecular phylogeny of stonechats and related turdids. Stonechats. A guide to the genus *Saxicola*. Christopher Helm, an imprint of A & C Black Publishers. London. Pp. 22-30.

Wink,M., Sauer-Gürth,H., and Gwinner,E. (2002). Evolutionary relationships of stonechats and related species inferred from mitochondrial-DNA sequences and genomic fingerprinting. **British Birds**. 95: 349-355.

Winkler,H., Christie,D.A., and Nurney,D. (1995.) **Woodpeckers. A guide to the woodpeckers, piculets and wrynecks of the world**. Pica Press. Sussex, UK. Pp. 1-406.

Winterbottom,J.M. (1974). The cape teal. **Ostrich**. 45: 110-132.

Witt,C.C. and Lane,D.F. (2009). Range extensions for two rare high-Andean birds in central Peru. **Cotinga**. 31: 90-94.

Wodzicki,K.A. and Laird,M. (1970). Birds and bird lore in the Tokelau Islands. **Notornis**. 17:(4): 247-276.

Woinarski,J. (2006.) **Northern scrup-robin *Drymodes superciliaris colcloughi***. Threatened species of the Northern Territory. Northern Territory Government. Department of Natural Resources, Environment and the Arts. Pp.

Wolters,H.E. and Clancey,P.A. (1974). Infraspecific variation in the bronze mannikin *Lonchura cucullata* (Swainson) of Ethiopian Africa. **Durban Museum Novitates**. 10:(10): 139-145.

Woodcock,M. (2003). Systematics and confusion in the genus *Parmoptila*. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 123:(4): 274-277.

Worthy,T.H. (1997). A survey of historichal laughing owl (*Sceloglaux albifacies*) specimens in museum collections. **Notornis**. 44: 241-252.

Worthy,T.H. (1989). Mummified moa remains from Mt Owen, northwest Nelson. **Notornis**. 36: 36-38.

Worthy,T.H. and Olson,S.L. (2002). Relationships, adaptations, and habits of the extinct duck '*Euryanas*' *finschi*. **Notornis**. 49: 1-17.

Worthy,T.H. (2004). The Holocene fossil waterfowl fauna of Lake Poukawa, North Island, New Zealand. **Tuhinga**. 15: 77-120.

Wotton,S., Morris,T., Anderson,G., and Shorrock,G. (2010). Threatened species surveys in the Gola Forest Reserves, Sierra Leone. **Ibis**. 152: 205-208.

Wunderle,J.M., Jr., Willig,M.R., and Pinto Henriques,L.M. (2005). Avian distribution in treefall gaps and understorey of *terra firme* forest in the lowland Amazon. **Ibis**. 147:(1): 109-129.

Yalden,D.W. (1994). A note on the diet of Barn Owl *Tyto alba* at Djoudj, Senegal. **Malimbus**. 16:(1): 53-55.

Yamashita,C. and de Barros,Y.M. (1997). The Blue-throated Macaw *Ara glaucogularis*: characterization of its distinctive habitats in savannahs of the Beni, Bolivia. **Ararajuba**. 5:(2): 141-150.

Zimmer,K.J., Whittaker,A., and Oren,D.C. (2001). A cryptic new species of flycatcher (Tyrannidae: S*uiriri*) from the Cerrado region of central South America. **The Auk**. 118:(1): 56-78.

Zimmer,K.J. and Hilty,S.L. (1997). Avifauna of a locality in the upper Orinoco drainage of Amazonas, Venezuela. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 865-885.

Zimmer,K.J. and Whittaker,A. (2004). Observations on the vocalisations and behaviour of Black-chested Tyrant *Taeniotriccus andrei* from the Serra dos Carajás, Pará, Brazil. **Cotinga**. 22: 24-29.

Zimmer,K.J.Remsen, J. V. Jr. (1997.) **Species limits in *Cranioleuca vulpina***.

Zimmer,K.J. (2002). Species limits in Olive-backed Foliage-gleaners (*Automolus*: Furnariidae). **The Wilson Bulletin**. 114:(1): 20-37.

Zimmer,K.J. and Whittaker,A. (2000). Species limits in Pale-tipped Tyrannulets (*Inezia*: Tyrannidae). **The Wilson Bulletin**. 112:(1): 51-66.

Zimmer,K.J., Parker,T.A., III, Isler,M.L., and Isler,P.R. (1997). Survey of a southern Amazonian avifauna: The Alta Floresta region, Mato Grosso, Brazil. **Ornithological Monographs**. 48: 887-918.

Zimmer,K.J., Robbins,M.B., and Kopuchian,C. (2008). Taxonomy, vocalisations, syringeal morphology and natural history of *Automolus roraimae* (Furnariidae). **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 128:(3): 187-206.

Zimmer,K.J. (2008). The White-eyed Foliage-gleaner (Furnariidae: *Automolus*) is two species. **The Wilson Journal of Ornithology**. 120:(1): 10-25.

Zimmerman,D.A. (1986). A twenty-year-old greenbul from western Kenya. **Scopus**. 10:(3&4): 111-112.

Zimmerman,D.A., Turner,D.A., and Pearson,D.J. (1996.) **Birds of Kenya and northern Tanzania**. A&C Black. London. Pp. 1-740.

Zimmerman,D.A., Turner,D.A., and Pearson,D.J. (1999.) **Birds of Kenya and northern Tanzania**. A&C Black. London. Pp. 1-576.

Zimmerman,D.A. (1986). The yellow-streaked Greenbul in Kenya. **Scopus**. 10:(3&4): 112-112.

Zink,R.M. and Blackwell,R.C. (1998). Molecular systematics and biogeography of aridland gnatcatchers (genus *Polioptila*) and evidence supporting species status of the California Gnatcatcher (*Polioptila californica*). **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 9:(1): 26-32.

Zink,R.M., Rohwer,S., Andreev,A.V., and Dittmann,D.L. (1995). Trans-Beringia comparisons of mitochondrial DNA differentiation in birds. **The Condor**. 97:(3): 639-649.

Zinner,D. (1995). Ornithological notes from a primates survey in Eritrea. **Bulletin of the African Bird Club**. 8:(2): 95-106.

Zino,F., Brown,R., and Biscoito,M. (2008). The separation of *Pterodroma madeira* (Zino's Petrel) from *Pterodroma feae* (Fea's Petrel) (Aves: Procellariidae). **Ibis**. 150: 326-334.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Africa black duck. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(9): 3-4.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Africa crake *Crecopsis egregia*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(3): 5

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. African finfoot. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(6): 3-4.

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. Bamboo warbler. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(2&3): 19-20.

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. Bannerman's sunbird. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(10&11): 40-41.

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. Bat hawk. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(6&7): 31

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. Black-winged pranticole. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(12): 45-46.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Black eagle. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(6): 2-3.

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. Bronze-winged courser, *Rhinoptilus chalcopterus*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(5): 6-7.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Chestnut wattle-eye. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(10): 4

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Dusky lark. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(5): 2-3.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Gabar goshawk *Melierax gabar*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(10): 8

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Golden-rumped tInkerbird. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(11): 3-4.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Green coucal. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(8): 3-4.

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. Green pigeon, *Treron calva*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(3): 3-4.

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. Green twinspot. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(1): 6

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. Kori bustard *Ardeotis kori*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(2): 4-5.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Little spotted woodpecker. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(3): 2-3.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Livingstone's flycatcher. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(2): 6-7.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Palm-nut vulture *Gypohierax angolensis*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(7): 5

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Red-capped crombec *Sylvietta ruficapilla*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(9): 5

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Red-capped lark *Calandrella cinerea*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(8): 7

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. Saddlebill stork, *Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(4): 5

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Scaly-throated honeyguide. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(8&9): 35-36.

Zos. (2000). Bird of the month. Secretary bird, *Sagittarius serpentarius*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 30:(1): 4

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Shelley's francolin. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(4): 2-3.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Short-toed eagle *Circaetus gallicus*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(6): 6

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. Southern ground hornbill. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(12): 5-6.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. Spotted creeper *Salpornis spilonotus*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(4): 5

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. White-backed night heron. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(7): 3-4.

Zos. (1998). Bird of the month. White-cheeked bee-eater. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 28:(1): 3

Zos. (1997). Bird of the month. White-crowned plover. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 27:(4&5): 25-26.

Zos. (1999). Bird of the month. White-faced owl *Otus leucotis*. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(12): 5

Zos. (1999). Cisticola identification (3). Distribution and habitat preferences (1). **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(3): 6-7.

Zos. (1999). Cisticola identification (4). Distribution and habitat prefereces (2). **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 29:(4): 7-8.

Zos. (2000). The green indigobird, *Vidua codingtoni* - and a possible new species. **Zambian Ornithology Society**. 20:(5): 7-8.

Zou,F., Lim,H.C., Marks,B.D., Moyle,R.G., and Sheldon,F.H. (2007). Molecular phylogenetic analysis of the grey-cheeked fulvetta (*Alcippe morrisonia*) of China and Indochina: a case of remarkable genetic divergence in a "species". **Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution**. 44: 165-174.

Zubakin,V.A. (1990.) **Handbuch der Vögel der Sowjetunion. Charadriiformes/Lari: Stercorariidae, Laridae (Larinae und Sterninae)**. 6 part 1. A. Ziemsen Verlag. Wittenber Lutherstadt.

Zuoxin,Z., Taichun,L., Lan,Y., and Fumin,L. (2008.) **Fauna Sinica. Passeriformes. Muscicapidae III. Sylviinae Muscicapinae**. 12. Editorial Committee of Fauna Sinica, Chinese Academy of Sciences. Beijing, China. Pp. 1-439.

Zyskowski,K., Townsend Peterson,A., and Kluza,D.A. (1998). Courtship behaviour, vocalizations, and species limits in *Atthis* hummingbirds. **Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club**. 118:(2): 82-90.

Supplementary Material Appendix S2:

Construction of the global avian phylogeny.

The phylogeny was based on the taxonomy of Gill et al. (*38*), excluding the hybrid *Pycnonotus nieuwenhuissii*. A comprehensive search has been made to find potential source trees, mainly based on review of key journals, supplemented with searches of the bibliographical databases Zoological Record & Biosis (post 1995). This resulted in 800 references (some of which were redundant and are therefore omitted from the references below). From the source trees, the phylogeny was constructed by hand as a consensus supertree (see fig. S7 for the general topology).

A supertree construction is a controversial way of evaluating and integrating data from different sources (*63*). Some parsimony matrix representations exist but we preferred to judge the suitability of the various source trees or parts of source tree, starting with a hand-drawn draft (*64*). Many source trees, especially those produced in the 1990s, are based on single mitochondrial genes and may not provide a reliable representation of the species tree. Some source trees comprise a well-sampled core group of species, but biased sampling of other parts (for instance, with only species from particular geographical areas), or a poorly chosen outgroup. This may give an unreliable branching, even if the support values are high. Other studies are based on several mitochondrial as well as nuclear markers, which provide a basis for determining congruence between the gene trees and a well-supported combined tree. In general, we assume that nuclear markers give the best information about deep branching events, but nuclear exons may give different tree topologies from introns (*65, 66*), maybe as a consequence of some selective constraints. We therefore preferred combined datasets, or intron data for exons, and notably the deeper nodes that are supported by some rare molecular events such as insertions. Furthermore, we preferred topologies based on comprehensive Bayesian searches. However, densely sampled parts of single gene trees can be useful for providing details about the terminal branching of phylogenies.

Throughout the tree, we adopt a cautious principle of using polytomies where the evidence is conflicting. Although numerous studies have shown that traditionally accepted genera may be para- or polyphyletic, we accept that species placed in the same genus in the taxonomy used can be placed together in one (unresolved) genus. However, genera are split apart where, in absence of molecular support, there are other valid arguments in the literature for regarding a genus as not being a natural unit. Species which are not yet covered in a molecular study, and which cannot confidently be placed in an unresolved genus on other evidence, are “parked” at the base of the relevant larger group. However, only very few species cannot confidently be placed in a family-level category and only two species were excluded due to their placement being highly debatable (*Lophotriorchis kieneri*: Accipitridae, and *Clytolaema rubricauda*: Trochilidae). For branches that are not yet covered by molecular data, we used a morphology-based phylogeny (see below for references) or we relied on the current classification, with unresolved arrangement of the genera, and unresolved arrangement of the species within genera (e.g. in Threskiornithidae). Within unresolved genera, we grouped together species that have been recognized as species groups or superspecies in the traditional taxonomy.

Genera that were *incertae sedis* in the taxonomy used were placed at family level (*Achaetops, Cryptillas, Eulacestoma, Icteria, Ifrita, Macrosphenus, Melampitta, Melocichla, Sphenoeacus, Sylvietta, Turnagra, Xenoligea, Zeledonia*). Exceptions were *Calyptura* and *Piprites* (included in Tyrannidae), *Myzornis* (included in Timaliidae) and *Pachycare* (included in Acanthizidae). If families and genera were polyphyletic according to our molecular source trees, the genera (or species) responsible were elevated to family level (or genus level) and placed; or they were moved into other families (or genera) if there was substantial evidence supporting this move. All these changes are referenced below. A unit of branch length was assigned to lead to each valid taxonomic category (order, family, or genus), and to each well-supported split between or above these (e.g., superorders, subfamilies, subgenera, species groups).

For the deepest branching (ordinal level) we follow Hackett et al. (*67*), except that we take into account the uncertainty about the monophyly of the Metaves clade, which we leave as a trichotomy, including *Opistocomus* (based on *68*). Additionally, we included information from a range of studies for the deep branching between major clades, orders, and some families (*65, 68-81*). Within each major clade, we give additional references and major taxonomic changes (relative to *38*) below (Table S5). "Renaming" of species was performed in order to keep genera monophyletic (details are not listed here, but usually subgenera were elevated to generic level, or a genus name was abolished for another one that took precendence). Although the resulting phylogenetic tree is too large to be depicted in detail here, it is available from S.A.F. upon request (but see fig. S7 for a general overview of the topology).

Table S5: Major taxonomic changes, and sources additional to the ones in the main text, for each major bird clade. Palaeognathae comprise Tinamiformes, Struthioniformes, Rheiformes, Casuariiformes, and Apterygiformes; otherwise, all bird orders in the taxonomy are listed except those without major taxonomic change and without specific references (Phoenicopteriformes, Cariamiformes, Eurypygiformes, Pteroclidiformes, and Opisthocomiformes). Note that Passeriformes had to be split into (partly nested) smaller clades.

Clade	**Major taxonomic changes relative to (*38*) and clade-specific references for source trees**
Palaeognathae	no major taxonomic change (*82-87*)
Galliformes	*Ptilopachus* is outside Phasianidae, as sister group to Odontophoridae; *Alectura* is nested within *Aepypodius*; complex rearrangements within Phasianidae (*88-110*)
Anseriformes	*Dendrocygna*, *Bucephala* and *Nettapus* are paraphyletic; many deeper branches remain unresolved (*97, 109, 111-116*)
Sphenisciformes	no major taxonomic change (*117-122*)
Gaviiformes	no major taxonomic change (*123*)
Procellariiformes	Hydrobatidae is deeply paraphyletic, the *Oceanodroma-Hydobates* clade is sister to all other Procellariiformes; *Oceanodroma* is paraphyletic with repect to *Hydrobates*; *Calonectris* is nested within *Puffinus* (*124-132*)

Podicipediformes	*Tachybaptus* is deeply paraphyletic (*133*, *134*)
Phaethontiformes	no major taxonomic change (*66*, *67*, *135*)
Ciconiiformes	no major taxonomic change (*136-139*)
Pelecaniformes	no major taxonomic change (*66*, *67*, *87*, *135-145*)
Accipitriformes	*Aquila* is polyphyletic; significant rearrangements at generic level; *Accipiter* left unresolved (*146-163*)
Falconiformes	no major taxonomic change; *Falco* left largely unresolved (*147*, *152*, *158*, *164*, *165*)
Otidiformes	*Eupodotis* and *Neotis* are paraphyletic (*166-168*)
Mesornithiformes	no major taxonomic change (*66*, *169*)
Gruiformes	*Rallina* is outside Rallidae, as sister group to Sarothruridae; *Grus*, *Gallinula*, *Laterallus*, *Porzana*, and *Rallus* are paraphyletic (*170-177*)
Charadriiformes	*Pluvialis* is outside Charadriidae, as sister group to the Recurvirostridae-Ibidorhynchidae-Haematopodidae clade; *Esacus* is nested within *Burhinus*; *Charadrius*, *Vanellus*, and *Gallinago* are paraphyletic; significant generic rearrangement of Laridae (*134*, *178-202*)
Columbiformes	*Gallicolumba* and *Phaps* are polyphyletic; *Drepanoptila* is nested within *Ptilinopus* (*72*, *203-207*)
Psittaciformes	no major taxonomic change (*208-228*)
Musophagiformes	*Musophaga* is nested within *Tauraco* (*229*, *230*)
Cuculiformes	no major taxonomic change (*231-233*)
Strigiformes	*Ninox*, *Glaucidium*, *Bubo*, *Strix*, and *Asio* are paraphyletic (*234-238*)
"Caprimuligiformes"	polyphyletic, as Apodiformes are nested within; *Eurostopodus* and *Caprimulgus* are paraphyletic (*239-243*)
Apodiformes	*Cypseloides* is nested within *Streptoprocne*, and *Hydrochous* within *Aerodramus*; *Chalcostigma*, *Heliangelus*, *Amazilia*, and *Hylocharis* are paraphyletic (*244-256*)
Coliiformes	no major taxonomic change (*66*, *257*)
Trogoniformes	no major taxonomic change (*72*, *258-261*)
Leptosomiformes	no major taxonomic change (*66*, *262*)
Coraciiformes	no major taxonomic change (*72*, *262-268*)
Bucerotiformes	no major taxonomic change (*269-272*)
Piciformes	*Melichneutes* is nested within *Indicator*, *Geocolaptes* within *Campethera*, and *Lybius* within *Tricholaema*; *Melanerpes*, *Picoides*, *Dendrocopos*, *Picus*, and *Stactolaema* are paraphyletic (*72*, *273-291*)
Passeriformes	*Oxyruncus* is included within Tyrannidae, instead of being in its own family; *Acanthisitta* is nested within *Xenicus*. References for deep branching (*292-297*); for more details, see major passeriform clades (Suboscines and Oscines) listed below
Suboscines	*Phibalura* is included in the ampelionid group of the Cotingidae, not Pipridae. *Sylviorthorhynchus* is nested within *Leptasthenura*, *Limnoctites*

	within *Cranioleuca*, *Machaeropterus* within *Pipra*, and Tyranneutes within Neopelma; *Asthenes, Automolus, Cercomacra, Eurylaimus, Hemitriccus, Myiophobus, Myrmeciza, Myrmotherula, Ochthoeca, Percnostola, Phyllomyias, Schizoeaca, Synallaxis, Upucerthia, Xenopipo, Xiphorhynchus, Xolmis* are paraphyletic. References for deep branching and small families (*298-318*), relationships within Conopophagidae are after pers. comm. of H. Batalha Filho; additional references for Furnariidae including Dendrocolaptinae (*319-332*), Thamnophilidae (*330-339*), and Tyrannidae (*340-358*)
Oscines	*Cinclosoma* and *Ptilorrhoa* are outside Psophodidae, and form a clade more basal in the Oscines; *Mohoua* and *Finschia* are outside Acanthizidae, and form a deep branch in the core Corvoidea. *Monachella* is nested within *Microeca*, and *Tregellasia* within *Eopsaltria* (Petroicidae). References for deep branching and small families (*63, 65, 359-383*); for more specific additional references, see major clades listed below (Meliphagida, core Corvoidea, and Passerida; for each of these clades, all families included in it are named for greater clarity)
Meliphagida	*Origma* is nested within *Sericornis*, and *Conopophila* and *Lichenostomus* are paraphyletic. References for Acanthizidae, Dasyornithidae, and Pardalotidae (*384-386*); Maluridae (*387, 388*); Meliphagidae (*389-392*)
Core Corvoidea	*Rhagologus* is outside Pachycephalidae and in a polytomy with Aegithinidae and Pityriasidae; *Alaeadryas*, *Oreoica* and *Pitohui cristatus* are outside Pachycephalidae, and form a basal clade; *Pitohui dichrous* and *P. kirhocephalus* are included in Oriolidae, not Pachycephalidae; *Bias* and *Megabyas* are outside Platysteiridae, *Philentoma* is outside Tephrodornithidae, and these three are in a basal polytomy near Vangidae; *Platylophus* is outside Corvidae, in a polytomy basal to the Corvidae-Laniidae clade; *Lamprolia* is outside Monarchidae, *Chaetorhynchus* outside Dicruridae, and these two form a clade that is sister to Rhipiduridae. *Lophorina* is nested within *Ptiloris*, and *Metabolis* within *Monarcha*; *Chlorophoneus*, *Colluricincla*, *Coracina*, *Cyanocorax*, *Cyanolyca*, *Symposiarchus* and *Urocissa* are paraphyletic. References for deep branching and Aegithinidae, Artamidae, Corcoracidae, Cracticidae, Machaerirhynchidae, Neosittidae, Pityriasidae, Platysteiridae, Prionopidae, Psophodidae, and Tephrodornithidae (*393-398*); Campephagidae (*399-401*); Corvidae (*402-416*); Dicruridae (*72, 417*); Malaconotidae (*418-420*); Monarchidae (*421-425*); Laniidae (*426-430*); Oriolidae and

	Pachycephalidae (*401, 431-435*); Paradisaeidae (*436-439*); Rhipiduridae (*440, 441*); Vangidae (*442-445*); Vireonidae (*446-451*)
Passerida	Timaliidae as defined by the taxonomy is polyphyletic, and in our phylogeny therefore includes Sylviidae and Zosteropidae; Promeropidae only contains *Promerops*, while *Modulatrix*, *Arcanator* and *Kakamega* form the Modulatricidae, both at the base of the Passeroidea; *Cephalopyrus* is provisionally placed outside Remizidae, in a polytomy with Remizidae and Paridae; *Coereba* is included within Thraupidae, instead of being in its own family; *Hylia* and *Pholidornis* are outside Cettidae, as a clade in a more basal polytomy; *Microligea* is outside Parulidae, and is sister to *Xenoligea*; *Pnoepyga* is outside Timaliidae, and is placed as sister to the Megaluridae-Donacobiidae-Bernieridae clade; *Rhabdornis* is included within Sturnidae, instead of being in its own family; *Salpornis* is outside Certhiidae, and is sister to Sittidae; *Saltator* is outside Cardinalidae as sister to Thraupidae, except for *Saltator rufiventris* which is included in Thraupidae; *Spindalis* is outside Thraupidae, and *Terestistris* is outside Parulidae, and both form a clade that is sister to *Icteria*-*Zeledonia*-Parulidae. *Alethe, Brachypteryx, Heinrichia, Heteroxenicus, Myophonus,* and *Pseudalethe* are included in Muscicapidae, not Turdidae; *Amaurospiza, Piranga, Habia*, and *Chlorothraupis* are in Cardinalidae, not Thraupidae; *Chlorospingus* is in Emberizidae, not Thraupidae; *Grandala* and *Pinarornis* are in Turdidae, not Muscicapidae; *Graueria* is in Acrocephalidae, not Cettidae; *Gubernatrix*, *Porphyrospiza*, and *Paroaria* (Emberizidae), and *Pakerthraustes* (Cardinalidae) are included in Thraupidae; *Histurgops, Philetairus, Plocepasser*, and *Pseudonigrita* are in Ploceidae, not Passeridae; *Hypocryptadius* is in Passeridae, not Zosteropidae; *Malia* (Pycnonotidae) and *Nesillas* (Acrocephalidae) are included in Megaluridae; *Robsonius* is in Megaluridae, not Timaliidae; *Scotocerca* is in a basal position in Cettidae, not Cisticolidae. For lists of contained paraphyletic genera, of contained families and of references additional to the ones cited in Passeriformes or Oscines, see the six major clades listed below.
Sylvoidea	*Chamaea* is nested within *Paradoxornis*, *Crosslyeia* within *Xanthomixis*, *Haplochelidon* within *Notiochelidon*, *Poliolais* within *Camaroptera*, *Spizixos* within *Pycnonotus*, and *Strophocincla* within *Trochalopteron*. *Alophoixus, Andropadus, Bradypterus, Cettia, Chlorocichla, Cisticola, Heterophasia, Ixos, Locustella, Lophozosterops, Macrosphenus, Megalurus, Parus, Phylloscopus, Pomatorhinus, Prinia, Seicercus, Speirops, Stachyris, Sylvia, Tesia, Turdoides,*

	Yuhina, and *Zosterops* are paraphyletic. Acrocephalidae (*452-458*), Aegithalidae (*459*); Alaudidae (*460-463*); Bernieridae, Donacobiidae, and Megaluridae (*464-468*); Cettidae (*469-473*); Cisticolidae (*465, 474-476*); Hirundinidae (*477-481*); Hyliotidae; Nicatoridae; Panuridae; Paridae and Remizidae (*482-495*); Phylloscopidae (*496-507*); Pycnonotidae (*508-516*); Stenostiridae (*440, 517*); Timaliidae including Sylviinae and Zosteropinae (*450, 467, 518-539*)
Reguloidea	Regulidae (*540-542*)
Bombycillidea	Bombycillidae (*543*); Dulidae; Hylocitreidae; Hypocoliidae; Mohoidae; Ptilogonatidae
Certhoidea	*Thryothorus* and *Troglodytes* are paraphyletic. Certhiidae (*544*); Polioptilidae (*545*); Sittidae (*546, 547*); Tichodromidae; Troglodytidae (*548-555*)
Muscicapoidea	*Nesocichla* and *Psophocichla* are nested within *Turdus*; *Basilornis, Cercomela, Copsychus, Cossypha, Erithacus, Muscicapa, Myadestes, Luscinia*, and *Oenanthe* are paraphyletic. Buphagidae; Cinclidae (*556-558*); Muscicapidae (*440, 559-582*); Mimidae and Sturnidae (*583-594*); Turdidae (*348, 595-608*)
Passeroidea	*Chlorothraupis* is nested within *Habia*, *Neospiza* within *Crithagra*, *Plectrophenax* within *Calcarius*, and *Pyrgilauda* within *Montifringilla*. *Aimophila, Amandava, Anthreptes, Arremon, Atlapetes, Cacicus, Carpodacus, Cinnyris, Conirostrum, Cyanocompsa, Cyanomitra, Dendroica, Dicaeum, Geothlypis, Hedydipna, Hemispingus, Loxigilla, Melozone, Nectarinia, Neochmia, Oporornis, Oryzoborus, Parula, Phrygilus, Ploceus, Prionochilus, Saltator, Serinus, Sporophila, Tachyphonus, Tangara, Thraupis, Tiaris, Vermivora*, and *Wilsonia* are paraphyletic. Calcariidae (*609*), Cardinalidae and Thraupidae (*610-631*); Chloropseidae and Irenidae (*632*); Dicaeidae (*633*); Emberizidae (*634-649*); Estrildidae and Viduidae (*650-660*); Fringillidae (*661-684*); Icteridae (*685-698*); Modulatricidae; Motacillidae (*699-709*); Nectariniidae (*710-713*); Parulidae (*714-722*); Passeridae (*723-726*); Ploceidae (*727-729*)

References and Notes

1. M. D. Crisp *et al*., Phylogenetic biome conservatism on a global scale. *Nature* **458**, 754 (2009). doi:10.1038/nature07764 Medline
2. S. R. Loarie *et al*., The velocity of climate change. *Nature* **462**, 1052 (2009). doi:10.1038/nature08649 Medline
3. R. J. Ladle, R. J. Whittaker, *Conservation Biogeography* (Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, UK, 2011).
4. M. V. Lomolino, B. R. Riddle, R. J. Whittaker, J. H. Brown, *Biogeography* (Sinauer Associates, Sunderland, MA, ed. Fourth Edition, 2010).
5. A. R. Wallace, *The Geographical Distribution of Animals* (Cambridge Univ. Press, Cambridge, 1876).
6. P. L. Sclater, On the general geographical distribution of the members of the class aves. *J. Proc. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **2**, 130 (1858). doi:10.1111/j.1096-3642.1858.tb02549.x
7. D. M. Olson *et al*., Terrestrial ecoregions of the worlds: A new map of life on Earth. *Bioscience* **51**, 933 (2001). doi:10.1641/0006-3568(2001)051[0933:TEOTWA]2.0.CO;2
8. Ş. Procheş, S. Ramdhani, The world's zoogeographical regions confirmed by cross-taxon analyses. *Bioscience* **62**, 260 (2012). doi:10.1525/bio.2012.62.3.7
9. C. H. Smith, A system of world mammal faunal regions. 1. Logical and statistical derivation of the regions. *J. Biogeogr.* **10**, 455 (1983). doi:10.2307/2844752
10. C. H. Graham, P. V. A. Fine, Phylogenetic beta diversity: Linking ecological and evolutionary processes across space in time. *Ecol. Lett.* **11**, 1265 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1461-0248.2008.01256.x Medline
11. H. Kreft, W. Jetz, A framework for delineating biogeographical regions based on species distributions. *J. Biogeogr.* **37**, 2029 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2010.02375.x
12. A. R. Wallace and his contemporary W. L. Sclater used the terms "region" to denote six main zoogeographical units at a global scale and "subregion" to denote finer scale subdivisions. Wallace's and Sclater's regions and subregions are roughly equivalent to the realms and regions proposed here. The work of Sclater was published in *The Geographical Journal* (1894–1897).
13. Materials and methods are available as supplementary materials on *Science* Online.
14. M. D. F. Udvardy, *A Classification of the Biogeographic Provinces of the World*. Occasional Paper no. 18 (International Union for Conservation of Nature, Morges, Switzerland, 1975).
15. E. Mayr, Wallace's Line in the light of recent zoogeographic studies. *Q. Rev. Biol.* **19**, 1 (1944). doi:10.1086/394684
16. M. Weber, *Der Indo-Australische Archipel und die Geschichte Seiner Tierwelt* (Gustav Fischer Verlag, Jena, 1902).
17. N. Mantel, The detection of disease clustering and a generalized regression approach. *Cancer Res.* **27**, 209 (1967). Medline
18. K. Roelants *et al*., Global patterns of diversification in the history of modern amphibians. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **104**, 887 (2007). doi:10.1073/pnas.0608378104 Medline

19. M. Munguía, C. Rahbek, T. F. Rangel, J. A. F. Diniz-Filho, M. B. Araújo, Equilibrium of global amphibian species distributions with climate. *PLoS ONE* **7**, e34420 (2012). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0034420 Medline

20. L. B. Buckley, W. Jetz, Linking global turnover of species and environments. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **105**, 17836 (2008). doi:10.1073/pnas.0803524105 Medline

21. S. A. Fritz, C. Rahbek, Global patterns of amphibian phylogenetic diversity. *J. Biogeogr.* **39**, 1373 (2012). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2012.02757.x

22. R. Grenyer *et al.*, Global distribution and conservation of rare and threatened vertebrates. *Nature* **444**, 93 (2006). doi:10.1038/nature05237 Medline

23. J. Cracraft, Avian evolution, Gondwana biogeography and the Cretaceous-Tertiary mass extinction event. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **268**, 459 (2001). doi:10.1098/rspb.2000.1368 Medline

24. P. Upchurch, Gondwanan break-up: Legacies of a lost world? *Trends Ecol. Evol.* **23**, 229 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.tree.2007.11.006 Medline

25. J. R. M. Allen *et al.*, Last glacial vegetation of northern Eurasia. *Quat. Sci. Rev.* **29**, 2604 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.quascirev.2010.05.031

26. J. Fjeldså, E. Lambin, B. Mertens, Correlation between endemism and local ecoclimatic stability documented by comparing Andean bird distributions and remotely sensed land surface data. *Ecography* **22**, 63 (1999). doi:10.1111/j.1600-0587.1999.tb00455.x

27. B. Sandel *et al.*, The influence of Late Quaternary climate-change velocity on species endemism. *Science* **334**, 660 (2011). doi:10.1126/science.1210173 Medline

28. Downloadable maps of zoogeographic realms and regions for visualization in GIS and Google Earth can be found here: http://macroecology.ku.dk/resources/wallace.

29. K. A. Wilson, M. F. McBride, M. Bode, H. P. Possingham, Prioritizing global conservation efforts. *Nature* **440**, 337 (2006). doi:10.1038/nature04366 Medline

30. IUCN, Conservation International and NatureServe. Global Amphibian Assessment (Available at: www.iucnredlist.org/amphibians, accessed Nov 2008)

31. IUCN, IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. International Union for Conservation of Nature (Available at: www.iucnredlist.org/mammals, 2008)

32. C. Rahbek, L. A. Hansen, J. Fjeldså. One degree resolution database of the global distribution of birds. University of Copenhagen, Zoological Museum, Denmark (2012).

33. C. Rahbek, G. R. Graves, Detection of macro-ecological patterns in South American hummingbirds is affected by spatial scale. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **267**, 2259 (2000). doi:10.1098/rspb.2000.1277 Medline

34. T. Brooks *et al.*, Toward a blueprint for conservation in Africa. *Bioscience* **51**, 613 (2001). doi:10.1641/0006-3568(2001)051[0613:TABFCI]2.0.CO;2

35. S. A. Fritz, K. A. Jønsson, J. Fjeldså, C. Rahbek, Diversification and biogeographic patterns in four island radiations of passerine birds. *Evolution* **66**, 179 (2012). doi:10.1111/j.1558-5646.2011.01430.x Medline

36. W. Jetz, C. Rahbek, Geographic range size and determinants of avian species richness. *Science* **297**, 1548 (2002). doi:10.1126/science.1072779 Medline

37. D. R. Frost, Amphibian species of the world: An online reference. Version 5.3 (Available at: http://research.amnh.org/herpetology/amphibia/index.php, accessed Jun, 2009).

38. F. Gill, M. Wright, D. Donsker, IOC World Bird Names, version 2.2 (Available at www.worldbirdnames.org, accessed Dec, 2009)

39. D. E. Wilson, D. M. Reeder, *Mammal Species of the World: A Taxonomic and Geographic Reference* (John Hopkins Univ. Press, Baltimore, MD, ed. 3, 2005).

40. S. A. Fritz, A. Purvis, Phylogenetic diversity does not capture body size variation at risk in the world's mammals. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **277**, 2435 (2010). doi:10.1098/rspb.2010.0030 Medline

41. R. A. Pyron, J. J. Wiens, A large-scale phylogeny of Amphibia including over 2800 species, and a revised classification of extant frogs, salamanders, and caecilians. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **61**, 543 (2011). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2011.06.012 Medline

42. S. A. Fritz, O. R. P. Bininda-Emonds, A. Purvis, Geographical variation in predictors of mammalian extinction risk: Big is bad, but only in the tropics. *Ecol. Lett.* **12**, 538 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1461-0248.2009.01307.x Medline

43. O. R. P. Bininda-Emonds *et al*., The delayed rise of present-day mammals. *Nature* **446**, 507 (2007). doi:10.1038/nature05634 Medline

44. G. G. Simpson, Mammals and the nature of continents. *Am. J. Sci.* **241**, 1 (1943). doi:10.2475/ajs.241.1.1

45. J. J. Lennon, P. Koleff, J. J. D. GreenwooD, K. J. Gaston, The geographical structure of British bird distributions: Diversity, spatial turnover and scale. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **70**, 966 (2001). doi:10.1046/j.0021-8790.2001.00563.x

46. R Development Core Team, *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*. (R Foundation for Statistical Computing, Vienna, Austria, 2012).

47. E. Paradis, J. Claude, K. Strimmer, APE: Analyses of phylogenetics and evolution in R language. *Bioinformatics* **20**, 289 (2004). doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btg412 Medline

48. M. Maechler, P. Rousseeuw, A. Struyf, M. Hubert, K. Hornik, Cluster: Cluster analysis basics and extensions, R package version 1.14.2 (2012).

49. R. Hackathon *et al*., Phylobase: Base package for phylogenetic structures and comparative data, R package version 0.6.3. (Available at: http://r-forge.r-project.org/projects/phylobase/, 2011)

50. S. W. Kembel *et al*., Picante: R tools for integrating phylogenies and ecology. *Bioinformatics* **26**, 1463 (2010). doi:10.1093/bioinformatics/btq166 Medline

51. R. R. Sokal, C. D. Michener, A statistical method for evaluating systematic relationships. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* **38**, 1409 (1958).

52. R. R. Sokal, F. J. Rohlf, The comparison of dendrograms by objective methods. *Taxon* **11**, 33 (1962). doi:10.2307/1217208

53. P. Legendre, L. Legendre, in *Numerical Ecology* (Elsevier Science, 1998), pp. 637–705.

54. J. B. Kruskal, Nonmetric multidimensional scaling: A numerical method. *Psychometrika* **29**, 115 (1964). doi:10.1007/BF02289694

55. P. R. Minchin, An evaluation of the relative robustness of techniques for ecological ordination. *Vegetatio* **69**, 89 (1987). doi:10.1007/BF00038690

56. P. H. Harvey, M. D. Pagel, in *The Comparative Method in Evolutionary Biology* (Oxford Univ. Press, New York, 1991), pp. 50–77.

57. N. J. Gotelli, G. R. Graves, in *Null Models in Ecology* (Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC, 1996), pp. 308–309.

58. D. Nogues-Bravo, M. B. Araujo, Species richness, area and climate correlates. *Glob. Ecol. Biogeogr.* **15**, 452 (2006).

59. C. Rahbek *et al*., Predicting continental-scale patterns of bird species richness with spatially explicit models. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **274**, 165 (2007). doi:10.1098/rspb.2006.3700 Medline

60. C. D. L. Orme *et al*., Global hotspots of species richness are not congruent with endemism or threat. *Nature* **436**, 1016 (2005). doi:10.1038/nature03850 Medline

61. A. Grafen, The phylogenetic regression. *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. Lond. B* **326**, 119 (1989). doi:10.1098/rstb.1989.0106 Medline

62. P. J. Rousseeuw, Silhouettes - a graphical aid to the interpretation and validation of cluster-analysis. *J. Comput. Appl. Math.* **20**, 53 (1987). doi:10.1016/0377-0427(87)90125-7

63. O. R. P. Bininda-Emonds *et al*., Garbage in, garbage out: Data issues in supertree reconstrucion. In *Phylogenetic Supertrees: Combining Information to Reveal the Tree of Life*, O. R. P. Bininda-Emonds, Ed. (Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, 2004), pp. 267–280.

64. K. A. Jønsson, J. Fjeldså, A phylogenetic supertree of oscine passerine birds (Aves: Passeri). *Zool. Scr.* **35**, 149 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2006.00221.x

65. J. L. Chojnowski, R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, Introns outperform exons in analyses of basal avian phylogeny using clathrin heavy chain genes. *Gene* **410**, 89 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.gene.2007.11.016 Medline

66. M. Irestedt, J. I. Ohlson, The division of the major songbird radiation into Passerida and 'core Corvoidea' (Aves: Passeriformes): The species tree vs. gene trees. *Zool. Scr.* **37**, 305 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2007.00321.x

67. S. J. Hackett *et al*., A phylogenomic study of birds reveals their evolutionary history. *Science* **320**, 1763 (2008). doi:10.1126/science.1157704 Medline

68. P. G. P. Ericson *et al*., Diversification of Neoaves: Integration of molecular sequence data and fossils. *Biol. Lett.* **2**, 543 (2006). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2006.0523 Medline

69. E. L. Braun, R. T. Kimball, Examining Basal avian divergences with mitochondrial sequences: Model complexity, taxon sampling, and sequence length. *Syst. Biol.* **51**, 614 (2002). doi:10.1080/10635150290102294 Medline

70. J. Cracraft, J. Clarke, The basal clades of modern birds, in *New Perspectives on the Origin and Early Evolution of Birds: Proceedings of the International Symposium in Honor of John H. Ostrom*, J. Gauthier, L. F. Gall, Eds. (Yale Peabody Museum of Natural History, New Haven, Connecticut, 2001), pp. 143–156.

71. A. E. Fidler, S. Kuhn, E. Gwinner, Convergent evolution of strigiform and caprimulgiform dark-activity is supported by phylogenetic analysis using the arylalkylamine N-acetyltransferase (Aanat) gene. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **33**, 908 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.08.015 Medline

72. J. Fjeldså, S. Goodman, T. Schulenberg, B. Slikas, Molecular evidence for relationships of Malagasy birds. In *Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban*, N. J. Adams, R. H. Slotow, Eds. (Bird Life South Africa, Johannesburg, 1999), pp. 3084–3094.

73. J. Fuchs, Ph.D. thesis, l'Université Paris (2006).

74. L. Joseph, K. E. Omland, Phylogeography: Its development and impact in Australo-Papuan ornithology with special reference to paraphyly in Australian birds. *Emu* **109**, 1 (2009). doi:10.1071/MU08024

75. K. C. R. Kerr *et al.*, Comprehensive DNA barcode coverage of North American birds. *Mol. Ecol. Notes* **7**, 535 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1471-8286.2007.01670.x Medline

76. G. Mayr, J. Clarke, The deep divergences of neornithine birds: A phylogenetic analysis of morphological characters. *Cladistics* **19**, 527 (2003). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2003.tb00387.x

77. G. Mayr, Avian higher-level phylogeny: Well-supported clades and what we can learn from a phylogenetic analysis of 2954 morphological characters. *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **46**, 63 (2008).

78. B. D. McKay, R. M. Zink, The causes of mitochondrial DNA gene tree paraphyly in birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 647 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.08.024 Medline

79. S. Poe, A. L. Chubb, Birds in a bush: Five genes indicate explosive evolution of avian orders. *Evolution* **58**, 404 (2004). Medline

80. R. C. Pratt *et al.*, Toward resolving deep neoaves phylogeny: Data, signal enhancement, and priors. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **26**, 313 (2009). doi:10.1093/molbev/msn248 Medline

81. J. T. Weir, E. Bermingham, D. Schluter, The Great American Biotic Interchange in birds. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **106**, 21737 (2009). doi:10.1073/pnas.0903811106 Medline

82. A. J. Baker, C. H. Daugherty, R. Colbourne, J. L. McLennan, Flightless brown kiwis of New Zealand possess extremely subdivided population structure and cryptic species like small mammals. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **92**, 8254 (1995). doi:10.1073/pnas.92.18.8254 Medline

83. S. Bertelli, N. P. Giannini, P. A. Goloboff, A phylogeny of the tinamous (Aves: Palaeognathiformes) based on integumentary characters. *Syst. Biol.* **51**, 959 (2002). doi:10.1080/10635150290102492 Medline

84. E. Bourdon, A. De Ricqles, J. Cubo, A new Transantarctic relationship: Morphological evidence for a Rheidae–Dromaiidae–Casuariidae clade (Aves, Palaeognathae, Ratitae). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* **156**, 641 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1096-3642.2008.00509.x

85. M. L. Burbidge, R. M. Colbourne, H. A. Robertson, A. J. Baker, Molecular and other biological evidence supports the recognition of at least three species of brown kiwi. *Conserv. Genet.* **4**, 167 (2003). doi:10.1023/A:1023386506067

86. O. Haddrath, A. J. Baker, Complete mitochondrial DNA genome sequences of extinct birds: Ratite phylogenetics and the vicariance biogeography hypothesis. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **268**, 939 (2001). doi:10.1098/rspb.2001.1587 Medline

87. S. B. Hedges, C. G. Sibley, Molecules vs. morphology in avian evolution: The case of the "pelecaniform" birds. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **91**, 9861 (1994). doi:10.1073/pnas.91.21.9861 Medline

88. M. H. Armstrong, E. L. Braun, R. T. Kimball, Phylogenetic utility of avian ovomucoid intron G: A comparison of nuclear and mitochondrial phylogenies in galliformes. *Auk* **118**, 799 (2001). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2001)118[0799:PUOAOI]2.0.CO;2

89. S. M. Birks, S. V. Edwards, A phylogeny of the megapodes (Aves: Megapodiidae) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **23**, 408 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00002-7 Medline

90. P. Bloomer, T. M. Crowe, Francolin phylogenetics: Molecular, morphobehavioral, and combined evidence. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **9**, 236 (1998). doi:10.1006/mpev.1997.0469 Medline

91. K. L. Bush, C. Strobeck, Phylogenetic relationships of the phasianidae reveals possible non-pheasant taxa. *J. Hered.* **94**, 472 (2003). doi:10.1093/jhered/esg092 Medline

92. W. A. Cox, R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, Phylogenetic position of the new world quail (Odontophoridae): Eight nuclear loci and three mitochondrial regions contradict morphology and the Sibley-Ahlquist tapestry. *Auk* **124**, 71 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[71:PPOTNW]2.0.CO;2

93. T. M. Crowe *et al.*, Supra-generic cladistics of landfowl (Order Galliformes). *Acta Zool. Sinica* **52**, 358 (2006).

94. T. M. Crowe *et al.*, Phylogenetics, biogeography and classification of, and character evolution in, gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes): Effects of character exclusion, data partitioning and missing data. *Cladistics* **22**, 495 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2006.00120.x

95. D. E. Dimcheff, S. V. Drovetski, D. P. Mindell, Phylogeny of Tetraoninae and other galliform birds using mitochondrial 12S and ND2 genes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **24**, 203 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00230-0 Medline

96. G. J. Dyke, B. E. Gulas, T. M. Crowe, Suprageneric relationships of galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes): A cladistic analysis of morphological characters. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* **137**, 227 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1096-3642.2003.00048.x

97. S. H. Eo, O. R. P. Bininda-Emonds, J. P. Carroll, A phylogenetic supertree of the fowls (Galloanserae, Aves). *Zool. Scr.* **38**, 465 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00382.x

98. E. T. Grau, S. L. Pereira, L. F. Silveira, E. Höfling, A. Wajntal, Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of Neotropical piping guans (Aves: Galliformes): *Pipile* Bonaparte, 1856 is synonym of *Aburria* Reichenbach, 1853. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **35**, 637 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.12.004 Medline

99. Z. H. Huang *et al.*, Phylogenetic relationships of four endemic genera of the Phasianidae in China based on mitochondrial DNA control-region genes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 378 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.002 Medline

100. V. B. Kaiser, M. van Tuinen, H. Ellegren, Insertion events of CR1 retrotransposable elements elucidate the phylogenetic branching order in galliform birds. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **24**, 338 (2007). doi:10.1093/molbev/msl164 Medline

101. R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, J. D. Ligon, V. Lucchini, E. Randi, A molecular phylogeny of the peacock-pheasants (Galliformes: *Polyplectron* spp.) indicates loss and reduction of ornamental traits and display behaviours. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **73**, 187 (2001).

102. R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, A multigene phylogeny of Galliformes supports a single origin of erectile ability in non-feathered facial traits. *J. Avian Biol.* **39**, 438 (2008).

103. J. O. Kriegs *et al.*, Waves of genomic hitchhikers shed light on the evolution of gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes). *BMC Evol. Biol.* **7**, 190 (2007). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-7-190 Medline

104. Y. P. Liu *et al.*, Multiple maternal origins of chickens: Out of the Asian jungles. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **38**, 12 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.09.014 Medline

105. Y. Meng, B. Dai, J. H. Ran, J. Li, B. S. Yue, Phylogenetic position of the genus *Tetraophasis* (Aves, Galliformes, Phasianidae) as inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear sequences. *Biochem. Syst. Ecol.* **36**, 626 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.bse.2008.01.007

106. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, A. Wajntal, Combined nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences resolve generic relationships within the Cracidae (Galliformes, Aves). *Syst. Biol.* **51**, 946 (2002). doi:10.1080/10635150290102519 Medline

107. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, Vicariant speciation of curassows (Aves, Cracidae): A hypothesis based on mitochondrial DNA phylogeny. *Auk* **121**, 682 (2004). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2004)121[0682:VSOCAC]2.0.CO;2

108. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, A molecular timescale for galliform birds accounting for uncertainty in time estimates and heterogeneity of rates of DNA substitutions across lineages and sites. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **38**, 499 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.07.007 Medline

109. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, Waterfowl and gamefowl (Galloanserae), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 415–418.

110. M. Seabrook-Davison, L. Huynen, D. M. Lambert, D. H. Brunton, Ancient DNA resolves identity and phylogeny of New Zealand’s extinct and living quail (*Coturnix* sp.). *PLoS ONE* **4**, e6400 (2009). doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0006400 Medline

111. C. Donne-Goussé, V. Laudet, C. Hänni, A molecular phylogeny of anseriformes based on mitochondrial DNA analysis. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **23**, 339 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00019-2 Medline

112. J. Gonzalez, H. Duttmann, M. Wink, Phylogenetic relationships based on two mitochondrial genes and hybridization patterns in Anatidae. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* **279**, 310 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1469-7998.2009.00622.x

113. K. P. Johnson, M. D. Sorenson, Phylogeny and biogeography of dabbling ducks (genus: *Anas*): a comparison of molecular and morphological evidence. *Auk* **116**, 792 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089339

114. M. Kennedy, H. G. Spencer, Phylogeny, biogeography, and taxonomy of Australasian teals. *Auk* **117**, 154 (2000). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2000)117[0154:PBATOA]2.0.CO;2

115. K. G. McCracken, M. D. Sorenson, Is homoplasy or lineage sorting the source of incongruent mtdna and nuclear gene trees in the stiff-tailed ducks (*Nomonyx-Oxyura*)? *Syst. Biol.* **54**, 35 (2005). doi:10.1080/10635150590910249 Medline

116. A. B. Popovkina, N. D. Poyarkov, History of phylogenetic and taxonomic studies of Anseriformes. *Casarca* **8**, 41 (2002).

117. A. J. Baker, S. L. Pereira, O. P. Haddrath, K. A. Edge, Multiple gene evidence for expansion of extant penguins out of Antarctica due to global cooling. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **273**, 11 (2006). doi:10.1098/rspb.2005.3260 Medline

118. J. C. Banks, A. D. Micthell, J. R. Waas, A. M. Paterson, An unexpected pattern of molecular divergence within the blue penguin (*Eudyptula minor*) complex. *Notornis* **49**, 29 (2002).

119. J. Banks, A. Van Buren, Y. Cherel, J. B. Whitfield, Genetic evidence for three species of rockhopper penguins, *Eudyptes chrysocome*. *Polar Biol.* **30**, 61 (2006). doi:10.1007/s00300-006-0160-3

120. S. Bertelli, N. P. Giannini, A phylogeny of extant penguins (Aves: Sphenisciformes) combining morphology and mitochondrial sequences. *Cladistics* **21**, 209 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2005.00065.x

121. M. de Dinechin, R. Ottvall, P. Quillfeldt, P. Jouventin, Speciation chronology of rockhopper penguins inferred from molecular, geological and palaeoceanographic data. *J. Biogeogr.* **36**, 693 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2008.02014.x

122. D. T. Ksepka, S. Bertelli, N. P. Giannini, The phylogeny of the living and fossil Sphenisciformes (penguins). *Cladistics* **22**, 412 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2006.00116.x

123. D. Boertmann, Phylogeny of the divers, family Gaviidae (Aves). *Steenstrupia (Cph.)* **16**, 21 (1990).

124. J. J. Austin, V. Bretagnolle, E. Pasquet, A global molecular phylogeny of the small *Puffinus* shearwaters and implications for systematics of the Little-Audubon's Shearwater complex. *Auk* **121**, 847 (2004).

125. T. M. Burg, J. P. Croxall, Global population structure and taxonomy of the wandering albatross species complex. *Mol. Ecol.* **13**, 2345 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2004.02232.x Medline

126. G. K. Chambers, C. Moeke, R. Steel, J. W. H. Trueman, Phylogenetic analysis of the 24 named albatross taxa based on full mitochondrial cytochrome *b* DNA sequences. *Notornis* **56**, 82 (2009).

127. J. Jesus *et al.*, Phylogenetic relationships of gadfly petrels *Pterodroma* spp. from the Northeastern Atlantic Ocean: molecular evidence for specific status of Bugio and Cape Verde petrels and implications for conservation. *Bird Conserv. Int.* **19**, 199 (2009). doi:10.1017/S0959270909008296

128. M. Kennedy, R. D. M. Page, Seabird supertrees: Combining partial estimates of Procellariiform phylogeny. *Auk* **119**, 88 (2002).

129. G. B. Nunn, J. Cooper, P. Jouventin, C. J. R. Robertson, G. G. Robertson, Evolutionary relationships among extant albatrosses (Procellariiformes: Diomedeidae) established from complete cytochrome-*b* gene sequences. *Auk* **113**, 784 (1996). doi:10.2307/4088857

130. J. Penhallurick, M. Wink, Analysis of the taxonomy and nomenclature of the Procellariiformes based on complete nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene. *Emu* **104**, 125 (2004). doi:10.1071/MU01060

131. F. E. Rheindt, J. J. Austin, Major analytical and conceptual shortcomings in a recent taxonomic revision of the Procellariiformes: A reply to Penhallurick and Wink (2004). *Emu* **105**, 181 (2005). doi:10.1071/MU04039

132. N. M. S. M. Techow *et al.*, Speciation and phylogeography of giant petrels *Macronectes*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 472 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.09.005 Medline

133. J. Fjeldså, *The Grebes* (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2004).

134. M. Van Tuinen, D. Waterhouse, G. J. Dyke, Avian molecular systematics on the rebound: A fresh look at modern shorebird phylogenetic relationships. *J. Avian Biol.* **35**, 191 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2004.03362.x

135. M. Kennedy, H. G. Spencer, Phylogenies of the Frigatebirds (Fregatidae) and Tropicbirds (Phaethonidae), two divergent groups of the traditional order Pelecaniformes, inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **31**, 31 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.07.007 Medline

136. Q. Chang, B.-W. Zhang, H. Jin, L.-F. Zhu, K.-Y. Zhou, Phylogenetic relationships among 13 species of herons inferred from mitochondrial 12S rRNA gene sequences. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **49**, 205 (2003).

137. K. G. McCracken, F. H. Sheldon, Molecular and osteological heron phylogenies: Sources of incongruence. *Auk* **115**, 127 (1998). doi:10.2307/4089118

138. K. Pegoraro, M. Foger, W. Parson, Mitochondrial DNA sequence evidence for close relationship of Bald Ibis, *Geronticus calvus*, and Waldrapp Ibis, *G. eremita*. *Ostrich* **72**, 215 (2001). doi:10.2989/00306520109485324

139. F. H. Sheldon, B. Slikas, Advances in ciconiiform systematics 1976-1996. *Colon. Waterbirds* **20**, 106 (1997). doi:10.2307/1521772

140. V. L. Friesen, D. J. Anderson, Phylogeny and evolution of the Sulidae (Aves:Pelecaniformes): a test of alternative modes of speciation. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **7**, 252 (1997). doi:10.1006/mpev.1996.0397 Medline

141. M. Kennedy, R. D. Gray, H. G. Spencer, The phylogenetic relationships of the shags and cormorants: can sequence data resolve a disagreement between behavior and morphology? *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **17**, 345 (2000). doi:10.1006/mpev.2000.0840 Medline

142. M. Kennedy, S. Aspinall, R. D. M. Page, The phylogenetic position of the Socotra cormorant *Phalacrocorax nigrogularis*: a near-endemic of the Arabian Gulf. *Tribulus (Abu Dhabi)* **11**, 5 (2001).

143. G. Mayr, The phylogenetic affinities of the Shoebill (*Balaeniceps rex*). *J. Ornithol.* **144**, 157 (2003). doi:10.1007/BF02465644

144. D. Siegel-Causey, Phylogeny of the Pelecaniformes: Molecular systematics of a primitive group, in *Avian Molecular Evolution and Systematics*, D. P. Mindell, Ed. (Academic Press, London, 1997), pp. 159–172.

145. T. E. Steeves, D. J. Anderson, H. McNally, M. H. Kim, V. L. Friesen, Phylogeography of *Sula*: the role of physical barriers to gene flow in the diversification of tropical seabirds. *J. Avian Biol.* **34**, 217 (2003). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2003.03086.x

146. M. Arshad, J. Gonzalez, A. A. El-Sayed, T. Osborne, M. Wink, Phylogeny and phylogeography of critically endangered *Gyps* species based on nuclear and mitochondrial markers. *J. Ornithol.* **150**, 419 (2009). doi:10.1007/s10336-008-0359-x

147. J. W. Brown, D. P. Mindell, Diurnal birds of prey (Falconiformes), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 436–439.

148. F. R. do Amaral *et al.*, Patterns and processes of diversification in a widespread and ecologically diverse avian group, the buteonine hawks (Aves, Accipitridae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 703 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.020 Medline

149. A. Gamauf, E. Haring, Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of Honey-buzzards (genera *Pernis* and *Henicopernis*). *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **42**, 145 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.2004.00250.x

150. A. Gamauf, J. O. Gjershaug, K. Kvaløy, N. Røv, E. Haring, Molecular phylogeny of the hawk-eagles (genus *Spizaetus*). *Zool. Meded.* **79**, 197 (2005).

151. A. Gamauf, E. Haring, Phylogeny of Old World Perninae (Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Zool. Meded.* **79**, 175 (2005).

152. C. S. Griffiths, G. F. Barrowclough, J. G. Groth, L. Mertz, Phylogeny of the Falconidae (Aves): a comparison of the efficacy of morphological, mitochondrial, and nuclear data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **32**, 101 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.11.019 Medline

153. C. S. Griffiths, G. F. Barrowclough, J. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, Phylogeny, diversity, and classification of the Accipitridae based on DNA sequences of the RAG-1 exon. *J. Avian Biol.* **38**, 587 (2007).

154. E. Haring, K. Kvaloy, J. O. Gjershaug, N. Rov, A. Gamauf, Convergent evolution and paraphyly of the hawk-eagles of the genus *Spizaetus* (Aves, Accipitridae) - phylogenetic analyses based on mitochondrial markers. *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **45**, 353 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.2007.00410.x

155. A. J. Helbig, A. Kocum, I. Seibold, M. J. Braun, A multi-gene phylogeny of aquiline eagles (Aves: Accipitriformes) reveals extensive paraphyly at the genus level. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **35**, 147 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.10.003 Medline

156. A. J. Helbig *et al.*, Genetic differentiation and hybridization between greater and lesser spotted eagles (Accipitriformes: *Aquila clanga, A. pomarina*). *J. Ornithol.* **146**, 226 (2005). doi:10.1007/s10336-005-0083-8

157. J. A. Johnson, H. R. L. Lerner, P. C. Rasmussen, D. P. Mindell, Systematics within *Gyps* vultures: a clade at risk. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **6**, 65 (2006). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-6-65

158. A. Kocum, Phylogeny of the Accipitriformes (birds of prey) based on different nuclear and mitochondrial DNA-sequences. *Vogelwarte* **46**, 141 (2008).

159. L. Kruckenhauser *et al.*, Genetic vs. morphological differentiation of Old World buzzards (genus *Buteo*, Accipitridae). *Zool. Scr.* **33**, 197 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.0300-3256.2004.00147.x

160. H. R. L. Lerner, D. P. Mindell, Phylogeny of eagles, Old World vultures, and other Accipitridae based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **37**, 327 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.04.010 Medline

161. H. R. L. Lerner, M. C. Klaver, D. P. Mindell, Molecular phylogenetics of the Buteonine birds of prey (Accipitridae). *Auk* **125**, 304 (2008). doi:10.1525/auk.2008.06161

162. M. J. Riesing, L. Kruckenhauser, A. Gamauf, E. Haring, Molecular phylogeny of the genus *Buteo* (Aves: Accipitridae) based on mitochondrial marker sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **27**, 328 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00450-5 Medline

163. Ü. Väli, Mitochondrial DNA sequences support species status for the Indian Spotted Eagle *Aquila hastata*. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **126**, 238 (2006).

164. J. J. Groombridge *et al.*, A molecular phylogeny of African kestrels with reference to divergence across the Indian Ocean. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **25**, 267 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00254-3 Medline

165. M. Wink, H. Sauer-Gürth, D. Ellis, R. Kenward, Phylogenetic relationships in the *Hierofalco* complex (saker-, gyr-, lanner-, laggar falcon), in *Raptors Worldwide: Proceedings of the VI*

World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary, R. D. Chancellor, B.-U. Meyburg, Eds. (WWGBP, Berlin, 2004), pp. 499–504.

166. O. Broders, M. Wink, Molekularbiologische Untersuchungen zur Phylogenie der Trappen. *J. Ornithol.* **142**, 187 (2001).

167. O. Broders, T. Osborne, M. Wink, A mtDNA phylogeny of bustards (family Otididae) based on nucleotide sequences of the cytochrome *b*-gene. *J. Ornithol.* **144**, 176 (2003). doi:10.1007/BF02465645

168. C. Pitra, D. Lieckfeldt, S. Frahnert, J. Fickel, Phylogenetic relationships and ancestral areas of the bustards (Gruiformes: Otididae), inferred from mitochondrial DNA and nuclear intron sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **23**, 63 (2002). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1078 Medline

169. G. Mayr, P. G. P. Ericson, Evidence for a sister group relationship between the Madagascan mesites (Mesitornithidae) and the cuckoos (Cuculidae) (Aves). *Senckenb. Biol.* **84**, 119 (2004).

170. M. G. Fain, C. Krajewski, P. Houde, Phylogeny of “core Gruiformes” (Aves: Grues) and resolution of the Limpkin-Sungrebe problem. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **43**, 515 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.02.015 Medline

171. D. S. J. Groenenberg, A. J. Beintema, R. W. R. J. Dekker, E. Gittenberger, Ancient DNA elucidates the controversy about the flightless island hens (*Gallinula* sp.) of Tristan da Cunha. *PLoS ONE* **3**, e1835 (2008); 10.1371/journal.pone.0001835.

172. P. Houde, Cranes, rails, and allies (Gruiformes), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 440–444.

173. J. J. Kirchman, Genetic tests of rapid parallel speciation of flightless birds from an extant volant ancestor. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **96**, 601 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01160.x

174. J. J. Kirchman, J. D. Franklin, Comparative phylogeography and genetic structure of Vanuatu birds: control region variation in a rail, a dove, and a passerine. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **43**, 14 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.12.013 Medline

175. C. Krajewski, J. W. Fetzner, Jr., Phylogeny of cranes (Gruiformes: Gruidae) based on cytochrome-*b* DNA sequences. *Auk* **111**, 351 (1994). doi:10.2307/4088599

176. C. Krajewski, D. G. King, Molecular divergence and phylogeny: rates and patterns of cytochrome b evolution in cranes. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **13**, 21 (1996). doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a025558 Medline

177. B. Slikas, S. L. Olson, R. C. Fleischer, Rapid, independent evolution of flightlessness in four species of Pacific Island rails (Rallidae): an analysis based on mitochondrial sequence data. *J. Avian Biol.* **33**, 5 (2002). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2002.330103.x

178. A. J. Baker, S. L. Pereira, Shorebirds (Charadriiformes), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 432–435.

179. A. J. Baker, S. L. Pereira, T. A. Paton, Phylogenetic relationships and divergence times of Charadriiformes genera: multigene evidence for the Cretaceous origin of at least 14 clades of shorebirds. *Biol. Lett.* **3**, 205 (2007). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2006.0606 Medline

180. E. S. Bridge, A. W. Jones, A. J. Baker, A phylogenetic framework for the terns (Sternini) inferred from mtDNA sequences: implications for taxonomy and plumage evolution. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **35**, 459 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.12.010 Medline

181. X. Chen *et al*., Mitochondrial NADH dehydrogenase subunit 6 (ND6) gene variability and phylogenetic relationships among 15 species of Charadriiformes. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **49**, 61 (2003).

182. B. L. Cohen *et al*., Enigmatic phylogeny of skuas (Aves:Stercorariidae). *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **264**, 181 (1997). doi:10.1098/rspb.1997.0026 Medline

183. P. A. Crochet, F. Bonhomme, J. D. Lebreton, Molecular phylogeny and plumage evolution in gulls (Larini). *J. Evol. Biol.* **13**, 47 (2000). doi:10.1046/j.1420-9101.2000.00135.x

184. P. A. Crochet, J. D. Lebreton, F. Bonhomme, Systematics of large white-headed gulls: Patterns of mitochondrial DNA variation in western European taxa. *Auk* **119**, 603 (2002). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2002)119[0603:SOLWHG]2.0.CO;2

185. P. A. Crochet *et al*., Genetic differentiation at nuclear and mitochondrial loci among large white-headed gulls: sex-biased interspecific gene flow? *Evolution* **57**, 2865 (2003). Medline

186. M. A. Efe, E. S. Tavares, A. J. Baker, S. L. Bonatto, Multigene phylogeny and DNA barcoding indicate that the Sandwich tern complex (*Thalasseus sandvicensis*, Laridae, Sternini) comprises two species. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **52**, 263 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.03.030 Medline

187. P. G. P. Ericson, I. Envall, M. Irestedt, J. A. Norman, Inter-familial relationships of the shorebirds (Aves: Charadriiformes) based on nuclear DNA sequence data. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **3**, 16 (2003). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-3-16 Medline

188. M. G. Fain, P. Houde, Multilocus perspectives on the monophyly and phylogeny of the order Charadriiformes (Aves). *BMC Evol. Biol.* **7**, 35 (2007). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-7-35 Medline

189. A. D. Given, J. A. Mills, A. J. Baker, Molecular evidence for recent radiation in southern hemisphere masked gulls. *Auk* **122**, 268 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[0268:MEFRRI]2.0.CO;2

190. E. M. Humphries, K. Winker, Working through polytomies: auklets revisited. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 88 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.023 Medline

191. D. Liebers, P. de Knijff, A. J. Helbig, The herring gull complex is not a ring species. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **271**, 893 (2004). doi:10.1098/rspb.2004.2679 Medline

192. G. Neubauer *et al*., Assortative mating without complete reproductive isolation in a zone of recent secondary contact between herring gulls (*Larus argentatus*) and Caspian gulls (*L. cachinnans*). *Auk* **126**, 409 (2009). doi:10.1525/auk.2009.08159

193. T. A. Paton, A. J. Baker, Sequences from 14 mitochondrial genes provide a well-supported phylogeny of the Charadriiform birds congruent with the nuclear RAG-1 tree. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **39**, 657 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.01.011 Medline

194. T. A. Paton, A. J. Baker, J. G. Groth, G. F. Barrowclough, RAG-1 sequences resolve phylogenetic relationships within Charadriiform birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 268 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00098-8 Medline

195. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, Multiple gene evidence for parallel evolution and retention of ancestral morphological states in the shanks (Charadriiformes: Scolopacidae). *Condor* **107**, 514 (2005). doi:10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0514:MGEFPE]2.0.CO;2

196. S. L. Pereira, A. J. Baker, DNA evidence for a Paleocene origin of the Alcidae (Aves: Charadriiformes) in the Pacific and multiple dispersals across northern oceans. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **46**, 430 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.11.020 Medline

197. J. M. Pons, A. Hassanin, P. A. Crochet, Phylogenetic relationships within the Laridae (Charadriiformes: Aves) inferred from mitochondrial markers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **37**, 686 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.05.011 Medline

198. M. S. Ritz *et al.*, Phylogeography of the southern skua complex-rapid colonization of the southern hemisphere during a glacial period and reticulate evolution. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **49**, 292 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.07.014 Medline

199. G. H. Thomas, M. A. Wills, T. Székely, A supertree approach to shorebird phylogeny. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **4**, 28 (2004). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-4-28 Medline

200. G. H. Thomas, M. A. Wills, T. Székely, Phylogeny of shorebirds, gulls, and alcids (Aves: Charadrii) from the cytochrome-*b* gene: parsimony, Bayesian inference, minimum evolution, and quartet puzzling. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 516 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00222-7 Medline

201. L. A. Whittingham, F. H. Sheldon, S. T. Emlen, Molecular phylogeny of jacanas and its implications for morphologic and biogeographic evolution. *Auk* **117**, 22 (2000). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2000)117[0022:MPOJAI]2.0.CO;2

202. L. Zhu, Q. Chang, B. Zhang, H. Jin, K. Zhou, The early history of modern birds and the phylogenetic study of buttonquails inferred from DNA sequences of *c-mos* and 12S rRNA genes. *Acta Zootaxon*. *Sinica* **29**, 181 (2004).

203. A. S. Cheke, Naming segregates from the *Columba-Streptopelia* pigeons following DNA studies on phylogeny. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **125**, 293 (2005).

204. J. Gonzalez, G. Delgado Castro, E. Garcia-del-Rey, C. Berger, M. Wink, Use of mitochondrial and nuclear genes to infer the origin of two endemic pigeons from the Canary Islands. *J. Ornithol.* **150**, 357 (2009). doi:10.1007/s10336-008-0360-4

205. K. P. Johnson *et al.*, A molecular phylogeny of the dove genera *Streptopelia* and *Columba*. *Auk* **118**, 874 (2001).

206. S. L. Pereira, K. P. Johnson, D. H. Clayton, A. J. Baker, Mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences support a Cretaceous origin of Columbiformes and a dispersal-driven radiation in the Paleocene. *Syst. Biol.* **56**, 656 (2007). doi:10.1080/10635150701549672 Medline

207. B. Shapiro *et al.*, Flight of the dodo. *Science* **295**, 1683 (2002). doi:10.1126/science.295.5560.1683 Medline

208. D. Astuti, N. Azuma, H. Suzuki, S. Higashi, Phylogenetic relationships within parrots (Psittacidae) inferred from mitochondrial cytochrome-*b* gene sequences. *Zoolog. Sci.* **23**, 191 (2006). doi:10.2108/zsj.23.191 Medline

209. W. M. Boon *et al.*, Morphological, behavioural and genetic differentiation within the Horned Parakeet (*Eunymphicus cornutus*) and its affinities to *Cyanoramphus* and *Prosopeia*. *Emu* **108**, 251 (2008). doi:10.1071/MU07030

210. D. M. Brown, C. A. Toft, Molecular systematics and biogeography of the cockatoos (Psittaciformes: Cacatuidae). *Auk* **116**, 141 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089461

211. R. S. de Kloet, S. R. de Kloet, The evolution of the spindlin gene in birds: sequence analysis of an intron of the spindlin W and Z gene reveals four major divisions of the Psittaciformes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **36**, 706 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.03.013 Medline

212. J. R. Eberhard, E. Bermingham, Phylogeny and comparative biogeography of *Pionopsitta* parrots and *Pteroglossus* toucans. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **36**, 288 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.01.022 Medline

213. J. R. Eberhard, T. F. Wright, E. Bermingham, Duplication and concerted evolution of the mitochondrial control region in the parrot genus *Amazona*. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **18**, 1330 (2001). doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a003917 Medline

214. J. J. Groombridge, C. G. Jones, R. A. Nichols, M. Carlton, M. W. Bruford, Molecular phylogeny and morphological change in the *Psittacula* parakeets. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **31**, 96 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.07.008 Medline

215. L. Joseph, Beginning an end to 63 years of uncertainty: the Neotropical parakeets known as *Pyrrhura picta* and *P. leucotis* comprise more than two species. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* **150**, 279 (2000).

216. L. Joseph, T. Wilke, Molecular resolution of population history, systematics and historical biogeography of the Australian ringneck parrots *Barnardius*: are we there yet? *Emu* **106**, 49 (2006). doi:10.1071/MU05035

217. G. Mayr, The phylogenetic affinities of the parrot taxa *Agapornis*, *Loriculus* and *Melopsittacus* (Aves: Psittaciformes): hypotarsal morphology supports the results of molecular analyses. *Emu* **108**, 23 (2008). doi:10.1071/MU07059

218. C. Y. Miyaki, S. R. Matioli, T. Burke, A. Wajntal, Parrot evolution and paleogeographical events: Mitochondrial DNA evidence. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **15**, 544 (1998). doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a025954

219. J. R. Ovenden, A. G. Mackinlay, R. H. Crozier, Systematics and mitochondrial genome evolution of Australian rosellas (Aves, Platycercidae). *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **4**, 526 (1987).

220. C. C. Ribas, C. Y. Miyaki, Molecular systematics in *Aratinga* parakeets: species limits and historical biogeography in the '*solstitialis*' group, and the systematic position of *Nandayus nenday*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 663 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00223-9 Medline

221. C. C. Ribas, R. Gaban-Lima, C. Y. Miyaki, J. Cracraft, Historical biogeography and diversification within the Neotropical parrot genus *Pionopsitta* (Aves: Psittacidae). *J. Biogeogr.* **32**, 1409 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2005.01289.x

222. C. C. Ribas, L. Joseph, C. Y. Miyaki, Molecular systematics and patterns of diversification in *Pyrrhura* (Psittacidae), with special reference to the *picta-leucotis* complex. *Auk* **123**, 660 (2006). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2006)123[660:MSAPOD]2.0.CO;2

223. C. C. Ribas, E. S. Tavares, C. Yoshihara, C. Y. Miyaki, Phylogeny and biogeography of Yellow-headed and Blue-fronted Parrots (*Amazona ochrocephala* and *Amazona aestiva*) with special reference to the South American taxa. *Ibis* **149**, 564 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00681.x

224. M. A. Russello, G. Amato, A molecular phylogeny of *Amazona*: implications for Neotropical parrot biogeography, taxonomy, and conservation. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 421 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00192-1 Medline

225. M. Schweizer, O. Seehausen, M. Güntert, S. T. Hertwig, The evolutionary diversification of parrots supports a taxon pulse model with multiple trans-oceanic dispersal events and local radiations. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 984 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.08.021 Medline

226. E. S. Tavares, A. J. Baker, S. L. Pereira, C. Y. Miyaki, Phylogenetic relationships and historical biogeography of neotropical parrots (Psittaciformes: Psittacidae: Arini) inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Syst. Biol.* **55**, 454 (2006). doi:10.1080/10635150600697390 Medline

227. E. S. Tavares, C. Yamashita, C. Y. Miyaki, Phylogenetic relationships among some neotropical parrot genera (Psittacidae) based on mitochondrial sequences. *Auk* **121**, 230 (2004). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2004)121[0230:PRASNP]2.0.CO;2

228. T. F. Wright *et al*., A multilocus molecular phylogeny of the parrots (Psittaciformes): support for a Gondwanan origin during the cretaceous. *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **25**, 2141 (2008). doi:10.1093/molbev/msn160 Medline

229. K. Y. Njabo, M. D. Sorenson, Origin of Bannerman's turaco *Tauraco bannermani* in relation to historical climate change and the distribution of West African montane forests. *Ostrich* **80**, 1 (2009). doi:10.2989/OSTRICH.2009.80.1.1.759

230. G. Veron, B. J. Winney, Phylogenetic relationships within the turacos (Musophagidae). *Ibis* **142**, 446 (2000). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2000.tb04441.x

231. K. P. Johnson, S. M. Goodman, S. M. Lanyon, A phylogenetic study of the malagasy couas with insights into cuckoo relationships. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **14**, 436 (2000). doi:10.1006/mpev.1999.0715 Medline

232. R. B. Payne, *The Cuckoos* (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2005).

233. B. Stephan, Vergleichende Osteologie der Kuckucke *Cuculidae* Teil II. *Beitr. Gefiederk. Morphol. Vögel* **11**, 72 (2005).

234. J. W. Brown, D. P. Mindell, Owls (Strigiformes), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009).

235. J. Fuchs, J. M. Pons, E. Pasquet, M. J. Raherilalao, S. M. Goodman, Geographical structure of genetic variation in the Malagasy Scops-Owl inferred from mitochondrial sequence data. *Condor* **109**, 408 (2007). doi:10.1650/0010-5422(2007)109[408:GSOGVI]2.0.CO;2

236. J. A. Norman, L. Christidis, L. Joseph, B. Slikas, D. Alpers, Unravelling a biogeographical knot: origin of the 'leapfrog' distribution pattern of Australo-Papuan sooty owls (Strigiformes) and logrunners (Passeriformes). *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **269**, 2127 (2002). doi:10.1098/rspb.2002.2136 Medline

237. M. Wink, A. A. El-Sayed, H. Sauer-Gurth, J. Gonzalez, Molecular phylogeny of owls (Strigiformes) inferred from DNA sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome b and the nuclear RAG-1 gene. *Ardea* **97**, 581 (2009). doi:10.5253/078.097.0425

238. M. Wink, H. Sauer-Gürth, M. Fuchs, Phylogenetic relationships in owls based on nucleotide sequences of mitochondrial and nuclear marker genes. In *Raptors worldwide: Proceedings of the VI World Conference on Birds of Prey and Owls, Budapest, Hungary*, R. D. Chancellor, B.-U. Meyburg, Eds. (WWGBP, Berlin, 2004), pp. 517–526.

239. G. F. Barrowclough, J. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, The RAG-1 exon in the avian order Caprimulgiformes: phylogeny, heterozygosity, and base composition. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **41**, 238 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.013 Medline

240. M. J. Braun, C. J. Huddleston, A molecular phylogenetic survey of caprimulgiform nightbirds illustrates the utility of non-coding sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 948 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.08.025 Medline

241. N. Cleere *et al*., A new genus of frogmouth (Podargidae) from the Solomon Islands - results from a taxonomic review of *Podargus ocellatus inexpectatus* Hartert 1901. *Ibis* **149**, 271 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00626.x

242. C. Larsen, M. Speed, N. Harvey, H. A. Noyes, A molecular phylogeny of the nightjars (Aves: Caprimulgidae) suggests extensive conservation of primitive morphological traits across multiple lineages. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 789 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.10.005 Medline

243. G. Sangster, F. G. Rozendaal, Systematic notes on Asian birds. 41. Territorial songs and species-level taxonomy of nightjars of the *Caprimulgus macrurus* complex, with the description of a new species. *Zool. Verh. Leiden* **350**, 7 (2004).

244. J. W. Brown, D. P. Mindell, Swifts, treeswifts, and hummingbirds (Apodiformes), in *The Timetree of Life,* S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 454–456.

245. A. L. Chubb, Nuclear corroboration of DNA-DNA hybridization in deep phylogenies of hummingbirds, swifts, and passerines: the phylogenetic utility of ZENK (ii). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 128 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00160-X Medline

246. J. P. Dumbacher, T. K. Pratt, R. C. Fleischer, Phylogeny of the owlet-nightjars (Aves: Aegothelidae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequence. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 540 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00135-0 Medline

247. G. M. Garcia-Deras *et al*., Phylogenetic relationships within the genus *Cynanthus* (Aves: Trochilidae), with emphasis on *C. doubledayi*. *Zootaxa* **1742**, 61 (2008).

248. J. García-Moreno, P. Arctander, J. Fjeldså, Strong diversification at the treeline among *Metallura* hummingbirds. *Auk* **116**, 702 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089331

249. J. J. Kirchman, C. C. Witt, J. A. McGuire, G. R. Graves, DNA from a 100-year-old holotype confirms the validity of a potentially extinct hummingbird species. *Biol. Lett.* **6**, 112 (2010). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2009.0545 Medline

250. J. A. McGuire, C. C. Witt, D. L. Altshuler, J. V. Remsen, Jr., Phylogenetic systematics and biogeography of hummingbirds: Bayesian and maximum likelihood analyses of partitioned data and selection of an appropriate partitioning strategy. *Syst. Biol.* **56**, 837 (2007). doi:10.1080/10635150701656360 Medline

251. J. A. McGuire, C. C. Witt, J. V. Remsen, Jr., R. Dudley, D. L. Altshuler, A higher-level taxonomy for hummingbirds. *J. Ornithol.* **150**, 155 (2009). doi:10.1007/s10336-008-0330-x

252. R. G. Moyle, P. A. Hosner, J. Nais, M. Lakim, F. H. Sheldon, Taxonomic status of the Kinabalu 'linchi' swiftlet. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **128**, 94 (2008).

253. J. L. Parra, J. V. Remsen, Jr., M. Alvarez-Rebolledo, J. A. McGuire, Molecular phylogenetics of the hummingbird genus *Coeligena*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 425 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.006 Medline

254. J. J. Price, K. P. Johnson, S. E. Bush, D. H. Clayton, Phylogenetic relationships of the Papuan Swiftlet *Aerodramus papuensis* and implications for the evolution of avian echolocation. *Ibis* **147**, 790 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2005.00467.x

255. H. A. Thomassen, R. J. den Tex, M. A. G. de Bakker, G. D. E. Povel, Phylogenetic relationships amongst swifts and swiftlets: a multi locus approach. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **37**, 264 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.05.010 Medline

256. H. A. Thomassen *et al*., A new phylogeny of swiftlets (Aves: Apodidae) based on cytochrome-*b* DNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 86 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00066-6 Medline

257. C. G. Sibley, J. E. Ahlquist, *Phylogeny and Classification of Birds* (Yale Univ. Press, New Haven & London, 1990).

258. J. M. DaCosta, J. Klicka, The Great American Interchange in birds: a phylogenetic perspective with the genus *Trogon*. *Mol. Ecol.* **17**, 1328 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03647.x Medline

259. U. S. Johansson, P. G. P. Ericson, A re-evaluation of basal phylogenetic relationships within trogons (Aves: Trogonidae) based on nuclear DNA sequences. *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **43**, 166 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.2004.00292.x

260. G. Mayr, On the phylogenetic relationships of trogons (Aves, Trogonidae). *J. Avian Biol.* **34**, 81 (2003). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2003.03042.x

261. R. G. Moyle, Phylogeny and biogeographical history of Trogoniformes, a pantropical bird order. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **84**, 725 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2005.00435.x

262. G. Mayr, The Madagascan "Cuckoo-roller" (Aves: Leptosomidae) is not a roller: Notes on the phylogenetic affinities and evolutionary history of a "living fossil". *Acta Ornithol.* **43**, 226 (2008). doi:10.3161/000164508X395360

263. D. B. Burt, Plumage-based phylogenetic analyses of the *Merops* bee-eaters. *Ibis* **146**, 481 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919x.2004.00289.x

264. J. J. Kirchman, S. J. Hackett, S. M. Goodman, J. M. Bates, Phylogeny and systematics of ground rollers (Brachypteraciidae) of Madagascar. *Auk* **118**, 849 (2001). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2001)118[0849:PASOGR]2.0.CO;2

265. B. D. Marks, J. D. Weckstein, R. G. Moyle, Molecular phylogenetics of the bee-eaters (Aves: Meropidae) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **45**, 23 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.07.004 Medline

266. B. D. Marks, D. E. Willard, Phylogenetic relationships of the Madagascar Pygmy Kingfisher (*Ispidina madagascariensis*). *Auk* **122**, 1271 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[1271:PROTMP]2.0.CO;2

267. R. G. Moyle, A molecular phylogeny of kingfishers (Alcedinidae) with insights into early biogeographic history. *Auk* **123**, 487 (2006). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2006)123[487:AMPOKA]2.0.CO;2

268. R. G. Moyle, J. Fuchs, E. Pasquet, B. D. Marks, Feeding behavior, toe count, and the phylogenetic relationships among alcedinine kingfishers (Alcedininae). *J. Avian Biol.* **38**, 317 (2007).

269. M. I. Cooper, M. Cunningham, M. I. Cherry, Taxonomic status of the Namibian Violet Woodhoopoe *Phoeniculus damarensis* as determined by mitochondrial DNA. *Ibis* **143**, 572 (2001). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2001.tb04884.x

270. S. M. Hübner, R. Prinzinger, M. Wink, Molekulargenetische Untersuchungen zur Phylogenie der Hornvögel (Bucerotiformes). *J. Ornithol.* **142**, 220 (2001).

271. A. Kemp, *The Hornbills Bucerotiformes* (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 1995).

272. A. C. Kemp, W. Delport, Comments on the status of subspecies in the red-billed hornbill (*Tockus erythrorhynchus*) complex (Aves: Bucerotidae), with the description of a new taxon endemic to Tanzania. *Annals Transvaal Mus.* **39**, 1 (2002).

273. J. K. Armenta, J. D. Weckstein, D. F. Lane, Geographic variation in mitochondrial DNA sequences of an Amazonian nonpasserine: The Black-spotted Barbet complex. *Condor* **107**, 527 (2005). doi:10.1650/0010-5422(2005)107[0527:GVIMDS]2.0.CO;2

274. B. W. Benz, M. B. Robbins, A. T. Peterson, Evolutionary history of woodpeckers and allies (Aves: Picidae): placing key taxa on the phylogenetic tree. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 389 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.02.021 Medline

275. J. Feinstein, X. J. Yang, S. H. Li, Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the Black-browed Barbet species complex (*Megalaima oorti*). *Ibis* **150**, 40 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2007.00732.x

276. J. Fuchs, P. G. P. Ericson, E. Pasquet, Mitochondrial phylogeographic structure of the white-browed piculet (*Sasia ochracea*): cryptic genetic differentiation and endemism in Indochina. *J. Biogeogr.* **35**, 565 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2007.01811.x

277. J. Fuchs, J. I. Ohlson, P. G. P. Ericson, E. Pasquet, Molecular phylogeny and biogeographic history of the piculets (Piciformes: Picumninae). *J. Avian Biol.* **37**, 487 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2006.03768.x

278. J. Fuchs, J. I. Ohlson, P. G. P. Ericson, E. Pasquet, Synchronous intercontinental splits between assemblages of woodpeckers suggested by molecular data. *Zool. Scr.* **36**, 11 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2006.00267.x

279. J. Fuchs *et al.*, Molecular support for a rapid cladogenesis of the woodpecker clade Malarpicini, with further insights into the genus *Picus* (Piciformes: Picinae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 34 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.03.036 Medline

280. S. J. Hackett, C. A. Lehn, Lack of genetic divergence in a genus (*Pteroglossus*) of Neotropical birds: the connection between life-history characteristics and levels of genetic divergence. *Ornithol. Monogr.* **48**, 267 (1997). doi:10.2307/40157538

281. U. S. Johansson, P. G. P. Ericson, Molecular support for a sister group relationship between Pici and Galbulae (Piciformes sensu Wetmore 1960). *J. Avian Biol.* **34**, 185 (2003). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2003.03103.x

282. W. S. Moore, K. J. Miglia, Woodpeckers, toucans, barbets, and allies (Piciformes), in *The Timetree of Life*, S. B. Hedges, S. Kumar, Eds. (Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford, 2009), pp. 445–450.

283. W. S. Moore, A. C. Weibel, A. Agius, Mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of the woodpecker genus *Veniliornis* (Picidae, Picinae) and related genera implies convergent evolution of plumage patterns. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **87**, 611 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2006.00586.x

284. R. G. Moyle, Phylogenetics of barbets (Aves: Piciformes) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 187 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00179-9 Medline

285. L. C. Overton, D. D. Rhoads, Molecular phylogenetic relationships of *Xiphidiopicus percussus*, *Melanerpes*, and *Sphyrapicus* (Aves: Picidae) based on cytochrome *B* sequence. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **41**, 288 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.014 Medline

286. F. Puebla-Olivares *et al*., Speciation in the Emerald Toucanet (*Aulacorhynchus prasinus*) complex. *Auk* **125**, 39 (2008). doi:10.1525/auk.2008.125.1.39

287. D. M. Webb, W. S. Moore, A phylogenetic analysis of woodpeckers and their allies using 12S, Cyt b, and COI nucleotide sequences (class Aves; order Piciformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **36**, 233 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.03.015 Medline

288. J. D. Weckstein, Molecular phylogenetics of the *Ramphastos* toucans: Implications for the evolution of morphology, vocalizations, and coloration. *Auk* **122**, 1191 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[1191:MPOTRT]2.0.CO;2

289. A. C. Weibel, W. S. Moore, Molecular phylogeny of a cosmopolitan group of woodpeckers (genus Picoides) gased on COI and cyt b mitochondrial gene sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **22**, 65 (2002). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1010 Medline

290. A. C. Weibel, W. S. Moore, A test of a mitochondrial gene-based phylogeny of woodpeckers (genus *Picoides*) using an independent nuclear gene, beta-fibrinogen intron 7. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **22**, 247 (2002). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1062 Medline

291. H. Winkler, N. Kotaka, A. Gamauf, F. Nittinger, E. Haring, On the phylogenetic position of the Okinawa woodpecker (*Sapheopipo noguchii*). *J. Ornithol.* **146**, 103 (2005). doi:10.1007/s10336-004-0063-4

292. F. K. Barker, A. Cibois, P. Schikler, J. Feinstein, J. Cracraft, Phylogeny and diversification of the largest avian radiation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **101**, 11040 (2004). doi:10.1073/pnas.0401892101 Medline

293. S. V. Edwards, W. E. Boles, Out of Gondwana: the origin of passerine birds. *Trends Ecol. Evol.* **17**, 347 (2002). doi:10.1016/S0169-5347(02)02543-0

294. P. G. P. Ericson *et al*., A Gondwanan origin of passerine birds supported by DNA sequences of the endemic New Zealand wrens. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **269**, 235 (2002). doi:10.1098/rspb.2001.1877 Medline

295. P. G. P. Ericson, L. Christidis, M. Irestedt, J. A. Norman, Systematic affinities of the lyrebirds (Passeriformes: *Menura*), with a novel classification of the major groups of passerine birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **25**, 53 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00215-4 Medline

296. P. G. P. Ericson, M. Irestedt, U. S. Johansson, Evolution, biogeography, and patterns of diversification in passerine birds. *J. Avian Biol.* **34**, 3 (2003). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2003.03121.x

297. P. G. P. Ericson, U. S. Johansson, T. J. Parsons, Major divisions in oscines revealed by insertions in the nuclear gene *c-myc*: a novel gene in avian phylogenetics. *Auk* **117**, 1069 (2000). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2000)117[1069:MDIORB]2.0.CO;2

298. M. Anciães, A. T. Peterson, Ecological niches and their evolution among Neotropical manakins (Aves: Pipridae). *J. Avian Biol.* **40**, 591 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1600-048X.2009.04597.x

299. B. R. Barber, N. H. Rice, Systematics and evolution in the Tityrinae (Passeriformes: Tyrannoidea). *Auk* **124**, 1317 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[1317:SAEITT]2.0.CO;2

300. R. T. Chesser, Molecular systematics of New World suboscine birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **32**, 11 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.11.015 Medline

301. P. G. P. Ericson *et al.*, Higher-level phylogeny and morphological evolution of tyrant flycatchers, cotingas, manakins, and their allies (Aves: Tyrannida). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 471 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.03.031 Medline

302. J. Fjeldså, D. Zuccon, M. Irestedt, U. S. Johansson, P. G. P. Ericson, *Sapayoa aenigma*: a New World representative of 'Old World suboscines'. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **270** (Suppl 2), S238 (2003). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2003.0075 Medline

303. M. Irestedt, J. Fjeldså, U. S. Johansson, P. G. P. Ericson, Systematic relationships and biogeography of the tracheophone suboscines (Aves: Passeriformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **23**, 499 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00034-9 Medline

304. M. Irestedt, U. S. Johansson, T. J. Parsons, P. G. P. Ericson, Phylogeny of major lineages of suboscines (Passeriformes) analysed by nuclear DNA sequence data. *J. Avian Biol.* **32**, 15 (2001). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2001.320103.x

305. M. Irestedt, J. I. Ohlson, D. Zuccon, M. Källersjö, P. G. P. Ericson, Nuclear DNA from old collections of avian study skins reveals the evolutionary history of the Old World suboscines (Aves, Passeriformes). *Zool. Scr.* **35**, 567 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2006.00249.x

306. U. S. Johansson, M. Irestedt, T. J. Parsons, P. G. P. Ericson, Basal phylogeny of the tyrannoidea based on comparisons of cytochrome b and exons of nuclear *c-myc* and RAG-1 genes. *Auk* **119**, 984 (2002).

307. H. Mata *et al.*, Molecular phylogeny and biogeography of the eastern Tapaculos (Aves: Rhinocryptidae: *Scytalopus, Eleoscytalopus*): cryptic diversification in Brazilian Atlantic Forest. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 450 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.017 Medline

308. B. D. McKay, F. K. Barker, H. L. Mays, Jr., S. M. Doucet, G. E. Hill, A molecular phylogenetic hypothesis for the manakins (Aves: Pipridae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **55**, 733 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2010.02.024 Medline

309. R. G. Moyle, R. T. Chesser, R. O. Prum, P. Schikler, J. Cracraft, Phylogeny and evolutionary history of Old World suboscine birds (Aves: Eurylaimides). *Am. Mus. Novit.* **3544**, 1 (2006). doi:10.1206/0003-0082(2006)3544[1:PAEHOO]2.0.CO;2

310. R. G. Moyle *et al.*, Phylogeny and phylogenetic classification of the antbirds, ovenbirds, woodcreepers, and allies (Aves: Passeriformes: infraorder Furnariides). *Cladistics* **25**, 386 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2009.00259.x

311. A. S. Nyári, Phylogeographic patterns, molecular and vocal differentiation, and species limits in *Schiffornis turdina* (Aves). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 154 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.02.020 Medline

312. J. I. Ohlson, Ph.D. Thesis, Stockholm University (2008).

313. J. I. Ohlson, J. Fjeldså, P. G. P. Ericson, Tyrant flycatchers coming out in the open: phylogeny and ecological radiation of Tyrannidae (Aves, Passeriformes). *Zool. Scr.* **37**, 315 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00325.x

314. J. I. Ohlson, R. O. Prum, P. G. P. Ericson, A molecular phylogeny of the cotingas (Aves: Cotingidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 25 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.041 Medline

315. A. T. Peterson, A. S. Nyári, Ecological niche conservatism and Pleistocene refugia in the Thrush-like Mourner, *Schiffornis* sp., in the neotropics. *Evolution* **62**, 173 (2008). Medline

316. P. S. Rêgo, J. Araripe, M. L. V. Marceliano, I. Sampaio, H. Schneider, Phylogenetic analyses of the genera *Pipra, Lepidothrix* and *Dixiphia* (Pipridae, Passeriformes) using partial cytochrome *b* and 16S mtDNA genes. *Zool. Scr.* **36**, 565 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2007.00301.x

317. N. H. Rice, Phylogenetic relationships of antpitta genera (Passeriformes: Formicariidae). *Auk* **122**, 673 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[0673:PROAGP]2.0.CO;2

318. N. H. Rice, Further evidence for paraphyly of the Formicariidae (Passeriformes). *Condor* **107**, 910 (2005). doi:10.1650/7696.1

319. A. Aleixo, Historical diversification of floodplain forest specialist species in the Amazon: a case study with two species of the avian genus *Xiphorhynchus* (Aves: Dendrocolaptidae). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **89**, 383 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2006.00703.x

320. R. T. Chesser, Systematics, evolution, and biogeography of the South American ovenbird genus *Cinclodes*. *Auk* **121**, 752 (2004).

321. R. T. Chesser, F. K. Barker, R. T. Brumfield, Fourfold polyphyly of the genus formerly known as *Upucerthia*, with notes on the systematics and evolution of the avian subfamily Furnariinae. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 1320 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.04.014 Medline

322. R. T. Chesser, R. T. Brumfield, *Tarphonomus*, a new genus of ovenbird (Aves: Passeriformes: Furnariidae) from South America. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **120**, 337 (2007). doi:10.2988/0006-324X(2007)120[337:TANGOO]2.0.CO;2

323. R. T. Chesser, S. Claramunt, E. Derryberry, R. T. Brumfield, *Geocerthia*, a new genus of terrestrial ovenbird (Aves: Passeriformes: Furnariidae). *Zootaxa* **2213**, 64 (2009).

324. Z. A. Cheviron, A. P. Capparella, F. Vuilleumier, Molecular phylogenetic relationships among the *Geositta* miners (Furnariidae) and biogeographic implications for avian speciation in Fuego-Patagonia. *Auk* **122**, 158 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[0158:MPRATG]2.0.CO;2

325. S. Claramunt, E. P. Derryberry, R. T. Chesser, A. Aleixo, R. T. Brumfield, Polyphyly of *Campylorhamphus*, and description of a new genus for *C. pucherani* (Dendrocolaptinae). *Auk* **127**, 430 (2010). doi:10.1525/auk.2009.09022

326. E. Derryberry *et al.*, *Pseudasthenes*, a new genus of ovenbird (Aves: Passeriformes: Furnariidae). *Zootaxa* **2416**, 61 (2010).

327. J. Fjeldså, M. Irestedt, P. G. P. Ericson, Molecular data reveal some major adaptational shifts in the early evolution of the most diverse avian family, the Furnariidae. *J. Ornithol.* **146**, 1 (2005). doi:10.1007/s10336-004-0054-5

328. J. García-Moreno, P. Arctander, J. Fjeldså, A case of rapid diversification in the neotropics: Phylogenetic relationships among *Cranioleuca* spinetails (Aves, Furnariidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **12**, 273 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1999.0617 Medline

329. M. Irestedt, J. Fjeldså, P. G. P. Ericson, Evolution of the ovenbird-woodcreeper assemblage (Aves: Furnariidae) - major shifts in nest architecture and adaptive radiation. *J. Avian Biol.* **37**, 260 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.2006.0908-8857.03612.x

330. M. Irestedt, J. Fjeldså, L. Dalén, P. G. P. Ericson, Convergent evolution, habitat shifts and variable diversification rates in the ovenbird-woodcreeper family (Furnariidae). *BMC Evol. Biol.* **9**, 268 (2009). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-9-268 Medline

331. S. L. Olson, M. Irestedt, P. G. P. Ericson, J. Fjeldså, Independent evolution of two Darwinian marsh-dwelling ovenbirds (Furnariidae: *Limnornis, Limnoctites*). *Ornitol. Neotrop.* **16**, 347 (2005).

332. C. Sanín *et al*., Paraphyly of *Cinclodes fuscus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Furnariidae): implications for taxonomy and biogeography. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 547 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.06.022 Medline

333. J. M. Bates, S. J. Hackett, J. M. Goerck, High levels of mitochondrial DNA differentiation in two lineages of antbirds (*Drymophila* and *Hypocnemis*). *Auk* **116**, 1093 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089688

334. R. T. Brumfield, S. V. Edwards, Evolution into and out of the Andes: a Bayesian analysis of historical diversification in *Thamnophilus* antshrikes. *Evolution* **61**, 346 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1558-5646.2007.00039.x Medline

335. R. T. Brumfield *et al*., Phylogenetic conservatism and antiquity of a tropical specialization: army-ant-following in the typical antbirds (Thamnophilidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **45**, 1 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.07.019 Medline

336. S. J. Hackett, Phylogenetic and biogeographic relationships in the Neotropical genus *Gymnopithys* (Formicariidae). *Wilson Bull.* **105**, 301 (1993).

337. S. J. Hackett, K. V. Rosenberg, Comparison of phenotypic and genetic differentiation in South-American antwrens (Formicariidae). *Auk* **107**, 473 (1990).

338. M. Irestedt, J. Fjeldså, J. A. A. Nylander, P. G. P. Ericson, Phylogenetic relationships of typical antbirds (Thamnophilidae) and test of incongruence based on Bayes factors. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **4**, 23 (2004). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-4-23 Medline

339. M. L. Isler *et al*., *Epinecrophylla*, a new genus of antwrens (Aves: Passeriformes: Thamnophilidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **119**, 522 (2006). doi:10.2988/0006-324X(2006)119[522:EANGOA]2.0.CO;2

340. J. M. Bates, R. M. Zink, Evolution into the Andes - molecular evidence for species relationships in the genus *Leptopogon*. *Auk* **111**, 507 (1994).

341. A. V. Chaves, C. L. Clozato, D. R. Lacerda, E. H. R. Sari, F. R. Santos, Molecular taxonomy of Brazilian tyrant-flycatchers (Passeriformes: Tyrannidae). *Mol. Ecol. Resour.* **8**, 1169 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1755-0998.2008.02218.x Medline

342. R. T. Chesser, Evolution in the high Andes: the phylogenetics of *Muscisaxicola* ground-tyrants. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **15**, 369 (2000). doi:10.1006/mpev.1999.0774 Medline

343. C. Cicero, N. K. Johnson, Phylogeny and character evolution in the *Empidonax* group of tyrant flycatchers (Aves: Tyrannidae): a test of W. E. Lanyon's hypothesis using mtDNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **22**, 289 (2002). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1054 Medline

344. J. García-Moreno, P. Arctander, J. Fjeldså, Pre-Pleistocene differentiation among chat-tyrants. *Condor* **100**, 629 (1998). doi:10.2307/1369744

345. N. K. Johnson, *Character Variation and Evolution of Sibling Species in the Empidonax difficilis-flavescens complex (Aves: Tyrannidae)*. Zoology (University of California Press, California, 1980), vol. 12.

346. N. K. Johnson, C. Cicero, The role of ecologic diversification in sibling speciation of *Empidonax* flycatchers (Tyrannidae): Multigene evidence from mtDNA. *Mol. Ecol.* **11**, 2065 (2002). doi:10.1046/j.1365-294X.2002.01588.x Medline

347. L. Joseph, T. Wilke, E. Bermingham, D. Alpers, R. Ricklefs, Towards a phylogenetic framework for the evolution of shakes, rattles, and rolls in *Myiarchus* tyrant-flycatchers (Aves: Passeriformes: Tyrannidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **31**, 139 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00259-8 Medline

348. M. J. Miller, E. Bermingham, R. E. Ricklefs, Historical biogeography of the new world solitaires (*Myadestes* spp). *Auk* **124**, 868 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[868:HBOTNW]2.0.CO;2

349. J. A. Mobley, Ph.D. thesis, University of California at Berkeley (2002).

350. F. E. Rheindt, L. Christidis, G. S. Cabanne, C. Miyaki, J. A. Norman, The timing of neotropical speciation dynamics: a reconstruction of *Myiopagis* flycatcher diversification using phylogenetic and paleogeographic data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 961 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.09.001 Medline

351. F. E. Rheindt, L. Christidis, J. A. Norman, Habitat shifts in the evolutionary history of a Neotropical flycatcher lineage from forest and open landscapes. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **8**, 193 (2008). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-8-193 Medline

352. F. E. Rheindt, L. Christidis, J. A. Norman, Genetic introgression, incomplete lineage sorting and faulty taxonomy create multiple cases of polyphyly in a montane clade of tyrant-flycatchers (*Elaenia*, Tyrannidae). *Zool. Scr.* **38**, 143 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00369.x

353. F. E. Rheindt, J. A. Norman, L. Christidis, Phylogenetic relationships of tyrant-flycatchers (Aves: Tyrannidae), with an emphasis on the elaeniine assemblage. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **46**, 88 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.09.011 Medline

354. F. E. Rheindt, J. A. Norman, L. Christidis, DNA evidence shows vocalizations to be a better indicator of taxonomic limits than plumage patterns in *Zimmerius* tyrant-flycatchers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 150 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.04.016 Medline

355. M. S. Roy, J. C. Torres-Mura, F. Hertel, Molecular phylogeny and evolutionary history of the tit-tyrants (Aves: Tyrannidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **11**, 67 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0563 Medline

356. J. G. Tello, J. M. Bates, Molecular phylogenetics of the tody-tyrant and flatbill assemblage of tyrant flycatchers (Tyrannidae). *Auk* **124**, 134 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[134:MPOTTA]2.0.CO;2

357. J. G. Tello, R. G. Moyle, D. J. Marchese, J. Cracraft, Phylogeny and phylogenetic classification of the tyrant flycatchers, cotingas, manakins, and their allies (Aves: Tyrannides). *Cladistics* **25**, 429 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2009.00254.x

358. K. Winker, Divergence in the mitochondrial DNA of *Empidonax traillii* and *E. alnorum*, with notes on hybridization. *Auk* **111**, 710 (1994).

359. P. Beresford, F. K. Barker, P. G. Ryan, T. M. Crowe, African endemics span the tree of songbirds (Passeri): molecular systematics of several evolutionary ‘enigmas’. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **272**, 849 (2005). doi:10.1098/rspb.2004.2997 Medline

360. K. J. Burns, S. J. Hackett, N. K. Klein, Phylogenetic relationships of Neotropical honeycreepers and the evolution of feeding morphology. *J. Avian Biol.* **34**, 360 (2003). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2003.03171.x

361. R. T. Chesser, J. ten Have, On the phylogenetic position of the scrub-birds (Passeriformes: Menurae: Atrichornithidae) of Australia. *J. Ornithol.* **148**, 471 (2007). doi:10.1007/s10336-007-0174-9

362. A. Cibois, J. Cracraft, Assessing the passerine “Tapestry”: phylogenetic relationships of the Muscicapoidea inferred from nuclear DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **32**, 264 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.12.002 Medline

363. A. Driskell *et al.*, A new endemic family of New Zealand passerine birds: adding heat to a biodiversity hotspot. *Aust. J. Zool.* **55**, 73 (2007). doi:10.1071/ZO07007

364. P. G. P. Ericson, U. S. Johansson, Phylogeny of Passerida (Aves: Passeriformes) based on nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 126 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00067-8 Medline

365. J. Fuchs, J. Fjeldså, R. C. K. Bowie, G. Voelker, E. Pasquet, The African warbler genus *Hyliota* as a lost lineage in the Oscine songbird tree: molecular support for an African origin of the Passerida. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **39**, 186 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.07.020 Medline

366. J. Fuchs, J. Fjeldså, E. Pasquet, An ancient African radiation of corvoid birds (Aves: Passeriformes) detected by mitochondrial and nuclear sequence data. *Zool. Scr.* **35**, 375 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2006.00238.x

367. J. G. Groth, Molecular phylogenetics of finches and sparrows: consequences of character state removal in cytochrome b sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **10**, 377 (1998). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0540 Medline

368. U. S. Johansson, J. Fjeldså, R. C. K. Bowie, Phylogenetic relationships within Passerida (Aves: Passeriformes): a review and a new molecular phylogeny based on three nuclear intron markers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 858 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.05.029 Medline

369. K. A. Jønsson, J. Fjeldså, P. G. P. Ericson, M. Irestedt, Systematic placement of an enigmatic Southeast Asian taxon *Eupetes macrocerus* and implications for the biogeography of a main songbird radiation, the Passerida. *Biol. Lett.* **3**, 323 (2007). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2007.0054 Medline

370. L. Joseph, B. Slikas, D. Alpers, R. Schodde, Molecular systematics and phylogeography of New Guinean logrunners (Orthonychidae). *Emu* **101**, 273 (2001). doi:10.1071/MU01008

371. J. Klicka, K. P. Johnson, S. M. Lanyon, New world nine-primaried oscine relationships: Constructing a mitochondrial DNA framework. *Auk* **117**, 321 (2000).

372. K. Loynes, L. Joseph, J. S. Keogh, Multi-locus phylogeny clarifies the systematics of the Australo-Papuan robins (Family Petroicidae, Passeriformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 212 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.05.012 Medline

373. H. C. Miller, D. M. Lambert, A molecular phylogeny of New Zealand’s *Petroica* (Aves: Petroicidae) species based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 844 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.04.012 Medline

374. S. A. Murphy, I. A. Flux, M. C. Double, Recent evolutionary history of New Zealand's North and South Island Kokako (*Callaeas cinerea*) inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Emu* **106**, 41 (2006). doi:10.1071/MU05007

375. M. Nguembock, Ph.D. thesis, Université Pierre & Marie Curie, Paris (2008).

376. J. A. Norman, P. G. P. Ericson, K. A. Jønsson, J. Fjeldså, L. Christidis, A multi-gene phylogeny reveals novel relationships for aberrant genera of Australo-Papuan core Corvoidea and polyphyly of the Pachycephalidae and Psophodidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **52**, 488 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.03.019 Medline

377. K. M. Sefc, R. B. Payne, M. D. Sorenson, Phylogenetic relationships of African sunbird-like warblers: Moho (*Hypergerus atriceps*), Green Hylia (*Hylia prasina*) and Tit-hylia (*Pholidornis rushiae*). *Ostrich* **74**, 8 (2003). doi:10.2989/00306520309485365

378. L. D. Shepherd, D. M. Lambert, The relationships and origins of the New Zealand wattlebirds (Passeriformes, Callaeatidae) from DNA sequence analyses. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **43**, 480 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.12.008 Medline

379. S. Treplin *et al.*, Molecular phylogeny of songbirds (Aves: Passeriformes) and the relative utility of common nuclear marker loci. *Cladistics* **24**, 328 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2007.00178.x

380. S. Treplin, R. Tiedemann, Specific chicken repeat 1 (CR1) retrotransposon insertion suggests phylogenetic affinity of rockfowls (genus *Picathartes*) to crows and ravens (Corvidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **43**, 328 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.10.020 Medline

381. M. A. A. Van der Meij, M. A. G. de Bakker, R. G. Bout, Phylogenetic relationships of finches and allies based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **34**, 97 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.09.006 Medline

382. T. Yuri, D. P. Mindell, Molecular phylogenetic analysis of Fringillidae, "New World nine-primaried oscines" (Aves: Passeriformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **23**, 229 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00012-X Medline

383. P. B. Zwiers, G. Borgia, R. C. Fleischer, Plumage based classification of the bowerbird genus *Sericulus* evaluated using a multi-gene, multi-genome analysis. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **46**, 923 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.11.019 Medline

384. L. Joseph, C. Moritz, Phylogeny and historical aspects of the ecology of eastern Australian scrubwrens *Sericornis* spp.: Evidence from mitochondrial DNA. *Mol. Ecol.* **2**, 161 (1993). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.1993.tb00105.x Medline

385. J. A. Nicholls, Molecular systematics of the thornbills, *Acanthiza*. *Emu* **101**, 33 (2001). doi:10.1071/MU00064

386. J. A. Norman, W. E. Boles, L. Christidis, Relationships of the New Guinean songbird genera *Amalocichla* and *Pachycare* based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *J. Avian Biol.* **40**, 640 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1600-048X.2009.04722.x

387. S. C. Donnellan *et al.*, Systematic and conservation implications of mitochondrial DNA diversity in emu-wrens, *Stipiturus* (Aves: Maluridae). *Emu* **109**, 143 (2009). doi:10.1071/MU07011

388. A. M. Kearns, L. Joseph, S. V. Edwards, M. C. Double, Inferring the phylogeography and evolutionary history of the splendid fairy-wren *Malurus splendens* from mitochondrial DNA and spectrophotometry. *J. Avian Biol.* **40**, 7 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1600-048X.2008.04383.x

389. A. C. Driskell, L. Christidis, Phylogeny and evolution of the Australo-Papuan honeyeaters (Passeriformes, Meliphagidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **31**, 943 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.10.017 Medline

390. R. C. Fleischer, H. F. James, S. L. Olson, Convergent evolution of Hawaiian and Australo-Pacific honeyeaters from distant songbird ancestors. *Curr. Biol.* **18**, 1927 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.cub.2008.10.051 Medline

391. J. A. Norman, F. E. Rheindt, D. L. Rowe, L. Christidis, Speciation dynamics in the Australo-Papuan *Meliphaga* honeyeaters. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 80 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.032 Medline

392. H. A. Thomassen, K. C. Jones, J. P. Pollinger, T. B. Smith, Characterization of novel microsatellite loci for *Myzomela cardinalis* and *M. rubrata* honeyeaters, and cross-amplification in other species. *Conserv. Genet. Res.* **2** (S1), 205 (2010). doi:10.1007/s12686-009-9135-3

393. J. Fjeldså, R. C. K. Bowie, J. Kiure, The forest batis, *Batis mixta*, is two species: description of a new, narrowly distributed *Batis* species in the Eastern Arc biodiversity hotspot. *J. Ornithol.* **147**, 578 (2006). doi:10.1007/s10336-006-0082-4

394. K. A. Jønsson, P. H. Fabre, R. E. Ricklefs, J. Fjeldså, Major global radiation of corvoid birds originated in the proto-Papuan archipelago. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **108**, 2328 (2011). doi:10.1073/pnas.1018956108 Medline

395. L. Joseph, T. Wilke, J. Ten Have, R. T. Chesser, Implications of mitochondrial DNA polyphyly in two ecologically undifferentiated but morphologically distinct migratory birds, the masked and white-browed woodswallows *Artamus* spp. of inland Australia. *J. Avian Biol.* **37**, 625 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2006.03767.x

396. R. G. Moyle, J. Cracraft, M. Lakim, J. Nais, F. H. Sheldon, Reconsideration of the phylogenetic relationships of the enigmatic Bornean Bristlehead (*Pityriasis gymnocephala*). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **39**, 893 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.01.024 Medline

397. K. Y. Njabo, R. C. K. Bowie, M. D. Sorenson, Phylogeny, biogeography and taxonomy of the African wattle-eyes (Aves: Passeriformes: Platysteiridae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 136 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.01.013 Medline

398. A. Toon, J. Hughes, A. Baker, P. Mather, Discordance between morphology and genetic structure among three plumage forms of the Australian Magpie. *Emu* **103**, 337 (2003). doi:10.1071/MU02032

399. J. Fuchs, C. Cruaud, A. Couloux, E. Pasquet, Complex biogeographic history of the cuckoo-shrikes and allies (Passeriformes: Campephagidae) revealed by mitochondrial and nuclear sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 138 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.10.014 Medline

400. K. A. Jønsson, M. Irestedt, P. G. P. Ericson, J. Fjeldså, A molecular phylogeny of minivets (Passeriformes: Campephagidae: *Pericrocotus*): implications for biogeography and convergent plumage evolution. *Zool. Scr.* **39**, 1 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2009.00401.x

401. K. A. Jønsson *et al.*, Explosive avian radiations and multi-directional dispersal across Wallacea: evidence from the Campephagidae and other Crown Corvida (Aves). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 221 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.01.017 Medline

402. E. Bonaccorso, A. T. Peterson, A multilocus phylogeny of New World jay genera. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 467 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.06.025 Medline

403. E. Bonaccorso, A. T. Peterson, A. G. Navarro-Sigüenza, R. C. Fleischer, Molecular systematics and evolution of the *Cyanocorax* jays. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 897 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.11.014 Medline

404. A. Cibois, E. Pasquet, Molecular analysis of the phylogeny of 11 genera of the Corvidae. *Ibis* **141**, 297 (1999). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.1999.tb07552.x

405. A. E. de los Monteros, J. Cracraft, Intergeneric relationships of the New World jays inferred from cytochrome b gene sequences. *Condor* **99**, 490 (1997). doi:10.2307/1369955

406. J. Ekman, P. G. P. Ericson, Out of Gondwanaland; the evolutionary history of cooperative breeding and social behaviour among crows, magpies, jays and allies. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **273**, 1117 (2006). doi:10.1098/rspb.2005.3431 Medline

407. P. G. P. Ericson, A. L. Jansen, U. S. Johansson, J. Ekman, Inter-generic relationships of the crows, jays, magpies and allied groups (Aves: Corvidae) based on nucleotide sequence data. *J. Avian Biol.* **36**, 222 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2001.03409.x

408. C. R. Feldman, K. E. Omland, Phylogenetics of the common raven complex (*Corvus*: Corvidae) and the utility of ND4, COI and intron 7 of the beta-fibrinogen gene in avian molecular systematics. *Zool. Scr.* **34**, 145 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2005.00182.x

409. K. W. Fok, C. M. Wade, D. T. Parkin, Inferring the phylogeny of disjunct populations of the azure-winged magpie *Cyanopica cyanus* from mitochondrial control region sequences. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **269**, 1671 (2002). doi:10.1098/rspb.2002.2057 Medline

410. E. Haring, A. Gamauf, A. Kryukov, Phylogeographic patterns in widespread corvid birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **45**, 840 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.06.016 Medline

411. A. Kryukov *et al.*, Synchronic east-west divergence in azure-winged magpies (*Cyanopica cyanus*) and magpies (*Pica pica*). *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **42**, 342 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.2004.00287.x

412. A. P. Kryukov, H. Suzuki, Phylogeography of carrion, hooded, and jungle crows (Aves, Corvidae) inferred from partial sequencing of the mitochondrial DNA cytochrome b gene. *Russ. J. Genet.* **36**, 922 (2000).

413. S. I. Lee, C. S. Parr, Y. Hwang, D. P. Mindell, J. C. Choe, Phylogeny of magpies (genus *Pica*) inferred from mtDNA data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 250 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00096-4 Medline

414. K. E. Omland, J. M. Baker, J. L. Peters, Genetic signatures of intermediate divergence: population history of Old and New World Holarctic ravens (*Corvus corax*). *Mol. Ecol.* **15**, 795 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02827.x Medline

415. N. H. Rice, E. Martinez-Meyer, A. T. Peterson, Ecological niche differentiation in the *Aphelocoma* jays: a phylogenetic perspective. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **80**, 369 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1095-8312.2003.00242.x

416. M. A. Saunders, S. V. Edwards, Dynamics and phylogenetic implications of MtDNA control region sequences in New World Jays (Aves: Corvidae). *J. Mol. Evol.* **51**, 97 (2000). Medline

417. E. Pasquet, J. M. Pons, J. Fuchs, C. Cruaud, V. Bretagnolle, Evolutionary history and biogeography of the drongos (Dicruridae), a tropical Old World clade of corvoid passerines. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **45**, 158 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.03.010 Medline

418. J. Fuchs, R. C. K. Bowie, J. Fjeldså, E. Pasquet, Phylogenetic relationships of the African bush-shrikes and helmet-shrikes (Passeriformes: Malaconotidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **33**, 428 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.06.014 Medline

419. J. R. Fuchs, J. Fjeldså, E. Pasquet, The use of mitochondrial and nuclear sequence data in assessing the taxonomic status of the endangered Uluguru Bush Shrike *Malaconotus alius*. *Ibis* **147**, 717 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919x.2005.00452.x

420. B. Nguembock, J. Fjeldså, A. Couloux, E. Pasquet, Phylogeny of *Laniarius*: molecular data reveal *L. liberatus* synonymous with *L. erlangeri* and “plumage coloration” as unreliable morphological characters for defining species and species groups. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 396 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.04.014 Medline

421. A. Cibois, J. C. Thibault, E. Pasquet, Biogeography of eastern polynesian monarchs (*Pomarea*): An endemic genus close to extinction. *Condor* **106**, 837 (2004). doi:10.1650/7491

422. C. E. Filardi, R. G. Moyle, Single origin of a pan-Pacific bird group and upstream colonization of Australasia. *Nature* **438**, 216 (2005). doi:10.1038/nature04057 Medline

423. C. E. Filardi, C. E. Smith, Molecular phylogenetics of monarch flycatchers (genus *Monarcha*) with emphasis on Solomon Island endemics. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **37**, 776 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.02.007 Medline

424. M. Irestedt *et al.*, The systematic affinity of the enigmatic *Lamprolia victoriae* (Aves: Passeriformes)—an example of avian dispersal between New Guinea and Fiji over Miocene intermittent land bridges? *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 1218 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.05.038 Medline

425. E. Pasquet, A. Cibois, F. Baillon, C. Erard, What are African monarchs (Aves, Passeriformes)? A phylogenetic analysis of mitochondrial genes. *C. R. Biol.* **325**, 107 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1631-0691(02)01409-9 Medline

426. M. A. Hernández, F. Campos, F. Gutierrez-Corchero, A. Amezcua, Identification of *Lanius* species and subspecies using tandem repeats in the mitochondrial DNA control region. *Ibis* **146**, 227 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919x.2003.00206.x

427. T. E. Klassert *et al.*, Mitochondrial DNA points to *Lanius meridionalis* as a polyphyletic species. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 1227 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.03.012 Medline

428. N. I. Mundy, A. J. Helbig, Origin and evolution of tandem repeats in the mitochondrial DNA control region of shrikes (*Lanius* spp.). *J. Mol. Evol.* **59**, 250 (2004). doi:10.1007/s00239-004-2619-6 Medline

429. U. Olsson, P. Alström, L. Svensson, M. Aliabadian, P. Sundberg, The *Lanius excubitor* (Aves, Passeriformes) conundrum—Taxonomic dilemma when molecular and non-molecular data tell different stories. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **55**, 347 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.11.010 Medline

430. W. Zhang *et al.*, Taxonomic status of eight Asian shrike species (*Lanius*): phylogenetic analysis based on Cyt *b* and CoI gene sequences. *Acta Ornithol.* **42**, 173 (2007).

431. J. P. Dumbacher, K. Deiner, L. Thompson, R. C. Fleischer, Phylogeny of the avian genus *Pitohui* and the evolution of toxicity in birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **49**, 774 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.09.018 Medline

432. K. A. Jønsson *et al.*, Molecular phylogenetics and diversification within one of the most geographically variable bird species complexes (*Pachycephala pectoralis/melanura*). *J. Avian Biol.* **39**, 473 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2008.04486.x

433. K. A. Jønsson *et al.*, Historical biogeography of an Indo-Pacific passerine bird family (Pachycephalidae): different colonization patterns in the Indonesian and Melanesian archipelagos. *J. Biogeogr.* **37**, 245 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2009.02220.x

434. K. A. Jønsson *et al.*, Phylogeny and biogeography of Oriolidae (Aves: Passeriformes). *Ecography* **33**, 232 (2010).

435. K. A. Jønsson, R. C. K. Bowie, J. A. Norman, L. Christidis, J. Fjeldså, Polyphyletic origin of toxic *Pitohui* birds suggests widespread occurrence of toxicity in corvoid birds. *Biol. Lett.* **4**, 71 (2008). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2007.0464 Medline

436. J. Cracraft, J. Feinstein, What is not a bird of paradise? Molecular and morphological evidence places *Macgregoria* in the Meliphagidae and the Cnemophilinae near the base of the corvoid tree. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **267**, 233 (2000). doi:10.1098/rspb.2000.0992 Medline

437. M. Irestedt, K. A. Jønsson, J. Fjeldså, L. Christidis, P. G. P. Ericson, An unexpectedly long history of sexual selection in birds-of-paradise. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **9**, 235 (2009). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-9-235 Medline

438. G. B. Nunn, J. Cracraft, Phylogenetic relationships among the major lineages of the birds-of-paradise (Paradisaeidae) using mitochondrial DNA gene sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **5**, 445 (1996). doi:10.1006/mpev.1996.0041 Medline

439. E. Scholes, III, Evolution of the courtship phenotype in the bird of paradise genus *Parotia* (Aves: Paradisaeidae): homology, phylogeny, and modularity. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **94**, 491 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01012.x

440. J. Fuchs, E. Pasquet, A. Couloux, J. Fjeldså, R. C. K. Bowie, A new Indo-Malayan member of the Stenostiridae (Aves: Passeriformes) revealed by multilocus sequence data: biogeographical implications for a morphologically diverse clade of flycatchers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 384 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.06.015 Medline

441. A. S. Nyári, B. W. Benz, K. A. Jonsson, J. Fjeldså, R. G. Moyle, Phylogenetic relationships of fantails (Aves: Rhipiduridae). *Zool. Scr.* **38**, 553 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2009.00397.x

442. U. S. Johansson, R. C. K. Bowie, S. J. Hackett, T. S. Schulenberg, The phylogenetic affinities of Crossley's babbler (*Mystacornis crossleyi*): adding a new niche to the vanga radiation of Madagascar. *Biol. Lett.* **4**, 677 (2008). doi:10.1098/rsbl.2008.0444 Medline

443. A. Manegold, Composition and phylogenetic affinities of vangas (Vangidae, Oscines, Passeriformes) based on morphological characters. *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **46**, 267 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.2008.00458.x

444. T. S. Schulenberg, Phylogeny of the Vangidae: inferences from mitochondrial DNA. *Kon. Mus. Midden-Afrika Terv. Belg. Ann. Zool. Wet.* **268**, 23 (1993).

445. S. Yamagishi, M. Honda, K. Eguchi, R. Thorstrom, Extreme endemic radiation of the Malagasy vangas (Aves: Passeriformes). *J. Mol. Evol.* **53**, 39 (2001). Medline

446. C. Cicero, N. K. Johnson, Molecular phylogeny and ecological diversification in a clade of New World songbirds (genus *Vireo*). *Mol. Ecol.* **7**, 1359 (1998). doi:10.1046/j.1365-294x.1998.00483.x Medline

447. C. Cicero, N. K. Johnson, Higher-level phylogeny of new world vireos (aves: vireonidae) based on sequences of multiple mitochondrial DNA genes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **20**, 27 (2001). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.0944 Medline

448. B. W. Murray, W. B. Mcgillivray, J. C. Barlow, R. N. Beech, C. Strobeck, The use of cytochrome b sequence variation in estimation of phylogeny in the Vireonidae. *Condor* **96**, 1037 (1994). doi:10.2307/1369113

449. S. Reddy, Systematics and biogeography of the shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*): species limits, molecular phylogenetics, and diversification patterns across southern Asia. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 54 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.01.014 Medline

450. S. Reddy, J. Cracraft, Old World Shrike-babblers (*Pteruthius*) belong with New World Vireos (Vireonidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 1352 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.02.023 Medline

451. F. E. Rheindt, J. A. Eaton, Species limits in *Pteruthius* (Aves: Corvida) shrike-babblers: a comparison between the Biological and Phylogenetic Species Concepts. *Zootaxa* **2301**, 29 (2009).

452. A. Cibois, J. C. Thibault, E. Pasquet, Uniform phenotype conceals double colonization by reed-warblers of a remote Pacific archipelago. *J. Biogeogr.* **34**, 1150 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2007.01703.x

453. A. Cibois, J.-C. Thibault, E. Pasquet, Systematics of the extinct reed warblers *Acrocephalus* of the Society Islands of eastern Polynesia. *Ibis* **150**, 365 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00800.x

454. S. Fregin, M. Haase, U. Olsson, P. Alström, Multi-locus phylogeny of the family Acrocephalidae (Aves: Passeriformes)—the traditional taxonomy overthrown. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **52**, 866 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.04.006 Medline

455. A. J. Helbig, I. Seibold, Molecular phylogeny of Palearctic-African *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* Warblers (Aves: Sylviidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **11**, 246 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0571 Medline

456. B. Leisler, P. Heidrich, K. Schulze-Hagen, M. Wink, Taxonomy and phylogeny of reed warblers (genus *Acrocephalus*) based on mtDNA sequences and morphology. *J. Ornithol.* **138**, 469 (1997). doi:10.1007/BF01651381

457. U. Ottosson, S. Bensch, L. Svensson, J. Waldenstrom, Differentiation and phylogeny of the olivaceous warbler *Hippolais pallida* species complex. *J. Ornithol.* **146**, 127 (2005). doi:10.1007/s10336-004-0071-4

458. D. T. Parkin *et al*., Species limits in *Acrocephalus* and *Hippolais* warblers from the Western Palearctic. *Br. Birds* **97**, 276 (2004).

459. M. Päckert, J. Martens, Y. H. Sun, Phylogeny of long-tailed tits and allies inferred from mitochondrial and nuclear markers (Aves: Passeriformes, Aegithalidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **55**, 952 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2010.01.024 Medline

460. K. Barnes, Ph.D. thesis, Univeristy of Capetown (2007).

461. A. Guillaumet, P. A. Crochet, J. M. Pons, Climate-driven diversification in two widespread *Galerida* larks. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **8**, 32 (2008). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-8-32 Medline

462. A. Guillaumet, J. M. Pons, B. Godelle, P. A. Crochet, History of the Crested Lark in the Mediterranean region as revealed by mtDNA sequences and morphology. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **39**, 645 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.01.002 Medline

463. P. G. Ryan, P. Bloomer, The Long-Billed Lark complex: A species mosaic in southwestern Africa. *Auk* **116**, 194 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089466

464. P. Alström, P. C. Rasmussen, U. Olsson, P. Sundberg, Species delimitation based on multiple criteria: the Spotted Bush Warbler *Bradypterus thoracicus* complex (Aves: Megaluridae). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* **154**, 291 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1096-3642.2008.00418.x

465. A. Cibois, B. Slikas, T. S. Schulenberg, E. Pasquet, An endemic radiation of Malagasy songbirds is revealed by mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Evolution* **55**, 1198 (2001). Medline

466. S. V. Drovetski *et al*., Mitochondrial phylogeny of *Locustella* and related genera. *J. Avian Biol.* **35**, 105 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2004.03217.x

467. M. Gelang *et al*., Phylogeny of babblers (Aves, Passeriformes): major lineages, family limits and classification. *Zool. Scr.* **38**, 225 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00374.x

468. C. Kahindo, R. C. K. Bowie, J. M. Bates, The relevance of data on genetic diversity for the conservation of Afro-montane regions. *Biol. Conserv.* **134**, 262 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.biocon.2006.08.019

469. P. Alström *et al*., Morphological, vocal and genetic divergence in the *Cettia acanthizoides* complex (Aves: Cettiidae). *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* **149**, 437 (2007).

470. S. Hamao, M. J. S. Veluz, T. Saitoh, I. Nishiumi, Phylogenetic relationship and song differences between closely related Bush Warblers (*Cettia seebohmi* and *C. diphone*). *Wilson J. Ornithol.* **120**, 268 (2008). doi:10.1676/07-039.1

471. M. Irestedt *et al*., Neumann's Warbler *Hemitesia neumanni* (Sylvioidea): the sole African member of a Palaeotropic Miocene avifauna. *Ibis* **153**, 78 (2011). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2010.01084.x

472. M. LeCroy, F. K. Barker, A new species of bush-warbler from Bougainville Island and a monophyletic origin for southwest Pacific *Cettia*. *Am. Mus. Novit.* **3511**, 1 (2006). doi:10.1206/0003-0082(2006)3511[1:ANSOBF]2.0.CO;2

473. U. Olsson, P. Alström, M. Gelang, P. G. P. Ericson, P. Sundberg, Phylogeography of Indonesian and Sino-Himalayan region bush warblers (*Cettia*, Aves). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **41**, 556 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.009 Medline

474. R. C. K. Bowie, J. Fjeldså, J. Kiure, Multilocus molecular DNA variation in Winifred's Warbler *Scepomycter winifredae* suggests cryptic speciation and the existence of a threatened species in the Rubeho-Ukaguru Mountains of Tanzania. *Ibis* **151**, 709 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2009.00954.x

475. B. Nguembock, J. Fjeldså, A. Couloux, C. Cruaud, E. Pasquet, Polyphyly of the genus *Apalis* and a new generic name for the species *pulchra* and *ruwenzorii*. *Ibis* **150**, 756 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00852.x

476. B. Nguembock, J. Fjeldså, A. Tillier, E. Pasquet, A phylogeny for the Cisticolidae (Aves: Passeriformes) based on nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequence data, and a re-interpretation of an unique nest-building specialization. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 272 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.07.008 Medline

477. A. Pavlova, R. M. Zink, S. V. Drovetski, S. Rohwer, Pleistocene evolution of closely related sand martins *Riparia riparia* and *R. diluta*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 61 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.03.030 Medline

478. F. H. Sheldon, L. A. Whittingham, R. G. Moyle, B. Slikas, D. W. Winkler, Phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae) estimated from nuclear and mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **35**, 254 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.11.008 Medline

479. F. H. Sheldon, L. A. Whittingham, D. W. Winkler, A comparison of cytochrome b and DNA hybridization data bearing on the phylogeny of swallows (Aves: Hirundinidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **11**, 320 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0570 Medline

480. L. A. Whittingham, B. Slikas, D. W. Winkler, F. H. Sheldon, Phylogeny of the tree swallow genus, *Tachycineta* (Aves: Hirundinidae), by Bayesian analysis of mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **22**, 430 (2002). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1073 Medline

481. R. M. Zink, A. Pavlova, S. Rohwer, S. V. Drovetski, Barn swallows before barns: population histories and intercontinental colonization. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **273**, 1245 (2006). doi:10.1098/rspb.2005.3414 Medline

482. C. Dietzen, E. Garcia-del-Rey, G. D. Castro, M. Wink, Phylogeography of the blue tit (*Parus teneriffae*-group) on the Canary Islands based on mitochondrial DNA sequence data and morphometrics. *J. Ornithol.* **149**, 1 (2008). doi:10.1007/s10336-007-0192-7

483. S. Eck, The Palaearctic titmouse species (Aves: Paridae: *Parus* sensu lato) - a current survey. *Zootaxa* **1325**, 7 (2006).

484. F. B. Gill, B. Slikas, D. Agro, Speciation in North American chickadees: II. Geography of mtDNA haplotypes in *Poecile carolinensis*. *Auk* **116**, 274 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089480

485. F. B. Gill, B. Slikas, F. H. Sheldon, Phylogeny of titmice (Paridae): II. Species relationships based on sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome-*b* gene. *Auk* **122**, 121 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[0121:POTPIS]2.0.CO;2

486. H. F. James *et al.*, *Pseudopodoces humilis*, a misclassified terrestrial tit (Paridae) of the Tibetan Plateau: evolutionary consequences of shifting adaptive zones. *Ibis* **145**, 185 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1474-919X.2003.00170.x

487. L. Kvist, Response to “Taxonomic status of 'phylogroups' in the *Parus teneriffae* complex (Aves)” by George Sangster. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **38**, 290 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.10.012

488. L. Kvist, S. Rytkonen, Characterization of a secondary contact zone of the Great Tit *Parus major* and the Japanese Tit *P. minor* (Aves: Passeriformes) in far eastern Siberia with DNA markers. *Zootaxa* **1325**, 55 (2006).

489. J. Martens, D. T. Tietze, Y.-H. Sun, Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zool. Abh. (Dresden)* **55**, 103 (2005).

490. M. Päckert *et al.*, The great tit (*Parus major*) – a misclassified ring species. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **86**, 153 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2005.00529.x

491. M. Päckert *et al.*, Calibration of a molecular clock in tits (Paridae)—do nucleotide substitution rates of mitochondrial genes deviate from the 2% rule? *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 1 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.03.006 Medline

492. W. Salzburger *et al.*, Phylogeography of the Eurasian Willow Tit (*Parus montanus*) based on DNA sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **24**, 26 (2002). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00266-X Medline

493. G. Sangster, The taxonomic status of 'phylogroups' in the *Parus teneriffae* complex (Aves): comments on the paper by Kvist et al. (2005). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **38**, 288, author reply 290 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.10.009 Medline

494. B. Slikas, F. H. Sheldon, F. B. Gill, Phylogeny of titmice (Paridae): I. Estimate of relationships among subgenera based on DNA-DNA hybridization. *J. Avian Biol.* **27**, 70 (1996). doi:10.2307/3676963

495. R. M. Zink, Natural selection on mitochondrial DNA in *Parus* and its relevance for phylogeographic studies. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **272**, 71 (2005). doi:10.1098/rspb.2004.2908 Medline

496. P. Alström, Species concepts and their application: insights from the genera *Seicercus* and *Phylloscopus*. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **52**, 429 (2006).

497. P. E. R. Alström *et al.*, Description of a new species of *Phylloscopus* warbler from Vietnam and Laos. *Ibis* **152**, 145 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2009.00990.x

498. S. Bensch, D. E. Irwin, J. H. Irwin, L. Kvist, S. Akesson, Conflicting patterns of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA diversity in *Phylloscopus* warblers. *Mol. Ecol.* **15**, 161 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02766.x Medline

499. D. E. Irwin, P. Alström, U. Olsson, Z. M. Benowitz-Fredericks, Cryptic species in the genus *Phylloscopus* (Old World leaf warblers). *Ibis* **143**, 233 (2001). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2001.tb04479.x

500. U. S. Johansson *et al.*, Build-up of the Himalayan avifauna through immigration: a biogeographical analysis of the *Phylloscopus* and *Seicercus* warblers. *Evolution* **61**, 324 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1558-5646.2007.00024.x Medline

501. J. Martens, S. Eck, M. Päckert, Y.-H. Sun, The golden-spectacled warbler (*Seicercus burkii* auct.) – a species swarm. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **52**, 301 (2006).

502. J. Martens, Y.-H. Sun, M. Päckert, Intraspecific differentiation of Sino-Himalayan bush-dwelling *Phylloscopus* leaf warblers, with description of two new taxa (*P. fuscatus, P. fuliginventer, P. affinis, P. armandii, P. subaffinis*). *Vertebr. Zool.* **58**, 233 (2008).

503. U. Olsson, P. Alström, P. G. P. Ericson, P. Sundberg, Non-monophyletic taxa and cryptic species—evidence from a molecular phylogeny of leaf-warblers (*Phylloscopus*, Aves). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **36**, 261 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.01.012 Medline

504. U. Olsson, P. Alström, P. Sundberg, Non-monophyly of the avian genus *Seicercus* (Aves: Sylviidae) revealed by mitochondrial DNA. *Zool. Scr.* **33**, 501 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.0300-3256.2004.00166.x

505. M. Päckert, C. Blume, Y.-H. Sun, L. Wei, J. Martens, Acoustic differentiation reflects mitochondrial lineages in Blyth's leaf warbler and white-tailed leaf warbler complexes (Aves: *Phylloscopus reguloides, Phylloscopus davisoni*). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **96**, 584 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01159.x

506. M. Päckert, J. Martens, Y. H. Sun, M. Veith, The radiation of the *Seicercus burkii* complex and its congeners (Aves: Sylviidae): Molecular genetics and bioacoustics. *Org. Divers. Evol.* **4**, 341 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ode.2004.06.002

507. A. B. Reeves, S. V. Drovetski, I. V. Fadeev, Mitochondrial DNA data imply a stepping-stone colonization of Beringia by arctic warbler *Phylloscopus borealis*. *J. Avian Biol.* **39**, 567 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2008.04421.x

508. J. Fjeldså, U. S. Johansson, L. G. S. Lokugalappatti, R. C. K. Bowie, Diversification of African greenbuls in space and time: linking ecological and historical processes. *J. Ornithol.* **148** (S2), 359 (2007). doi:10.1007/s10336-007-0179-4

509. U. S. Johansson, J. Fjeldså, L. G. S. Lokugalappatti, R. C. K. Bowie, A nuclear DNA phylogeny and proposed taxonomic revision of African greenbuls (Aves, Passeriformes, Pycnonotidae). *Zool. Scr.* **36**, 417 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2007.00290.x

510. L. G. S. Lokugalappatti, K. A. Feldheim, A. B. Sellas, R. C. K. Bowie, Isolation and characterization of 10 tetranucleotide microsatellite loci from the yellow-streaked greenbul (*Phyllastrephus flavostriatus*) and cross-species amplification in four closely related taxa. *Mol. Ecol. Resour.* **8**, 622 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1471-8286.2007.02023.x Medline

511. C. H. Oliveros, R. G. Moyle, Origin and diversification of Philippine bulbuls. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **54**, 822 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.12.001 Medline

512. E. Pasquet, L.-X. Han, O. Khobkhet, A. Cibois, Towards a molecular systematics of the genus *Criniger*, and a preliminary phylogeny of the bulbuls (Aves, Passeriformes, Pycnonotidae). *Zoosystema* **23**, 857 (2001).

513. M. S. Roy, P. Arctander, J. Fjeldså, Speciation and taxonomy of montane greenbuls of the genus *Andropadus* (Aves: Pycnonotidae). *Steenstrupia (Cph.)* **24**, 51 (1998).

514. M. S. Roy, J. C. M. d. Silva, P. Arctander, J. García-Moreno, J. Fjeldså, The role of montane regions in the speciation of South American and African birds, in *Avian Molecular Evolution and Systematics*, D. P. Mindell, Ed. (Academic Press, London, 1997), pp. 325–343.

515. B. H. Warren, E. Bermingham, R. P. Prys-Jones, C. Thebaud, Tracking island colonization history and phenotypic shifts in Indian Ocean bulbuls (*Hypsipetes*: Pycnonotidae). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **85**, 271 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2005.00492.x

516. D. Zuccon, P. G. P. Ericson, The phylogenetic position of the Black-collared Bulbul *Neolestes torquatus*. *Ibis* **152**, 386 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2009.00986.x

517. B. Nguembock, J. Fjeldså, C. Cruaud, E. Pasquet, Molecular phylogenetic analysis of all members of the genus *Elminia* confirms their presence within the Stenostiridae clade. *Zool. Scr.* **37**, 591 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00344.x

518. K. Böhning-Gaese, M. D. Schuda, A. J. Helbig, Weak phylogenetic effects on ecological niches of *Sylvia* warblers. *J. Evol. Biol.* **16**, 956 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1420-9101.2003.00605.x Medline

519. M. Brambilla *et al*., A molecular phylogeny of the *Sylvia cantillans* complex: cryptic species within the Mediterranean basin. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 461 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.05.013 Medline

520. A. Cibois, Mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of babblers (Timaliidae). *Auk* **120**, 35 (2003).

521. A. Cibois, *Sylvia* is a babbler: taxonomic implications for the families Sylviidae and Timaliidae. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **123**, 257 (2003).

522. A. Cibois, M. V. Kalyakin, L. X. Han, E. Pasquet, Molecular phylogenetics of babblers (Timaliidae): revaluation of the genera *Yuhina* and *Stachyris*. *J. Avian Biol.* **33**, 380 (2002). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2002.02882.x

523. C. Dietzen, E. Garcia-Del-Rey, G. D. Castro, M. Wink, Phylogenetic differentiation of *Sylvia* species (Aves: Passeriformes) of the Atlantic islands (Macaronesia) based on mitochondrial DNA sequence data and morphometrics. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **95**, 157 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01005.x

524. G. Dutson, A new species of White-eye *Zosterops* and notes on other birds from Vanikoro, Solomon Islands. *Ibis* **150**, 698 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2008.00834.x

525. M. Indrawan, P. C. Rasmussen, Sunarto, A new White-eye (*Zosterops*) from the Togian Islands, Sulawesi, Indonesia. *Wilson J. Ornithol.* **120**, 1 (2008). doi:10.1676/06-051.1

526. K. Kawakami, S. Harada, T. Suzuki, H. Higuchi, Genetic and morphological differences among populations of the Bonin Islands White-eye in Japan. *Zoolog. Sci.* **25**, 882 (2008). doi:10.2108/zsj.25.882 Medline

527. S. H. Li *et al*., Species delimitation in the Hwamei *Garrulax canorus*. *Ibis* **148**, 698 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00571.x

528. X. Luo, Y. H. Qu, L. X. Han, S. H. Li, F. M. Lei, A phylogenetic analysis of laughingthrushes (Timaliidae: *Garrulax*) and allies based on mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequences. *Zool. Scr.* **38**, 9 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00355.x

529. R. G. Moyle, C. E. Filardi, C. E. Smith, J. Diamond, Explosive Pleistocene diversification and hemispheric expansion of a “great speciator”. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **106**, 1863 (2009). doi:10.1073/pnas.0809861105 Medline

530. B. Nguembock, A. Cibois, R. C. K. Bowie, C. Cruaud, E. Pasquet, Phylogeny and biogeography of the genus *Illadopsis* (Passeriformes: Timaliidae) reveal the complexity of diversification of some African taxa. *J. Avian Biol.* **40**, 113 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1600-048X.2009.04410.x

531. E. Pasquet, E. Bourdon, M. V. Kalyakin, A. Cibois, The fulvettas (*Alcippe*, Timaliidae, Aves): a polyphyletic group. *Zool. Scr.* **35**, 559 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2006.00253.x

532. B. Slikas, I. B. Jones, S. R. Derrickson, R. C. Fleischer, Phylogenetic relationships of Micronesian white-eyes based on mitochondrial sequence data. *Auk* **117**, 355 (2000).

533. G. Song *et al*., Phylogeography of the *Alcippe morrisonia* (Aves: Timaliidae): long population history beyond late Pleistocene glaciations. *BMC Evol. Biol.* **9**, 143 (2009). doi:10.1186/1471-2148-9-143 Medline

534. M. S. Springer, H. Higuchi, K. Ueda, J. Minton, C. G. Sibley, Molecular evidence that the Bonin Islands “Honeyeater” is a white-eye. *J. Yamashina Inst. Ornithol.* **27**, 66 (1995). doi:10.3312/jyio1952.27.66

535. G. Voelker, M. Melo, R. C. K. Bowie, A Gulf of Guinea island endemic is a member of a Mediterranean-centred bird genus. *Ibis* **151**, 580 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2009.00934.x

536. B. H. Warren, E. Bermingham, R. P. Prys-Jones, C. Thébaud, Immigration, species radiation and extinction in a highly diverse songbird lineage: white-eyes on Indian Ocean islands. *Mol. Ecol.* **15**, 3769 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2006.03058.x Medline

537. C. Yeung *et al*., Molecular phylogeny of the parrotbills (Paradoxornithidae). *J. Ornithol.* **147**, 87 (2006).

538. S. Zhang, L. Yang, X. J. Yang, J. X. Yang, Molecular phylogeny of the yuhinas (Sylviidae: *Yuhina*): a paraphyletic group of babblers including *Zosterops* and Philippine *Stachyris*. *J. Ornithol.* **148**, 417 (2007). doi:10.1007/s10336-007-0150-4

539. F. H. Zou, H. C. Lim, B. D. Marks, R. G. Moyle, F. H. Sheldon, Molecular phylogenetic analysis of the Grey-cheeked Fulvetta (*Alcippe morrisonia*) of China and Indochina: a case of remarkable genetic divergence in a "species". *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 165 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.12.004 Medline

540. M. Päckert, C. Dietzen, J. Martens, M. Wink, L. Kvist, Radiation of Atlantic goldcrests *Regulus regulus* spp.: Evidence of a new taxon from the Canary Islands. *J. Avian Biol.* **37**, 364 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.2006.0908-8857.03533.x

541. M. Päckert, J. Martens, L. L. Severinghaus, The Taiwan Firecrest (*Regulus goodfellowi*) belongs to the Goldcrest assemblage (*Regulus regulus* s. l.): evidence from mitochondrial DNA and the territorial song of the Regulidae. *J. Ornithol.* **150**, 205 (2009). doi:10.1007/s10336-008-0335-5

542. C. Sturmbauer, B. Berger, R. Dallinger, M. Föger, Mitochondrial phylogeny of the genus *Regulus* and implications on the evolution of breeding behavior in sylvioid songbirds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **10**, 144 (1998). doi:10.1006/mpev.1997.0486 Medline

543. G. M. Spellman, A. Cibois, R. G. Moyle, K. Winker, F. Keith Barker, Clarifying the systematics of an enigmatic avian lineage: what is a bombycillid? *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **49**, 1036 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.09.006 Medline

544. D. T. Tietze, J. Martens, Y. H. Sun, Molecular phylogeny of treecreepers (*Certhia*) detects hidden diversity. *Ibis* **148**, 477 (2006). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00547.x

545. R. M. Zink, R. C. Blackwell, Molecular systematics and biogeography of aridland gnatcatchers (genus *Polioptila*) and evidence supporting species status of the California gnatcatcher (*Polioptila california*). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **9**, 26 (1998). doi:10.1006/mpev.1997.0444 Medline

546. E. Pasquet, Phylogeny of the nuthatches of the *Sitta canadensis* group and its evolutionary and biogeographic implications. *Ibis* **140**, 150 (1998). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.1998.tb04553.x

547. R. M. Zink, S. V. Drovetski, S. Rohwer, Selective neutrality of mitochondrial ND2 sequences, phylogeography and species limits in *Sitta europaea*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 679 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.11.002 Medline

548. F. K. Barker, Monophyly and relationships of wrens (Aves: Troglodytidae): a congruence analysis of heterogeneous mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **31**, 486 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2003.08.005 Medline

549. F. K. Barker, Avifaunal interchange across the Panamanian isthmus: insights from *Campylorhynchus* wrens. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **90**, 687 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2007.00758.x

550. C. Dingle, I. J. Lovette, C. Canaday, T. B. Smith, Elevational zonation and the phylogenetic relationships of the *Henicorhina* wood-wrens. *Auk* **123**, 119 (2006). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2006)123[0119:EZATPR]2.0.CO;2

551. S. V. Drovetski *et al*., Complex biogeographic history of a Holarctic passerine. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **271**, 545 (2004). doi:10.1098/rspb.2003.2638 Medline

552. J. E. M. Gómez, B. R. Barber, A. T. Peterson, Phylogenetic position and generic placement of the socorro wren (*Thryomanes sissonii*). *Auk* **122**, 50 (2005). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2005)122[0050:PPAGPO]2.0.CO;2

553. N. I. Mann, F. K. Barker, J. A. Graves, K. A. Dingess-Mann, P. J. B. Slater, Molecular data delineate four genera of “*Thryothorus*” wrens. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 750 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.04.014 Medline

554. N. H. Rice, A. T. Peterson, G. Escalona-Segura, Phylogenetic patterns in montane *Troglodytes* wrens. *Condor* **101**, 446 (1999). doi:10.2307/1370013

555. D. P. L. Toews, D. E. Irwin, Cryptic speciation in a Holarctic passerine revealed by genetic and bioacoustic analyses. *Mol. Ecol.* **17**, 2691 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2008.03769.x Medline

556. F. Hourlay *et al*., Evidence of a highly complex phylogeographic structure on a specialist river bird species, the dipper (*Cinclus cinclus*). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **49**, 435 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.07.025 Medline

557. B. Lauga, C. Cagnon, F. D'Amico, S. Karama, C. Mouches, Phylogeography of the white-throated dipper *Cinclus cinclus* in Europe. *J. Ornithol.* **146**, 257 (2005). doi:10.1007/s10336-005-0087-4

558. G. Voelker, Molecular phylogenetics and the historical biogeography of dippers (*Cinclus*). *Ibis* **144**, 577 (2002). doi:10.1046/j.1474-919X.2002.00084.x

559. M. Aliabadian, M. Kaboli, R. Prodon, V. Nijman, M. Vences, Phylogeny of Palaearctic wheatears (genus *Oenanthe*)—congruence between morphometric and molecular data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 665 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.08.018 Medline

560. P. Beresford, Molecular systematics of *Alethe, Sheppardia* and some other African robins (Muscicapoidea). *Ostrich* **74**, 58 (2003). doi:10.2989/00306520309485370

561. P. Beresford, J. Fjeldså, J. Kiure, A new species of akalat (*Sheppardia*) narrowly endemic in the Eastern Arc of Tanzania. *Auk* **121**, 23 (2004). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2004)121[0023:ANSOAS]2.0.CO;2

562. R. C. K. Bowie, J. Fjeldså, S. J. Hackett, J. M. Bates, T. M. Crowe, Coalescent models reveal the relative roles of ancestral polymorphism, vicariance, and dispersal in shaping phylogeographical structure of an African montane forest robin. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **38**, 171 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.06.001 Medline

563. C. Dietzen, H.-H. Witt, M. Wink, The phylogeographic differentiation of the European robin *Erithacus rubecula* on the Canary Islands revealed by mitochondrial DNA sequence data and morphometrics: evidence for a new robin taxon on Gran Canaria? *Avian Sci.* **3**, 115 (2003).

564. J. Fjeldså, M. S. Roy, J. Kiure, A new montane subspecies of *Sheppardia gunningi* (east-coast akalat) from Tanzania. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **120**, 27 (2000).

565. J. C. Illera, D. S. Richardson, B. Helm, J. C. Atienza, B. C. Emerson, Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **48**, 1145 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.05.016 Medline

566. X. Lei, Z.-m. Lian, F.-m. Lei, Z.-h. Yin, H.-f. Zhao, Phylogeny of some muscicapinae genera and species inferred from mitochondrial gene *COI* sequences. *Zool. Res.* **28**, 291 (2007).

567. X. Lei, Z.-M. Lian, F.-M. Lei, Z.-H. Yin, H.-F. Zhao, Phylogeny of some Muscicapinae species based on cyt *b* mitochondrial gene sequences. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **53**, 95 (2007).

568. W. Li, Y.-y. Zhang, Subspecific taxonomy of *Ficedula parva* based on sequences of mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene. *Zool. Res.* **25**, 127 (2004).

569. R. G. Moyle, M. Schilthuizen, M. A. Rahman, F. H. Sheldon, Molecular phylogenetic analysis of the white-crowned forktail *Enicurus leschenaulti* in Borneo. *J. Avian Biol.* **36**, 96 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2005.03510.x

570. D. C. Outlaw, G. Voelker, Systematics of *Ficedula* flycatchers (Muscicapidae): a molecular reassessment of a taxonomic enigma. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **41**, 118 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.004 Medline

571. D. C. Outlaw, G. Voelker, Pliocene climatic change in insular Southeast Asia as an engine of diversification in *Ficedula* flycatchers. *J. Biogeogr.* **35**, 739 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2007.01821.x

572. R. K. Outlaw, G. Voelker, D. C. Outlaw, Molecular systematics and historical biogeography of the rock-thrushes (Muscicapidae: *Monticola*). *Auk* **124**, 561 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[561:MSAHBO]2.0.CO;2

573. M. S. Roy, R. Sponer, J. Fjeldså, Molecular systematics and evolutionary history of kalats (genus *Sheppardia*): A pre-Pleistocene radiation in a group of African forest birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **18**, 74 (2001). doi:10.1006/mpev.2000.0862 Medline

574. G. P. Saetre, T. Borge, T. Moum, A new bird species? The taxonomic status of 'the Atlas Flycatcher' assessed from DNA sequence analysis. *Ibis* **143**, 494 (2001). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2001.tb04951.x

575. B. K. Schmidt, J. T. Foster, G. R. Angehr, K. L. Durrant, R. C. Fleischer, A new species of African forest robin from Gabon (Passeriformes: Muscicapidae: *Stiphrornis*). *Zootaxa* **1850**, 27 (2008).

576. S. I. Seki, The origin of the East Asian *Erithacus* robin, *Erithacus komadori*, inferred from cytochrome *b* sequence data. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **39**, 899 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.01.028 Medline

577. F. H. Sheldon *et al.*, Phylogeography of the magpie-robin species complex (Aves: Turdidae: *Copsychus*) reveals a Philippine species, an interesting isolating barrier and unusual dispersal patterns in the Indian Ocean and Southeast Asia. *J. Biogeogr.* **36**, 1070 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2009.02087.x

578. G. Voelker, G. M. Spellman, Nuclear and mitochondrial DNA evidence of polyphyly in the avian superfamily Muscicapoidea. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **30**, 386 (2004). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00191-X Medline

579. M. Wink, H. Sauer-Guerth, E. Gwinner, Evolutionary relationships of stonechats and related species inferred from mitochondrial-DNA sequences and genomic fingerprinting. *Br. Birds* **95**, 349 (2002).

580. R. M. Zink *et al.*, Recent evolutionary history of the bluethroat (*Luscinia svecica*) across Eurasia. *Mol. Ecol.* **12**, 3069 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1365-294X.2003.01981.x Medline

581. R. M. Zink, A. Pavlova, S. Drovetski, M. Wink, S. Rohwer, Taxonomic status and evolutionary history of the *Saxicola torquata* complex. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **52**, 769 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.05.016 Medline

582. D. Zuccon, P. G. P. Ericson, The *Monticola* rock-thrushes: phylogeny and biogeography revisited. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **55**, 901 (2010). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2010.01.009 Medline

583. B. R. Barber, J. E. Martinez-Gomez, A. T. Peterson, Systematic position of the Socorro mockingbird *Mimodes graysonii*. *J. Avian Biol.* **35**, 195 (2004). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2004.03233.x

584. J. S. Hunt, E. Bermingham, R. E. Ricklefs, Molecular systematics and biogeography of Antillean thrashers, tremblers, and mockingbirds (Aves: Mimidae). *Auk* **118**, 35 (2001).

585. I. J. Lovette, B. V. McCleery, A. L. Talaba, D. R. Rubenstein, A complete species-level molecular phylogeny for the “Eurasian” starlings (Sturnidae: *Sturnus*, *Acridotheres*, and allies): recent diversification in a highly social and dispersive avian group. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 251 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.01.020 Medline

586. I. J. Lovette, D. R. Rubenstein, A comprehensive molecular phylogeny of the starlings (Aves: Sturnidae) and mockingbirds (Aves: Mimidae): congruent mtDNA and nuclear trees for a cosmopolitan avian radiation. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 1031 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.03.017 Medline

587. S. L. Olson, R. C. Fleischer, C. T. Fisher, E. Bermingham, Expunging the 'Mascarene starling' *Necropsar leguati*: archives, morphology and molecules topple a myth. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **125**, 31 (2005).

588. O. R. Rojas-Soto, A. E. de los Monteros, R. M. Zink, Phylogeography and patterns of differentiation in the curve-billed thrasher. *Condor* **109**, 456 (2007). doi:10.1650/0010-5422(2007)109[456:PAPODI]2.0.CO;2

589. D. R. Rubenstein, I. J. Lovette, Temporal environmental variability drives the evolution of cooperative breeding in birds. *Curr. Biol.* **17**, 1414 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.cub.2007.07.032 Medline

590. E. A. Sgariglia, K. J. Burns, Phylogeography of the California thrasher (*Toxostoma redivivum*) based on nested-clade analysis of mitochondrial-DNA variation. *Auk* **120**, 346 (2003). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2003)120[0346:POTCTT]2.0.CO;2

591. R. M. Zink, D. L. Dittmann, J. Klicka, R. C. Blackwell-Rago, Evolutionary patterns of morphometrics, allozymes, and mitochondrial DNA in thrashers (genus *Toxostoma*). *Auk* **116**, 1021 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089682

592. D. Zuccon, Ph.D. Thesis, Università degli Studi di Torino (2005).

593. D. Zuccon, A. Cibois, E. Pasquet, P. G. P. Ericson, Nuclear and mitochondrial sequence data reveal the major lineages of starlings, mynas and related taxa. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **41**, 333 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.05.007 Medline

594. D. Zuccon, E. Pasquet, P. G. P. Ericson, Phylogenetic relationships among Palearctic-Oriental starlings and mynas (genera *Sturnus* and *Acridotheres*: Sturnidae). *Zool. Scr.* **37**, 469 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1463-6409.2008.00339.x

595. R. C. K. Bowie, P. Bloomer, P. A. Clancey, T. M. Crowe, The Karoo Thrush (*Turdus smithi* Bonaparte 1850), a southern African endemic. *Ostrich* **74**, 1 (2003). doi:10.2989/00306520309485364

596. R. C. K. Bowie *et al.*, Systematics of the olive thrush *Turdus olivaceus* species complex with reference to the taxonomic status of the endangered Taita thrush *T. helleri*. *J. Avian Biol.* **36**, 391 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2005.03459.x

597. A. W. Jones, R. S. Kennedy, Plumage convergence and evolutionary history of the Island Thrush in the Philippines. *Condor* **110**, 35 (2008). doi:10.1525/cond.2008.110.1.35

598. J. Klicka, G. Voelker, G. M. Spellman, A molecular phylogenetic analysis of the "true thrushes" (Aves: Turdinae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **34**, 486 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.10.001 Medline

599. M. Melo *et al.*, Multiple lines of evidence support the recognition of a very rare bird species: the Príncipe thrush. *J. Zool. (Lond.)* **282**, 120 (2010).

600. J. A. A. Nylander, U. Olsson, P. Alström, I. Sanmartín, Accounting for phylogenetic uncertainty in biogeography: a Bayesian approach to dispersal-vicariance analysis of the thrushes (Aves: *Turdus*). *Syst. Biol.* **57**, 257 (2008). doi:10.1080/10635150802044003 Medline

601. D. C. Outlaw, G. Voelker, B. Mila, D. J. Girman, Evolution of long-distance migration in and historical biogeography of *Catharus* thrushes: A molecular phylogenetic approach. *Auk* **120**, 299 (2003). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2003)120[0299:EOLMIA]2.0.CO;2

602. Q.-W. Pan *et al.*, Phylogeny of some Turdinae birds based on mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene sequences. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **52**, 87 (2006).

603. Q.-W. Pan, F.-M. Lei, Z.-H. Yin, A. Kristin, P. Kanuch, Phylogenetic relationships between *Turdus* species: Mitochondrial cytochrome *b* gene analysis. *Ornis Fenn.* **84**, 1 (2007).

604. E. Pasquet, A. Cibois, F. Baillon, C. Erard, Relationships between the ant-thrushes *Neocossyphus* and the flycatcher-thrushes *Stizorhina*, and their position relative to *Myadestes*, *Entomodestes* and some other Turdidae (Passeriformes). *J. Zool. Syst. Evol. Res.* **37**, 177 (1999). doi:10.1111/j.1439-0469.1999.tb00981.x

605. K. Ruegg, Divergence between subspecies groups of Swainson's Thrush (*Catharus ustulatus ustulatus* and *C. u. swainsoni*). *Ornithol. Monogr.* **63**, 67 (2007). doi:10.1642/0078-6594(2007)63[67:DBSGOS]2.0.CO;2

606. G. Voelker, J. Klicka, Systematics of *Zoothera* thrushes, and a synthesis of true thrush molecular systematic relationships. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **49**, 377 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.06.014 Medline

607. G. Voelker, S. Rohwer, R. C. K. Bowie, D. C. Outlaw, Molecular systematics of a speciose, cosmopolitan songbird genus: defining the limits of, and relationships among, the *Turdus* thrushes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **42**, 422 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.07.016 Medline

608. G. Voelker, S. Rohwer, D. C. Outlaw, R. C. K. Bowie, Repeated trans-Atlantic dispersal catalysed a global songbird radiation. *Glob. Ecol. Biogeogr.* **18**, 41 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1466-8238.2008.00423.x

609. J. Klicka, R. M. Zink, K. Winker, Longspurs and snow buntings: Phylogeny and biogeography of a high-latitude clade (*Calcarius*). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **26**, 165 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(02)00360-3 Medline

610. K. J. Burns, Molecular systematics of tanagers (Thraupinae): Evolution and biogeography of a diverse radiation of neotropical birds. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **8**, 334 (1997). doi:10.1006/mpev.1997.0430 Medline

611. K. J. Burns, A phylogenetic perspective on the evolution of sexual dichromatism in tanagers (Thraupidae): The role of female versus male plumage. *Evolution* **52**, 1219 (1998). doi:10.2307/2411252

612. K. J. Burns, Molecular phylogenetics of the genus *Piranga*: Implications for biogeography and the evolution of morphology and behavior. *Auk* **115**, 621 (1998). doi:10.2307/4089411

613. K. J. Burns, S. J. Hackett, N. K. Klein, Phylogenetic relationships and morphological diversity in Darwin's finches and their relatives. *Evolution* **56**, 1240 (2002). Medline

614. K. J. Burns, K. Naoki, Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of Neotropical tanagers in the genus *Tangara*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **32**, 838 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.02.013 Medline

615. K. J. Burns, R. A. Racicot, Molecular phylogenetics of a clade of lowland tanagers: implications for avian participation in the Great American Interchange. *Auk* **126**, 635 (2009). doi:10.1525/auk.2009.08195

616. M. D. Carling, R. T. Brumfield, Integrating phylogenetic and population genetic analyses of multiple loci to test species divergence hypotheses in *Passerina* buntings. *Genetics* **178**, 363 (2008). doi:10.1534/genetics.107.076422 Medline

617. L. M. Dávalos, A. L. Porzecanski, Accounting for molecular stochasticity in systematic revisions: species limits and phylogeny of *Paroaria*. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 234 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.06.003 Medline

618. J. R. Freeland, P. T. Boag, Phylogenetics of Darwin's finches: Paraphyly in the tree-finches, and two divergent lineages in the Warbler Finch. *Auk* **116**, 577 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089320

619. J. García-Moreno, J. Fjeldså, Phylogenetic relationships among *Hemispingus* tanagers. *Ornitol. Neotrop.* **14**, 363 (2003).

620. J. García-Moreno, J. Ohlson, J. Fjeldså, MtDNA sequences support monophyly of *Hemispingus* tanagers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **21**, 424 (2001). doi:10.1006/mpev.2001.1027 Medline

621. S. J. Hackett, Molecular systematics and zoogeography of flowerpiercers in the *Diglossa baritula* complex. *Auk* **112**, 156 (1995). doi:10.2307/4088775

622. S. J. Hackett, Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of tanagers in the genus *Ramphocelus* (Aves). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **5**, 368 (1996). doi:10.1006/mpev.1996.0032 Medline

623. J. Klicka, K. Burns, G. M. Spellman, Defining a monophyletic Cardinalini: A molecular perspective. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **45**, 1014 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.07.006 Medline

624. J. Klicka, A. J. Fry, R. M. Zink, C. W. Thompson, A cytochrome-b perspective on *Passerina* bunting relationships. *Auk* **118**, 611 (2001).

625. S. C. Lougheed, J. R. Freeland, P. Handford, P. T. Boag, A molecular phylogeny of warbling-finches (*Poospiza*): paraphyly in a neotropical Emberizid genus. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **17**, 367 (2000). doi:10.1006/mpev.2000.0843 Medline

626. P. G. Ryan, P. Bloomer, C. L. Moloney, T. J. Grant, W. Delport, Ecological speciation in South Atlantic island finches. *Science* **315**, 1420 (2007). doi:10.1126/science.1138829 Medline

627. R. E. Sedano, K. J. Burns, Are the Northern Andes a species pump for Neotropical birds? Phylogenetics and biogeography of a clade of Neotropical tanagers (Aves: Thraupini). *J. Biogeogr.* **37**, 325 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2009.02200.x

628. G. Seutin, E. Bermingham, *Rhodinocichla rosea* is an emberizid (Aves; Passeriformes) based on mitochondrial DNA analyses. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **8**, 260 (1997). doi:10.1006/mpev.1997.0426 Medline

629. G. Seutin, J. Brawn, R. E. Ricklefs, E. Bermingham, Genetic divergence among populations of a tropical passerine, the streaked saltator (*Saltator albicollis*). *Auk* **110**, 117 (1993).

630. G. Seutin, N. K. Klein, R. E. Ricklefs, E. Bermingham, Historical biogeography of the bananaquit (*Coereba flaveola*) in the Caribbean region: A mitochondrial DNA assessment. *Evolution* **48**, 1041 (1994). doi:10.2307/2410365

631. R. M. Zink, A new perspective on the evolutionary history of Darwin's finches. *Auk* **119**, 864 (2002).

632. M. Moltesen, M. Irestedt, J. Fjeldså, P. G. P. Ericson, K. A. Jønsson, Molecular phylogeny of Chloropseidae and Irenidae: Cryptic species and biogeography. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **65**, 903 (2012). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2012.08.012 Medline

633. A. S. Nyári, A. T. Peterson, N. H. Rice, R. G. Moyle, Phylogenetic relationships of flowerpeckers (Aves: Dicaeidae): Novel insights into the evolution of a tropical passerine clade. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 613 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.06.014 Medline

634. P. Alström *et al.*, Phylogeny and classification of the Old World Emberizini (Aves, Passeriformes). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 960 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.12.007 Medline

635. C. D. Cadena, J. Klicka, R. E. Ricklefs, Evolutionary differentiation in the Neotropical montane region: molecular phylogenetics and phylogeography of *Buarremon* brush-finches (Aves, Emberizidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **44**, 993 (2007). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.12.012 Medline

636. R. J. Carson, G. S. Spicer, A phylogenetic analysis of the emberizid sparrows based on three mitochondrial genes. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 43 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00110-6 Medline

637. J. M. DaCosta, G. M. Spellman, P. Escalante, J. Klicka, A molecular systematic revision of two historically problematic songbird clades: *Aimophila* and *Pipilo*. *J. Avian Biol.* **40**, 206 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1600-048X.2009.04514.x

638. J. García-Moreno, A. G. Navarro-Sigüenza, A. T. Peterson, L. A. Sánchez-González, Genetic variation coincides with geographic structure in the common bush-tanager (*Chlorospingus ophthalmicus*) complex from Mexico. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **33**, 186 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.05.007 Medline

639. A. Grapputo, A. Pilastro, A. J. Baker, G. Marin, Molecular evidence for phylogenetic relationships among buntings and American sparrows (Emberizidae). *J. Avian Biol.* **32**, 95 (2001). doi:10.1034/j.1600-048X.2001.320201.x

640. J. L. Grenier, R. Greenberg, A biogeographic pattern in sparrow bill morphology: parallel adaptation to tidal marshes. *Evolution* **59**, 1588 (2005). Medline

641. J. Klicka, G. M. Spellman, A molecular evaluation of the North American "grassland" sparrow clade. *Auk* **124**, 537 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[537:AMEOTN]2.0.CO;2

642. B. Milá, J. E. McCormack, G. Castañeda, R. K. Wayne, T. B. Smith, Recent postglacial range expansion drives the rapid diversification of a songbird lineage in the genus *Junco*. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **274**, 2653 (2007). doi:10.1098/rspb.2007.0852 Medline

643. A. G. Navarro-Sigüenza, A. Townsend Peterson, A. Nyári, G. M. García-Deras, J. García-Moreno, Phylogeography of the *Buarremon* brush-finch complex (Aves, Emberizidae) in Mesoamerica. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 21 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.11.030 Medline

644. M. A. Patten, M. Fugate, Systematic relationships among the Emberizid sparrows. *Auk* **115**, 412 (1998). doi:10.2307/4089200

645. J. D. Weckstein, R. M. Zink, R. C. Blackwell-Rago, D. A. Nelson, Anomalous variation in mitochondrial genomes of White-crowned (*Zonotrichia leucophrys*) and Golden-crowned (*Z. atricapilla*) sparrows: Pseudogenes, hybridization, or incomplete lineage sorting? *Auk* **118**, 231 (2001).

646. J. T. Weir, E. Bermingham, M. J. Miller, J. Klicka, M. A. González, Phylogeography of a morphologically diverse Neotropical montane species, the Common Bush-Tanager (*Chlorospingus ophthalmicus*). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 650 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.02.004 Medline

647. R. M. Zink, R. C. Blackwell, Patterns of allozyme, mitochondrial DNA, and morphometric variation in four sparrow genera. *Auk* **113**, 59 (1996). doi:10.2307/4088935

648. R. M. Zink, J. D. Weckstein, Recent evolutionary history of the fox sparrows (Genus: *Passerella*). *Auk* **120**, 522 (2003).

649. R. M. Zink, S. J. Weller, R. C. Blackwell, Molecular phylogenetics of the avian genus *Pipilo* and a biogeographic argument for taxonomic uncertainty. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **10**, 191 (1998). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0526 Medline

650. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Estrildinae Finches (Aves, Passeriformes) from Africa, South Asia and Australia: a molecular phylogeographic study. *Open Ornithol. J.* **2**, 29 (2009). doi:10.2174/1874453200902010029

651. W. B. Jennings, S. V. Edwards, Speciational history of Australian grass finches (*Poephila*) inferred from thirty gene trees. *Evolution* **59**, 2033 (2005). Medline

652. N. K. Klein, R. B. Payne, Evolutionary associations of brood parasitic finches (*Vidua*) and their host species: Analyses of mitochondrial DNA restriction sites. *Evolution* **52**, 566 (1998). doi:10.2307/2411091

653. N. K. Klein, R. B. Payne, M. E. D. Nhlane, A molecular genetic perspective on speciation in the brood parasitic Vidua finches. *Kon. Mus. Midden-Afrika Terv. Belg. Ann. Zool. Wet.* **268**, 29 (1993).

654. R. B. Payne, *Nestling Mouth Markings and Colors of Old World finches Estrildidae: Mimicry and Coevolution of Nesting Finches and their Vidua Brood Parasites*, Miscellaneous Publications (Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, 2005), vol. 194.

655. R. B. Payne, M. D. Sorenson, Behavioral and genetic identification of a hybrid *Vidua*: Maternal origin and mate choice in a brood-parasitic finch. *Auk* **121**, 156 (2004).

656. R. B. Payne, M. D. Sorenson, Integrative systematics at the species level: plumage, songs and molecular phylogeny of quailfinches *Ortygospiza*. *Bull. Brit. Ornithol. Club* **127**, 4 (2007).

657. K. M. Sefc, R. B. Payne, M. D. Sorenson, Genetic continuity of brood-parasitic indigobird species. *Mol. Ecol.* **14**, 1407 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02492.x Medline

658. M. D. Sorenson, R. B. Payne, A single ancient origin of brood parasitism in African finches: implications for host-parasite coevolution. *Evolution* **55**, 2550 (2001). Medline

659. M. D. Sorenson, R. B. Payne, Molecular genetic perspectives on avian brood parasitism. *Integr. Comp. Biol.* **42**, 388 (2002). doi:10.1093/icb/42.2.388 Medline

660. M. D. Sorenson, K. M. Sefc, R. B. Payne, Speciation by host switch in brood parasitic indigobirds. *Nature* **424**, 928 (2003). doi:10.1038/nature01863 Medline

661. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Phylogeny and rapid northern and southern hemisphere speciation of goldfinches during the Miocene and Pliocene epochs. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **54**, 1031 (1998). doi:10.1007/s000180050230 Medline

662. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Rapid radiation of canaries (genus *Serinus*). *Mol. Biol. Evol.* **16**, 2 (1999). doi:10.1093/oxfordjournals.molbev.a026034

663. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Phylogeography of crossbills, bullfinches, grosbeaks, and rosefinches. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **58**, 1159 (2001). doi:10.1007/PL00000930 Medline

664. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Evolution of the major histocompatibility complex class I genes in *Serinus canaria* from the Canary Islands is different from that of Asian and African continental *Serinus* species. *J. Ornithol.* **148**, (S2), 479 (2007). doi:10.1007/s10336-007-0146-0

665. A. Arnaiz-Villena *et al*., Mitochondrial DNA phylogenetic definition of a group of ‘arid-zone’ Carduelini finches. *Open Ornithol. J.* **1**, 1 (2008). doi:10.2174/1874453200801010001

666. A. Arnaiz-Villena, V. J. Moscoso, Bayesian phylogeny of Fringillinae birds: status of the singular African oriole finch *Linurgus olivaceus* and evolution and heterogeneity of the genus *Carpodacus*. *Acta Zool. Sinica* **53**, 826 (2007).

667. A. Arnaiz-Villena, V. Ruiz-del-Valle, R. Reguera, P. Gomez-Prieto, J. I. Serrano-Vela, What might have been the ancestor of New World siskins? *Open Ornithol. J.* **1**, 46 (2008). doi:10.2174/1874453200801010046

668. R. Barrientos *et al*., Colonization patterns and genetic structure of peripheral populations of the trumpeter finch (*Bucanetes githagineus*) from Northwest Africa, the Canary Islands and the Iberian Peninsula. *J. Biogeogr.* **36**, 210 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1365-2699.2008.01995.x

669. G. C. Cardoso, P. G. Mota, Speciational evolution of coloration in the genus *Carduelis*. *Evolution* **62**, 753 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1558-5646.2008.00337.x Medline

670. P. C. Chu, A morphological test of the monophyly of the cardueline finches (Aves: Fringillidae, Carduelinae). *Cladistics* **18**, 279 (2002). doi:10.1111/j.1096-0031.2002.tb00152.x

671. C. Dietzen, C. Voigt, M. Wink, M. Gahr, S. Leitner, Phylogeography of Island Canary (*Serinus canaria*) populations. *J. Ornithol.* **147**, 485 (2006). doi:10.1007/s10336-005-0044-2

672. S. V. Drovetski, R. M. Zink, N. A. Mode, Patchy distributions belie morphological and genetic homogeneity in rosy-finches. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **50**, 437 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.12.002 Medline

673. R. C. Fleischer, C. E. McIntosh, C. L. Tarr, Evolution on a volcanic conveyor belt: using phylogeographic reconstructions and K-Ar-based ages of the Hawaiian Islands to estimate molecular evolutionary rates. *Mol. Ecol.* **7**, 533 (1998). doi:10.1046/j.1365-294x.1998.00364.x Medline

674. R. C. Fleischer, C. L. Tarr, H. F. James, B. Slikas, C. E. McIntosh, Phylogenetic placement of the po'ouli, *Melamprosops phaeosoma*, based on mitochondrial DNA sequence and osteological characters. *Studies Avian Biol.* **22**, 98 (2001).

675. M. I. Förschler, J. C. Senar, P. Perret, M. Björklund, The species status of the Corsican finch *Carduelis corsicana* assessed by three genetic markers with different rates of evolution. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **52**, 234 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.02.014 Medline

676. C. K. Griswold, A. J. Baker, Time to the most recent common ancestor and divergence times of populations of common chaffinches (*Fringilla coelebs*) in Europe and North Africa: insights into Pleistocene refugia and current levels of migration. *Evolution* **56**, 143 (2002). Medline

677. G. Marthinsen, L. Wennerberg, J. T. Lifjeld, Low support for separate species within the redpoll complex (*Carduelis flammea-hornemanni-cabaret*) from analyses of mtDNA and microsatellite markers. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **47**, 1005 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.03.027 Medline

678. B. Nguembock, J. Fjeldså, A. Couloux, E. Pasquet, Molecular phylogeny of Carduelinae (Aves, Passeriformes, Fringillidae) proves polyphyletic origin of the genera *Serinus* and *Carduelis* and suggests redefined generic limits. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **51**, 169 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2008.10.022 Medline

679. S. B. Piertney, R. Summers, M. Marquiss, Microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA homogeneity among phenotypically diverse crossbill taxa in the UK. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **268**, 1511 (2001). doi:10.1098/rspb.2001.1015 Medline

680. P. G. Ryan *et al.*, Systematics of *Serinus canaries* and the status of Cape and Yellow-crowned Canaries inferred from mtDNA and morphology. *Ostrich* **75**, 288 (2004). doi:10.2989/00306520409485457

681. N. M. Suárez *et al.*, Phylogeography and genetic structure of the Canarian common chaffinch (*Fringilla coelebs*) inferred with mtDNA and microsatellite loci. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 556 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.018 Medline

682. S.-J. Yang, F.-M. Lei, Z.-H. Yin, Molecular phylogeny of rosefinches and rose bunting (Passeriformes, Fringillidae, Urocynchramidae). *Acta Zootaxon. Sinica* **31**, 453 (2006).

683. J. Zamora *et al.*, *Rhodopechys obsoleta* (desert finch): a pale ancestor of greenfinches (*Carduelis* spp.) according to molecular phylogeny. *J. Ornithol.* **147**, 511 (2006). doi:10.1007/s10336-006-0072-6

684. J. Zamora *et al.*, Conjoint mitochondrial phylogenetic trees for canaries *Serinus* spp. and goldfinches *Carduelis* spp. show several specific polytomies. *Ardeola* **53**, 1 (2006).

685. E. S. Allen, K. E. Omland, Novel intron phylogeny supports plumage convergence in orioles (*Icterus*). *Auk* **120**, 961 (2003). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2003)120[0961:NIPSPC]2.0.CO;2

686. C. D. Cadena, A. M. Cuervo, S. M. Lanyon, Phylogenetic relationships of the red-bellied grackle (Icteridae: *Hypopyrrhus pyrohypogaster*) inferred from mitochondrial DNA sequence data. *Condor* **106**, 664 (2004). doi:10.1650/7471

687. F. M. D'Horta, J. M. C. Da Silva, C. C. Ribas, Species limits and hybridization zones in *Icterus cayanensis-chrysocephalus* group (Aves: Icteridae). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **95**, 583 (2008). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2008.01059.x

688. C. M. Hofmann, T. W. Cronin, K. E. Omland, Using spectral data to reconstruct evolutionary changes in coloration: carotenoid color evolution in New World orioles. *Evolution* **60**, 1680 (2006). Medline

689. K. P. Johnson, S. M. Lanyon, Molecular systematics of the grackles and allies, and the effect of additional sequence (cyt *b* and ND2). *Auk* **116**, 759 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089336

690. B. Kondo, K. E. Omland, Ancestral state reconstruction of migration: Multistate analysis reveals rapid changes in new world orioles (*Icterus* spp.). *Auk* **124**, 410 (2007). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2007)124[410:ASROMM]2.0.CO;2

691. S. M. Lanyon, Polyphyly of the blackbird genus *Agelaius* and the importance of assumptions of monophyly in comparative studies. *Evolution* **48**, 679 (1994). doi:10.2307/2410478

692. S. M. Lanyon, K. E. Omland, A molecular phylogeny of the blackbirds (Icteridae): Five lineages revealed by cytochrome-b sequence data. *Auk* **116**, 629 (1999). doi:10.2307/4089324

693. K. E. Omland, L. G. Cook, M. D. Crisp, Tree thinking for all biology: The problem with reading phylogenies as ladders of progress. *Bioessays* **30**, 854 (2008). doi:10.1002/bies.20794 Medline

694. K. E. Omland, S. M. Lanyon, Reconstructing plumage evolution in orioles (*Icterus*): repeated convergence and reversal in patterns. *Evolution* **54**, 2119 (2000). Medline

695. K. E. Omland, S. M. Lanyon, S. J. Fritz, A molecular phylogeny of the New World orioles (*Icterus*): the importance of dense taxon sampling. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **12**, 224 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1999.0611 Medline

696. A. F. L. A. Powell, F. K. Barker, S. M. Lanyon, A complete species-level phylogeny of the grackles (*Quiscalus* spp.), including the extinct slender-billed grackle, inferred from mitochondrial DNA. *Condor* **110**, 718 (2008). doi:10.1525/cond.2008.8633

697. J. J. Price, S. M. Lanyon, A robust phylogeny of the oropendolas: Polyphyly revealed by mitochondrial sequence data. *Auk* **119**, 335 (2002).

698. J. J. Price, S. M. Lanyon, Song and molecular data identify congruent but novel affinities of the Green Oropendola (*Psarocolius viridis*). *Auk* **121**, 224 (2004).

699. P. Alström, K. Mild, *Pipits and Wagtails* (Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 2003).

700. J. C. Illera, B. C. Emerson, D. S. Richardson, Population history of Berthelot's pipit: Colonization, gene flow and morphological divergence in Macaronesia. *Mol. Ecol.* **16**, 4599 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2007.03543.x Medline

701. A. Ödeen, M. Björklund, Dynamics in the evolution of sexual traits: losses and gains, radiation and convergence in yellow wagtails (*Motacilla flava*). *Mol. Ecol.* **12**, 2113 (2003). doi:10.1046/j.1365-294X.2003.01883.x Medline

702. D. C. Outlaw, G. Voelker, Phylogenetic tests of hypotheses for the evolution of avian migration: A case study using the Motacillidae. *Auk* **123**, 455 (2006). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2006)123[455:PTOHFT]2.0.CO;2

703. A. Pavlova, R. M. Zink, S. V. Drovetski, Y. Red'kin, S. Rohwer, Phylogeographic patterns in *Motacilla flava* and *Motacilla citreola*: Species limits and population history. *Auk* **120**, 744 (2003).

704. A. Pavlova *et al.*, Mitochondrial DNA and plumage evolution in the white wagtail *Motacilla alba*. *J. Avian Biol.* **36**, 322 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.0908-8857.2005.03373.x

705. G. Voelker, Dispersal, vicariance, and clocks: historical biogeography and speciation in a cosmopolitan passerine genus (*Anthus*: Motacillidae). *Evolution* **53**, 1536 (1999). doi:10.2307/2640899

706. G. Voelker, Molecular evolutionary relationships in the avian genus Anthus (Pipits: Motacillidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **11**, 84 (1999). doi:10.1006/mpev.1998.0555 Medline

707. G. Voelker, Morphological correlates of migratory distance and flight display in the avian genus *Anthus*. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc. Lond.* **73**, 425 (2001). doi:10.1111/j.1095-8312.2001.tb01371.x

708. G. Voelker, Systematics and historical biogeography of wagtails: Dispersal versus vicariance revisited. *Condor* **104**, 725 (2002). doi:10.1650/0010-5422(2002)104[0725:SAHBOW]2.0.CO;2

709. G. Voelker, S. V. Edwards, Can weighting improve bushy trees? Models of cytochrome b evolution and the molecular systematics of pipits and wagtails (Aves: Motacillidae). *Syst. Biol.* **47**, 589 (1998). doi:10.1080/106351598260608 Medline

710. R. C. Bowie, Ph.D. thesis, University of Cape Town (2003).

711. R. C. Bowie, J. Fjeldså, S. J. Hackett, T. M. Crowe, Molecular evolution in space and through time: mtDNA phylogeography of the Olive Sunbird (*Nectarinia olivacea/obscura*) throughout continental Africa. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **33**, 56 (2004). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2004.04.013 Medline

712. R. C. K. Bowie, J. Fjeldså, S. J. Hackett, T. M. Crowe, Systematics and biogeography of double-collared sunbirds from the Eastern Arc Mountains, Tanzania. *Auk* **121**, 660 (2004). doi:10.1642/0004-8038(2004)121[0660:SABODS]2.0.CO;2

713. B. H. Warren, E. Bermingham, R. C. K. Bowie, R. P. Prys-Jones, C. Thébaud, Molecular phylogeography reveals island colonization history and diversification of western Indian Ocean sunbirds (*Nectarinia*: Nectariniidae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **29**, 67 (2003). doi:10.1016/S1055-7903(03)00063-0 Medline

714. P. Escalante, L. Márquez-Valdelamar, P. de la Torre, J. P. Laclette, J. Klicka, Evolutionary history of a prominent North American warbler clade: the *Oporornis-Geothlypis* complex. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **53**, 668 (2009). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2009.07.014 Medline

715. N. K. Klein, K. J. Burns, S. J. Hackett, C. S. Griffiths, Molecular phylogenetic relationships among the wood warblers (Parulidae) and historical biogeography in the Caribbean basin. *J. Caribb. Ornithol.* **17**, 3 (2004).

716. I. J. Lovette, E. Bermingham, Explosive speciation in the New World *Dendroica* warblers. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **266**, 1629 (1999). doi:10.1098/rspb.1999.0825

717. I. J. Lovette, E. Bermingham, Mitochondrial perspective on the phylogenetic relationships of the *Parula* wood-warblers. *Auk* **118**, 211 (2001).

718. I. J. Lovette, E. Bermingham, What is a wood-warbler? Molecular characterization of a monophyletic Parulidae. *Auk* **119**, 695 (2002).

719. B. Milá, D. J. Girman, M. Kimura, T. B. Smith, Genetic evidence for the effect of a postglacial population expansion on the phylogeography of a North American songbird. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **267**, 1033 (2000). doi:10.1098/rspb.2000.1107 Medline

720. B. Milá, T. B. Smith, R. K. Wayne, Speciation and rapid phenotypic differentiation in the yellow-rumped warbler *Dendroica coronata* complex. *Mol. Ecol.* **16**, 159 (2007). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2006.03119.x Medline

721. J. L. Pérez-Emán, Ph.D Thesis, University of Missouri, St. Louis (2002).

722. J. L. Pérez-Emán, Molecular phylogenetics and biogeography of the Neotropical redstarts (*Myioborus*; Aves, Parulinae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **37**, 511 (2005). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2005.04.013 Medline

723. L. M. Allende *et al.*, The Old World sparrows (genus *Passer*) phylogeography and their relative abundance of nuclear mtDNA pseudogenes. *J. Mol. Evol.* **53**, 144 (2001). Medline

724. J. Fjeldså, M. Irestedt, P. G. P. Ericson, D. Zuccon, The Cinnamon Ibon *Hypocryptadius cinnamomeus* is a forest canopy sparrow. *Ibis* **152**, 747 (2010). doi:10.1111/j.1474-919X.2010.01053.x

725. Y. Qu *et al.*, Molecular phylogenetic relationship of snow finch complex (genera *Montifringilla*, *Pyrgilauda*, and *Onychostruthus*) from the Tibetan plateau. *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **40**, 218 (2006). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2006.02.020 Medline

726. Y. H. Qu, P. G. P. Ericson, F. M. Lei, S. H. Li, Postglacial colonization of the Tibetan plateau inferred from the matrilineal genetic structure of the endemic red-necked snow finch, *Pyrgilauda ruficollis*. *Mol. Ecol.* **14**, 1767 (2005). doi:10.1111/j.1365-294X.2005.02528.x Medline

727. A. J. F. K. Craig, Weaving a story: the relationships of the endemic Ploceidae of Madagascar. In *Proceedings of the 22nd International Ornithological Congress, Durban* N. J. Adams, R. H. Slotow, Eds. (BirdLife South Africa, Johannesburg, 1999), pp. 3063–3070.

728. M. Prager, S. Andersson, Phylogeny and evolution of sexually selected tail ornamentation in widowbirds and bishops (*Euplectes* spp.). *J. Evol. Biol.* **22**, 2068 (2009). doi:10.1111/j.1420-9101.2009.01818.x Medline

729. M. Prager, E. I. A. Johansson, S. Andersson, A molecular phylogeny of the African widowbirds and bishops, *Euplectes* spp. (Aves: Passeridae: Ploceinae). *Mol. Phylogenet. Evol.* **46**, 290 (2008). doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2007.09.010 Medline